

Build - 40-40 Transistor Stereo Amplifier

# Radio-<sup>IND</sup>Electronics

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor-in-Chief ■ MAR. 50¢

TELEVISION • SERVICING • HIGH FIDELITY

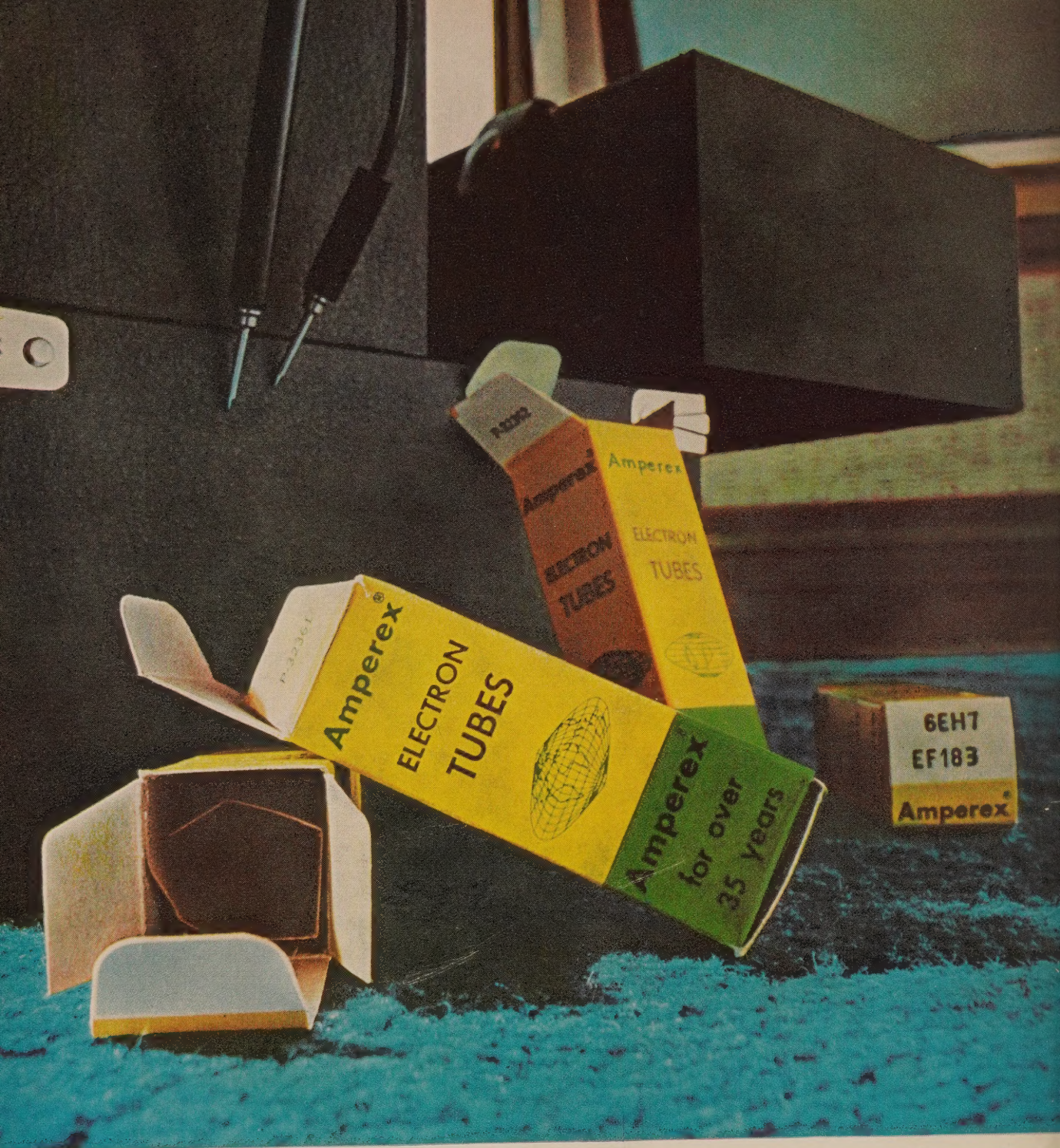
GERNSBACK  
PUBLICATION

## SPECIAL HI-FI / TAPE RECORDER ISSUE

What's New with Speakers?  
Choosing the Right Recorder  
Measuring Turntable Rumble  
How a Tape Recorder Works

BOB G MAHRENNHOLZ 6-69  
624 CIRCLE DRIVE  
JULIAHOMA TENN 37388





## How to replace top quality tubes with identical top quality tubes

Most of the quality TV sets you are presently servicing were designed around special Frame Grid tubes originated by Amperex. More and more tube types originated by Amperex are going into the sets you'll be handling in the future.

Amperex Frame Grid tubes provide 55% higher gain-bandwidth, simplify TV circuitry and speed up your servicing because their extraordinary uniformity virtually eliminates need for realignment when you replace tubes.

Amperex Frame Grid Tubes currently used by the major TV set makers include:

2ER5	2GK5	2HA5	3EH7	3GK5	3HA5	4EH7	4EJ7	4ES8	4GK5	4HA5	5GJ7
	6EH7	6EJ7	6ER5	6ES8	6FY5	6GJ7	6GK5	6HA5	6HG8	7HG8	8GJ7

If your distributor does not yet have all the Amperex types you need, please be patient—in some areas the demand keeps gaining on the supply.

Amperex Electronic Corporation, Hicksville, Long Island, New York 11802.





No Annual Fee • Lowest Prices Anywhere • No Minimum Purchase

# Record Club of America saves you \$1.50 or more on any LP... on every record made! Join now!

**C**OMPARE... and you will join the Record Club of America: the original (and by far the largest) club offering over 30,000 different LP's, including every album listed in the Schwann Catalog, not just at a discount but at *dealer cost*! You are never limited to club selections... your savings are never dependent on a record dealer's stock. Best of all... Record Club of America offers these savings *without gimmicks*... there's no annual membership charge... no minimum purchase required... all records guaranteed factory new... fast "same day" processing of your orders... maximum convenience... Record Club of America is as close as your mail box!

Lifetime membership in the Record Club of America gives you more! The advantages of membership only *begin* with your guaranteed saving of 38% on any LP or any album! You receive the Club's magazine, "Disc.", regularly, at no extra charge. Every edition keeps you up to date on all latest releases and lists many special offerings where you save as much as 70%! Your personal copy of the Schwann Catalog is free! And you can even save on the low cost of lifetime membership!

## Give yourself a gift!

At the time you join Record Club of America, you are entitled to buy gift memberships at half-price. Many people get together with a friend, split the cost of a basic membership (\$5.00) and a gift membership (\$2.50), bringing the cost for each down to only \$3.75! Three or more people together can save even more!

**Stop paying high prices...  
Join the Record Club of America  
... Mail this coupon today!**

© 1965 Record Club of America, Inc.

Select from more than 300 manufacturers...  
every label in the U.S. ... even foreign labels!

CAPITOL	RCA VICTOR	DEUTSCHE-
COLUMBIA	ANGEL	GRAMMOPHON
LONDON	CAEDMON	WESTMINSTER
DECCA	VERVE	ABC PARAMOUNT
VANGUARD	ALL OTHERS!	

More than 200,000 members enjoy savings like these... including many leading schools and libraries... on any selection they want... **monaural or stereo:**

\$5.98 LP's never cost more than \$3.71... those listed at \$4.98 are priced at \$3.09! Record Club of America's standard discounts bring \$3.98 LP's down to \$2.47; those listed at \$2.98 down to only \$1.85! Regular specials are even more exciting... typical examples: \$3.98 Capitol Best Sellers—\$1.57; \$5.98 Vox and RCA Victor Classical Albums—\$1.77; \$5.98 and \$4.98 Atlantic, Verve, Command and Audio Fidelity Albums—\$1.99.

Record Club of America  
1285 East Princess Street  
York, Pennsylvania 17405

Gentlemen:

• Enclosed please find my check or money order covering life membership in the Record Club of America. I understand that I am under no obligation to make purchases, but that when I do, all will be at CLUB SAVINGS.

• Please send me a FREE copy of the Schwann Record Catalog, and place my name on the list to receive your magazine, "Disc."

• Also, send GIFT MEMBERSHIPS to the persons listed on the attached sheet.

PERSONAL LIFETIME MEMBERSHIP: \$5.00

GIFT LIFETIME MEMBERSHIPS: \$2.50 EACH

Amount enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ Check ( ) Money Order ( )

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

(please print)

953





## GUEST EDITORIAL

- 31 What Is High Fidelity? ..... Dr. Peter C. Goldmark

## AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY-STEREO

- 32 The T-40/40: An 80-Watt All-Transistor Stereo Amplifier.....Daniel Meyer  
*Top-quality amplifier you can build. Pre-etched circuit boards available*
- 36 How Tape Recorders Work .....Raymond C. Smith  
*Fundamentals: How sound, as electrical impulses, gets onto tape and back off*
- 39 Play Your Records in a Vacuum?.....Peter E. Sutheim  
*Studies show that may be the only way to keep them clean and noiseless*
- 40 Measuring Turntable Rumble.....Edgar Villchur  
*Simple and accurate technique with minimum equipment*
- 43 Choosing the Right Tape Machine.....Herman Burstein  
*A Socratic dialogue on what things to look for*
- 46 What's Going On with Loudspeakers?.....Victor Brociner  
*A survey of new (and not so new) designs*
- 49 Mike Techniques for Amateur Recordists.....Ivan Berger  
*What kind of mike to use and how to use it*
- 61 Equipment Reports: Scott 312 and Sony TC-200  
*FM-stereo Tuner and Stereo Tape Recorder*

## ELECTRONICS

- 56 Tachometer-Dwellmeter for Your Car .....J. J. Conradi  
*Compact build-your-own instrument helps keep motors in top tune*

## GENERAL

- 22 Service Clinic.....Jack Darr  
*Serving the Audiophile*
- 48 What's Your EQ?.....E. D. Clark

## TELEVISION

- 55 Automatic Degaussing .....Homer L. Davidson and Eric Leslie  
*How the new color sets do it*
- 58 The Case for NTSC in Europe .....George H. Brown  
*A rebuttal*

## RADIO

- 53 Sweep-Align AM I.F.'s .....Elmer C. Carlson  
*You get much better results when you can see the curve you're getting*
- 60 When Wet Cells Dry Out .....Carl Remel
- 76 New Departure in Communications Receivers .....Robert F. Scott  
*Continuous (no-switch) coverage from 500 kc to 30 mc without gaps*

## TEST INSTRUMENTS

- 52 Tone Generator and Inductance Checker .....G. Posklensky  
*"Black box" oscillator works with any 2-terminal inductance from 5 to 600 mh*
- 70 Test Equipment Reports: Nombrex Model 27 and Don Bosco PHD 100-A  
*Signal Generator and Universal Transducer Set*

## THE DEPARTMENTS

- 14 Correction  
 16 Correspondence  
 105 New Books  
 95 New Literature  
 103 New Patents

- 88 New Products  
 79 New Semiconductors  
   & Tubes  
 6 News Briefs  
 99 Noteworthy Circuits

- 96 Technicians' News  
 80 Technotes  
 100 Try This One  
 48 50 Years Ago

  
 Member,  
 Institute of High Fidelity  
 Radio-Electronics  
 is Indexed in  
 Applied Science  
 & Technology Index  
 (Formerly  
 Industrial Arts Index).

HUGO GERNSBACK, editor-in-chief and publisher. M. HARVEY GERNSBACK, editor. Fred Shunaman, managing editor. Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, technical editor. Peter E. Sutheim, associate editor. Jack Darr, service editor. I. Queen, editorial associate. John J. Lamson, eastern sales manager. Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, technical illustration director.

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC., 154 W. 14 St., N.Y. 10011. AL 5-7755. Board Chairman Hugo Gernsback, President M. Harvey Gernsback, Secy. G. Aliquo, Treas. Charles A. Raibio



# Choose Your Tailor-Made Course in N.T.S. "PROJECT METHOD" ELECTRONICS!

Now! N.T.S. — one of America's oldest leading home-study and resident technical schools — offers you GREATER CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS. N.T.S. "Project Method" home training lessons are shop-tested in the Resident School in Los Angeles. You work on practical job projects, learn to use shop manuals and schematics. Your N.T.S. training is individual. You proceed at your own pace. The Schools' practical methods, plus more than 60 years of experience, have helped thousands of students all over the world to successful careers. Prepare now for a secure future in one of 8 N.T.S. Electronics Courses designed to fit your own particular needs.



Work on the electronic "brains" of industry — computers, data processing and other automation equipment. Become a TV-Radio Technician, an electronics field engineer, or succeed in your own business.

## CHOOSE YOUR FIELD — INSURE YOUR FUTURE!

- 1 ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO-SERVICING & COMMUNICATIONS** A basic course thoroughly covering fundamentals of electronics, radio, TV servicing and communications.
- 2 MASTER COURSE IN ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO, PLUS ADVANCED TV & INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS** This course covers everything included in Course No. 1 plus Automation and every phase of the Electronics industry.
- 3 FCC LICENSE** Preparation for this government license essential for interesting jobs in radar, radio, television, communications, guided missiles, many others. Upon completion of this course, if you do not pass the FCC exam for a 1st Class Commercial Radiotelephone License your tuition will be refunded.
- 4 RADIO SERVICING (AM-FM-Transistors)** Train for radio sales and service with dealer or distributor.
- 5 TELEVISION SERVICING (Including Color)** Covers installation, adjustment, repair and servicing of black and white and color television... prepares you for your own sales and service business.
- 6 STEREO, HI-FI AND SOUND SYSTEMS** A growing field. Prepares you to build, install and service modern sound equipment for home or industry.
- 7 BASIC ELECTRONICS** Gives you the fundamentals you must know to build on for a future Electronics career. Also offers an excellent background for Salesmen, Purchasing Agents, and others in Electronics.
- 8 ELECTRONICS MATH** Simple, easy-to-follow instructions in the specialized math you need in many electronics jobs.

Most courses include Equipment Kits. THERE ARE NO KIT DEPOSITS. Everything included in your low tuition.



### CLASSROOM TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

You can take classroom training in our famous Resident School at Los Angeles in Sunny Southern California. N.T.S. is the oldest and largest school of its kind. Associate in Science Degree also offered in our Resident Program. Check Resident School box in coupon for full details.

### HIGH SCHOOL AT HOME

Learn easily. New modern method. National also offers accredited high school programs for men and women. Take only subjects you need. Study at your own pace. Latest approved textbooks — yours to keep — everything included at one low tuition. Check High School box in coupon for information.



### MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR FREE BOOK AND SAMPLE LESSON

In Field of Your Choice. You enroll by Mail — and Save Money. No Salesmen: This means lower tuition for you. Accredited Member N.H.S.C.



**NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS**

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, California 90037

### NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, California 90037

Please Rush FREE Electronics "Opportunity Book" and actual sample lesson on course checked below:

- ☐ Electronics-TV-Radio Servicing & Communications
- ☐ Master Course in Electronics-TV-RADIO
- ☐ Advanced TV & Industrial Electronics
- ☐ FCC License
- ☐ Radio Servicing (AM-FM-Transistors)
- ☐ Television Servicing (Including Color)
- ☐ Stereo, Hi-Fi and Sound Systems
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Electronics Math

Dept.  
206-35

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

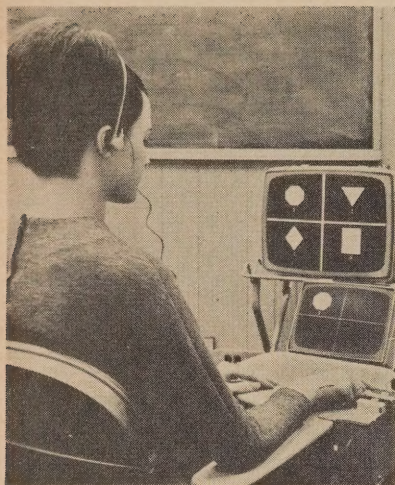
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check here if interested ONLY in Classroom Training at L.A.

☐ Check here for High School Department Catalog only.



# NEWS BRIEFS



*Student presses the right button in a lesson on driving safety. The large set could be a classroom monitor for the teacher or an ordinary TV—the smaller one a special monitor for students' use.*

## STUDENTS CAN PARTICIPATE IN TV-FM TEACHING SYSTEM

A new system of teaching by television was introduced by New York's uhf TV station WNYC-TV, channel 31, in a recent experimental broadcast. In sharp contrast to older "one-way" educational television, the new system encourages student cooperation and provides immediate correction for an unlimited number of students while the lesson is being televised.

A problem scene is shown on the television screen. At a given point the picture disappears and the screen displays an image of four numbered quadrants, each one with a question.

Besides the TV set, the student is provided with a monitor that receives a quadruplex signal from a FM station operated in conjunction with the TV transmission. The student presses one of four buttons on his "response unit"—the one corresponding to the quadrant on the screen to which he thinks has the right answer. The button switches in one of the four signals on the FM "sound track." If the student is correct, he is told so, with a little further explanation to reinforce his conclusion. If he is wrong, he is corrected, and the correct answer is given, with reasons.

The system, developed by Educating Systems of New York City, is programmed by International Correspondence Schools.

Variations of the method have been tried experimentally by WFUV,

Fordham University, New York City, and WUSV, Scranton, Pa. These variations include classroom setups where only one special FM monitor receiver is used (with individual response units for each student), student-paced types of instruction, and methods of instructing the illiterate. An all-sound system, which requires only special four-track tape recorders and playback units, has also been developed, as well as one with a modified TV receiver, in which only one of the four quadrants occupies the full screen when a response button is pressed.

## EIA BACKS UP MOBILE PLEA WITH FIGURES

The Electronic Industries Association, long troubled over congestion in the land-mobile radio bands, has hit the FCC with statistics generated from the FCC's own files.

The computer-processed data showed that, excluding 916,000 common-carrier units, 133,600 base stations and 1,949,723 mobile units were licensed by the end of June 1963—a total of 2,083,323 transmitters. This figure does not include nearly 300,000 transmitters for which the FCC lacks exact geographical data. The computer "mapped" the allocations to show relative crowding in various parts of the country.

The EIA concludes that the problem will get worse if the FCC licenses more mobile radios. Solutions presently being proposed, and which the EIA's statistics should help evaluate, are to use unallocated TV channels, or to continue splitting and reshuffling existing channels. Neither is considered a long-term answer.

## NEW RADAR SYSTEM GOES ESKIMO

Installed in low-silhouette, igloo-like structures to withstand nuclear blasts, this advanced experimental radar (below) is designed to detect, track

and identify missile warheads and to activate nearby anti-missile sites against them. Designed by Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., it is undergoing evaluation tests at White Sands, N.M.

The new system, which performs simultaneously as a search and acquisition, a tracking and a discrimination radar, uses no mechanical drive system or rotating antennas. Instead, the energy is steered electronically by shifting the electrical phase of the individual antenna elements.

## RUSSIANS PATENT ELECTRONIC SLEEP-INDUCER

Three Russian engineers were granted a patent (No. 3,160,159) for an electronic sleep machine such as that described in the cover story "Electrical Anesthesia," RADIO-ELECTRONICS, February, 1965. The machine is under clinical investigation before marketing here. Patents on improvements made by United States engineers are pending.

## ANOTHER RECORD SPEED ANNOUNCED

A new Phonobook record to play at 8⅓ rpm has been announced by CBS Labs. The two sides of a 7-inch record will play for 4 hours. Intended chiefly for voice, frequency response is good up to 5,000 cycles. The stylus radius is only 0.3 mil.

## MORE TECHNICAL PAPERS AT IEEE CONVENTION

More than 400 papers covering breakthroughs in all areas of electrical and electronics engineering are being presented at the 1965 IEEE International Convention, held from March 22 to March 26 at New York's Hilton Hotel and the New York Coliseum. This

*continued on page 8*





# DeVry Tech Prepares You for Many Types of Jobs in Electronics

## In Day or Evening Classes Or In Privacy of Your Home (Spare Time)

If you're a young man looking for a career to grow in, and to grow with — look into electronics. Or if you're 18 to 45, sick of your routine job and fed up with a small paycheck — look into electronics. For here's a field offering real money, a promising future, fine careers. When after thorough training you can say: "I'm an electronics technician," you're a man of standing in your community. And you're ready for many exciting opportunities that depend on electronics — from Radio and Television, Radar, Broadcasting or Industrial Electronics — to Automation, Computer or Missile Control work.

But don't be stopped by the word "electronics."

You don't need advanced education or previous technical experience to start our program. DeVry trains you with tools in hand and equipment in front of you, with "programmed" texts and visual aids — either at home or in one of our modernly equipped resident schools. We know you will be pleased with what we have to offer. Fill out and mail the coupon for details.



Industrial  
Electronics



Television



Your own  
business



Communications  
Plus Many Others!

### 50,000 GRADUATES

In only 34 years, DeVry has grown to be one of the world's largest electronics educational centers.

### 2,200 RESIDENT STUDENTS

In day and evening classes DeVry Tech's modern training centers are educating men for fine careers.

### 5,000 FIRMS HAVE HIRED OUR GRADUATES

DeVry men are sought after by industry, a real advantage for you when you graduate.

### PART TIME INCOME WHILE LEARNING

Make extra money servicing radios, TV sets, Hi-Fi systems in your spare time — surprisingly soon.

## SEND FOR FREE BOOKLETS NOW

Just send the coupon; get the story of the electronics field — and how you may prepare for it.



# DeVry

## Technical Institute

CHICAGO &  
TORONTO

## MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

### DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60641, Dept. RE-3-V

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television & Radio          | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics      | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar.                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control     |

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ APT. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

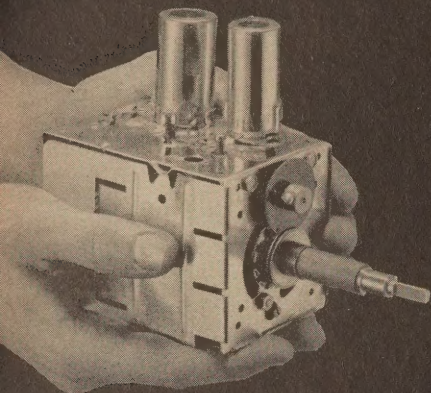
☐ Check here if you are under 16 years of age.

Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.  
2098 970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario



# COMPLETE TUNER OVERHAUL

ALL MAKES—ONE PRICE



ALL LABOR  
AND PARTS  
(EXCEPT TUBES  
& TRANSISTORS)\*

9<sup>95</sup>



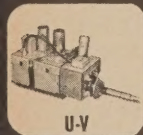
VHF



UHF



COLOR



U-V



COLOR  
TUNERS



TRANSISTOR

Guaranteed Color Alignment—No Addit. Charge

Simply send us the defective tuner complete; include tubes, shield cover and any damaged parts with model number and complaint. Your tuner will be expertly overhauled and returned promptly, performance restored, aligned to original standards and warranted for 90 days.

UV combination tuner must be single chassis type; dismantle tandem UHF and VHF tuners and send in the defective unit only.

Exact Replacements are available for tuners unfit for overhaul. As low as \$12.95 exchange. (Replacements are new or rebuilt.)

Pioneers in TV



Tuner Overhauling

**CASTLE**  
TV TUNER SERVICE, INC.

MAIN PLANT: 5715 N. Western Ave., Chicago 45, Illinois  
EAST: 41-96 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City 1, N.Y.  
CANADA: 136 Main Street, Toronto 13, Ontario

\*Major Parts are additional in Canada

## NEWS BRIEFS continued

is a 25% increase over last year. The 400 papers, presented in 80 technical sessions, range from "Progress in Semiconductor Lasers" to "The Challenge of Replacing Human Parts and Functions."

More than 70,000 engineers and scientists from at least 40 countries are expected to attend the world's largest technical meeting and exhibition.

The convention has been extended to five days for the first time, previous conventions running only four days. Exhibits, however, will continue on the four-day schedule from Monday, March 22, through Thursday, March 25. More than 1,000 exhibitors will display \$20 million worth of the latest electrical and electronic equipment. This year, electrical and electronics exhibits will be fully integrated, with no attempt to separate them.

## COURT OK'S BOPPING TRANSISTOR NUISANCE

A Philadelphia grand jury refused to indict a college professor accused of hitting a woman with a radio she allegedly refused to turn down as both were riding a bus.

According to Dr. Ivan Rudnitsky, a history instructor, he had asked the woman to turn down the volume on her radio, which she was playing at a high level. Instead of doing so she turned the volume up and moved to a seat closer to him. The woman then alleged that he grabbed the radio and struck her over the head with it. Professor Rudnitsky stated that he attempted to seize the radio and turn it off, and that in the struggle it hit the woman on the head.

## Advertising Representatives:

<b>EAST</b> John J. Lamson Eastern Sales Manager Radio-Electronics 154 West 14th Street New York, N.Y. 10011 (212) Algonquin 5-7755	<b>MIDWEST</b> P. H. Dempers Co. 740 North Rush Street Chicago, Illinois 60611 (312) Michigan 2-4245
---	--

## SOUTHEAST

Neff Associates 15 Castle Harbor Isle Ft Lauderdale, Fla. 33308 (305) Logan 6-5656	J. Sidney Crane, Assoc. 22 Eighth St., N.E. Atlanta, Ga. 30309 (404) TRinity 2-6720
--	--

## TEXAS/ARKANSAS

Media Sales Co. 2600 Douglas Avenue, Irving, Texas 57060. (214) BLackburn 5-6573

## WEST COAST/OKLAHOMA

Husted-Coughlin, Inc. 1830 W. 8th Street Los Angeles, Calif. 90057 (213) 389-3132	Husted-Coughlin, Inc. 444 Market Street San Francisco, Calif. 94111 (415) GARfield 1-0151
--	--

## UNITED KINGDOM

Publishing & Distributing Co., Ltd., Mitre House, 177 Regent St., London W.1, England

**Subscription Service:** Address form 3579 and correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscriber Service, 154 West 14th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011. When requesting a change of address, please furnish an address label from a recent issue. Allow one month for change of address.

## CALENDAR OF EVENTS

**Los Angeles Hi-Fi Music Show**, Mar. 7-15; Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.

**IEEE International Convention**, Mar. 22-25; Coliseum and New York Hilton Hotel, New York, N.Y.

**National Electronics Week (1965 Electronic Parts Distributors Show)**, Mar. 29-Apr. 4; New York Hilton Hotel & Americana Hotel, New York, N.Y. (Trade show—not for the public)

**Colloque International sur les Techniques des Memoires** (International Symposium on Techniques of Memories), Apr. 5-10; Paris, France

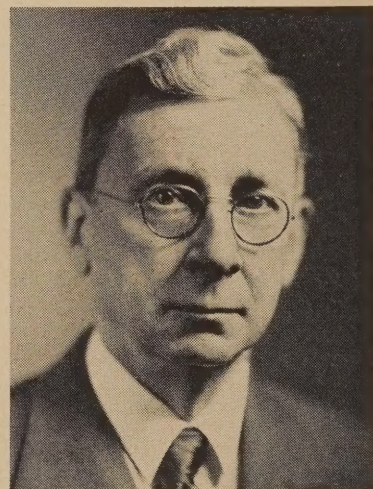
**International Exhibition of Electronic Components**, April 8-13; Parc des Expositions (Fairgrounds), Porte de Versailles, Paris

**National Telemetering Conference**, Apr. 13-15; Shamrock Hilton Hotel, Houston, Tex.

**1965 Electronics & Instrumentation Conference & Exhibit**, Apr. 14-15; Cincinnati Gardens, Cincinnati, Ohio

## R. A. HEISING PASSES

Raymond A. Heising, famed radio pioneer, died Jan. 16, at the age of 76. Holder of 117 patents in vacuum-tube technology, oscillators, multiplex-carrier line and radio transmission, he is best known as the inventor of a standard system of modulating telephone transmitters—the Heising modulation system.



Born in Albert Lea, Minn., Heising studied at the University of North Dakota, Notre Dame and the University of Wisconsin (from which he received a Doctor of Science degree in 1947). He was a fellow and at one time president of the Institute of Radio Engineers, a member of several other learned societies and recipient of numbers of awards and medals.

Dr. Heising worked with Western Electric Co. from 1914 to 1925, then with Bell Labs to 1944, when he became a patent lawyer. He went into semi-retirement in 1953, continuing to act as consultant and patent agent.

## ELECTRONIC ARM GUIDED BY MUSCLE CURRENTS

A remarkable electronic arm has been developed in Russia. Grasping  
*continued on page 14*



# FULL COLOR TV COVERAGE IN PHOTOFACT<sup>®</sup>

*gives you up-to-the-minute servicing know-how!*

## COLOR TV COVERAGE AVAILABLE IN PHOTOFACT THROUGH FEBRUARY 1965.\*

Photofact Set	Brand	Photofact Set	Brand
252	RCA Victor	640	RCA Victor
259	Westinghouse	643	Andrea
262	Arvin	644	Westinghouse
265	Stromberg-Carlson	650	DuMont
283	Motorola	653	Magnavox
293	CBS-Columbia	655	Silvertone
299	Sparton	658	Sylvania
300	RCA Victor	660	Bradford
305	Hoffman	663	Zenith
314	RCA Victor	665	Curtis Mathes
320	Sentinel	670	Coronado
323	Magnavox	673	RCA Victor
324	Airline	678	General Electric
327	Capehart	680	Airline
344	Sentinel	683	Philco
346	Philco	685	Packard-Bell
353	RCA Victor	688	Zenith
357	Westinghouse	690	Westinghouse
358	RCA Victor	693	Sylvania
371	Motorola	695	Motorola
378	Raytheon	698	Philco
382	Truetime	700	Airline
383	Admiral	703	Admiral
385	Hoffman	705	Zenith
386	Packard-Bell	708	Magnavox
388	Silvertone	710	Magnavox
399	RCA Victor	713	Silvertone
412	Emerson	715	Setchell-Carlson
433	RCA Victor	716	Truetime
437	Westinghouse	717	Penncrest
459	RCA Victor	719	Emerson
495	Admiral	721	Motorola
517	RCA Victor	722	Zenith
540	Admiral	724	DuMont
546	Packard-Bell	726	Coronado
565	General Electric	727	Muntz
575	DuMont	729	General Electric
584	Silvertone	731	Olympic
588	Magnavox	732	Electrohome
592	Emerson	734	Andrea
596	Olympic	736	RCA Victor
599	Zenith	737	Catalina
614	Packard-Bell	739	Motorola
626	Sylvania	741	AMC
627	Delmonico		

\* An average of 3 Color TV chassis now covered monthly in current PHOTOFACT

## HAVE EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO PERFORM EXPERT PROFITABLE COLOR TV SERVICING!

- Famous SAMS "Standard Notation" Detailed Schematics
- Chassis View Photos
- Disassembly Instructions
- Set-up Adjustments
- Full Alignment Data
- Resistance Charts
- Tuner Schematics
- Block Diagrams
- Waveform Diagrams
- Tube Placement Charts
- Complete Parts Lists

Plus dozens of other invaluable PHOTOFACT features

FOR THE COLOR TV COVERAGE YOU NEED, check your latest PHOTOFACT Master Index—the issue dated February, 1965 includes a special section listing all Color TV makes and models now covered in PHOTOFACT—so you can instantly locate the Color TV PHOTOFACT Folder you want. See your Sams Distributor—he stocks all PHOTOFACT Sets to fill your requirements immediately.

## NOW MORE THAN EVER—A PHOTOFACT LIBRARY AND SUBSCRIPTION PAYS OFF!

**FREE**

Deluxe new 4-drawer File Cabinet (full-drawer suspension) worth \$55—now available with your purchase of a PHOTOFACT LIBRARY consisting of 200 Sets (plus a selection of valuable Free extras!)

**4 Ways to Select Your PHOTOFACT Library:** 1. Complete your present PHOTOFACT Library. 2. Order a "Starter" Library—200 Sets (Nos. 401-600—coverage from 1958 to 1963—only \$12.66 per month). 3. Order by brand name and year—see handy selection chart at your Distributor. 4. Order a complete PHOTOFACT Library—get FREE file cabinets, plus a selection of valuable books and Electronics Courses.

SEE YOUR SAMS DISTRIBUTOR FOR FULL DETAILS, OR MAIL COUPON

### OWN A PHOTOFACT LIBRARY THE EASY-BUY WAY

Only \$10 down • 30 months to pay • No interest or carrying charges • Prepaid transportation • Add-on privilege of a year's advance subscription to current PHOTOFACT on the same Easy-Buy contract • Save 30c per Set—special \$1.95 price applies on Easy-Buy (instead of the regular \$2.25 price).

### HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. Dept. REF-3  
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

- ☐ Send FREE Photofact Cumulative Index.  
☐ Send full details on Easy-Buy Plan.

My Distributor is: \_\_\_\_\_

Shop Name \_\_\_\_\_

Attn. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



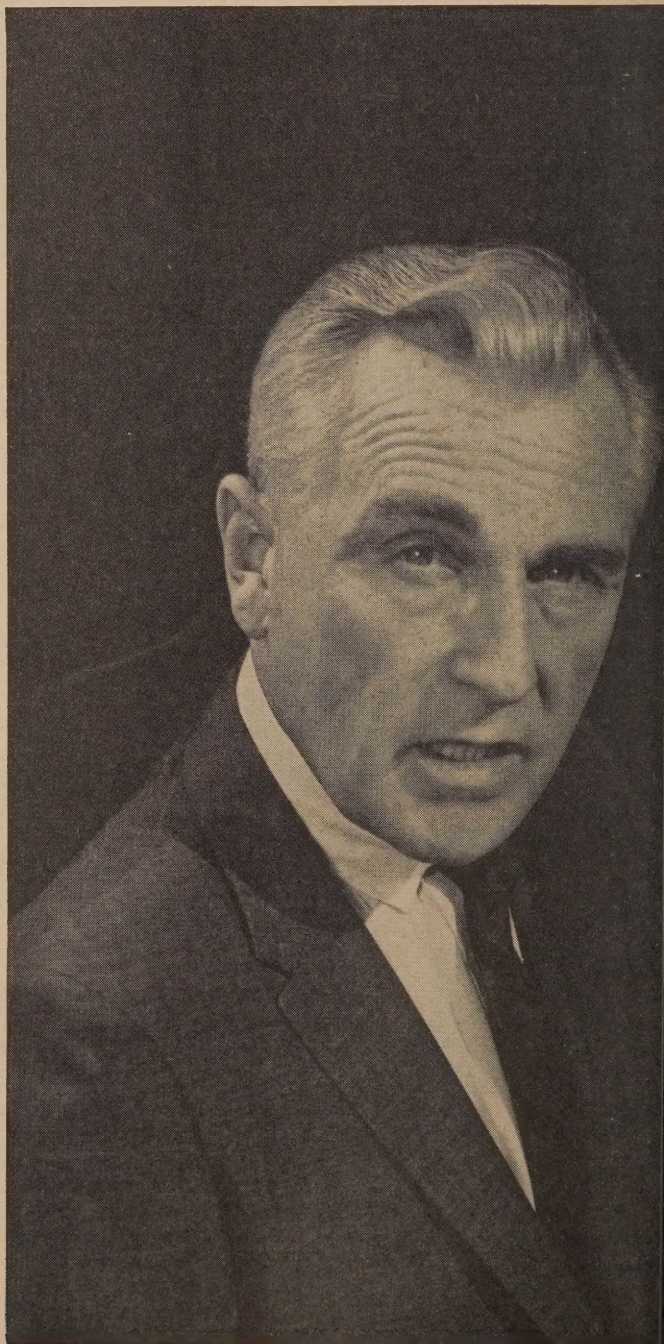
# “There’s no sure way to success in electronics—

but I’ll put my money  
on the man who  
makes himself  
a specialist  
in one of these  
key areas”

***CREI*** )

**Take the advice** of men who have worked their way up to the top in the electronics industry. Make yourself a specialist in one of the key areas of electronics. Then stop worrying how cutbacks, layoffs and contract terminations will affect you and your family. If you have up-to-date, specialized knowledge, you can look forward to security and excellent earnings while men with ordinary qualifications are made obsolete—and unemployed—by advances in technology or by automation.

But, to become a specialist, you must supplement your experience in electronics with more technical education. Going back to school isn't easy for a man





A black and white photograph of a middle-aged man with short, light-colored hair, wearing a dark suit jacket, a light-colored shirt, and a striped tie. He is holding a book titled 'SEE DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS' in his left hand. The book cover is dark with white text. The background is a solid dark color.

**SEND  
FOR  
FREE  
BOOK**

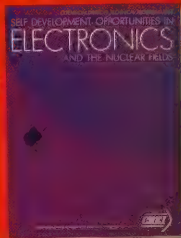
**GET COMPLETE INFORMATION  
ABOUT CREI PROGRAMS**



## SEND FOR FREE BOOK

with complete information about CREI Programs covering these important specialties:

**ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**  
**COMMUNICATIONS ■ AEROSPACE RADAR**  
**SERVOMECHANISMS AND COMPUTERS**  
**SPACE DATA SYSTEMS**  
**SPACECRAFT TRACKING AND CONTROL**  
**TELEVISION ■ RADAR AND SERVO**  
**NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTATION**  
**AERONAUTICAL AND**  
**NAVIGATIONAL**  
**NUCLEAR ENGINEERING**  
**TECHNOLOGY**



FILL OUT AND AIRMAIL CARD TODAY—NO POSTAGE NEEDED



who holds a full time job and has family obligations. And few residence schools offer educational programs directly related to current employment requirements in the electronics industry

CREI Home Study Programs offer you a practical way to get the additional education you need without going back to school. You study at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule. And, because CREI Programs are developed and kept up-to-date with the help of engineers and scientists from every part of the electronics industry, you study with the assurance that what you learn can be applied to the job immediately.

Because CREI Programs cover all the areas of electronics that are important now and will be even more important in the future, you're sure to find a program that fits your particular ambitions and career objectives.

You're eligible for a CREI Program if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Our FREE



book gives complete information. For your copy of this book, mail postpaid airmail card today or write: CREI, Department 1403-C, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY  
COMMUNICATIONS — RADAR & SERVO  
SERVOMECHANISMS & COMPUTERS  
SPACE DATA SYSTEMS — AEROSPACE RADAR  
SPACECRAFT TRACKING & CONTROL  
NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTATION  
AERONAUTICAL & NAVIGATIONAL  
TELEVISION  
NUCLEAR ENGINEERING  
TECHNOLOGY





## NEWS BRIEFS continued

with most artificial limbs involves muscles relatively distant from the forearm, but with the electronic arm the fingers are moved by a tiny reversible dc motor and guided by electric nerve and muscle currents in the upper part of the forearm. About 200 Russians have been fitted with these electronic arms, and a British foundation has recently paid \$30,000 for rights to the device.

### DIRECT-DIAL MOBILE PHONE DEVELOPED BY BELL LABS

Awaiting FCC approval is a new direct-dialing mobile radio system



demonstrated successfully in Harrisburg, Pa., by Bell Labs.



## REALLY STACKED!

From top to bottom... Port-A-Lab, Fleet Courier 30B Business Band Radio, Courier 12, Courier 23 and Courier 1M. All loaded with famous e.c.i. quality features that make us the leader. You name it, e.c.i. rigs have the built-in plus features

you demand... 23 channel operation, triple conversion, transistor power supply, PA system, chrome cabinet. Compare. We'll stack 'em up against any rig, so will you. e.c.i. 2 way radios are from \$109.50. See your dealer or use the coupon.

Name .....  
Address .....  
City ..... State .....



**eci electronics communications, inc.**

56 hamilton ave., dept. RE-3, white plains, n.y.

With the new MJ Mobile Radio Telephone System, a user in a car picks up the handset and dials, even long-distance, just as with an ordinary phone. Operation is "full duplex," again like an ordinary phone, so the caller need not switch back and forth between transmit and receive. Up to 11 channels (in the 150-mc band) will be allocated to serve such phones. A mobile set not in use continually hunts for an unused channel, so that it will instantly be ready for an incoming or outgoing call.

### IEEE HAS NEW OFFICERS

Dr. Bernard M. Oliver, vice president of research and development, Hewlett-Packard Co., is president of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers for 1965.

The vice presidents will be Dr. W. G. Shepherd, professor and head of the Electrical Engineering Department of the University of Minnesota, and Mr. Hendley Blackmon, engineering manager, association activities, Westinghouse Electric Corp. Haraden Pratt of Pompano Beach, Fla., will continue to hold the office of secretary for 1965, and the treasurer is Seymour Herwald, vice president of Westinghouse Electric Corp.

### BRIEF BRIEFS

At 0000 hrs UT Jan. 1, 1965, (1900 hrs EST, Dec. 31, 1964) CHU time signals were retarded 100 milliseconds, it was announced from Ottawa.

Hi-fi engineers have been quoted as saying that manufacturers of high-fidelity equipment appear more interested in designing with field-effect transistors than with integrated circuits. Integrated circuits haven't replaced conventional tubes and transistors in hi-fi sets because at present they are difficult to cool, are more expensive and don't provide a high enough power output.

Raytheon Co. is adding 66 new types to its replacement television tube line. Of these, 10 are used in imported radios and hi-fi units. **END**

### CORRECTION

The item "Do-It-Yourself Parallel-R, Series-C Nomogram" in the *Try This One* department of our February issue contained an erroneous formula. The series-capacitance formula printed on page 102 should of course read:

$$C_T = \frac{C_1 C_2}{C_1 + C_2}$$

With the formula as printed, using the nomogram would be a *great deal* quicker—even with simple, small numbers! **END**



*you get* **PRODUCT PLUS** *from your Sylvania Distributor*



## Now your Sylvania Distributor can put you in The Yellow Pages

The Yellow Pages are the first place people look *when they want to buy*. Studies show that 90% of all telephone subscribers consult their Yellow Pages when they want to find a local source for products and services. It's a fact: your potential customers let their fingers do the walking when a TV set needs professional servicing.

Here's a special program that means more customers and extra profits for you. *Our ads appear in your local Yellow Pages*, directing customers to you. Your Sylvania distributor can show you how your own listing may be part of the Sylvania ad.

The new Sylvania Trade Mark Heading will be seen—it's big, attractive, and descriptive. It tells

customers that you sell the dependable line of radio and TV tubes, including famous SILVER SCREEN 85® and *color bright 85®* picture tubes.

Your Sylvania distributor has full particulars on how you can share in this program designed especially for you. Check with him today.

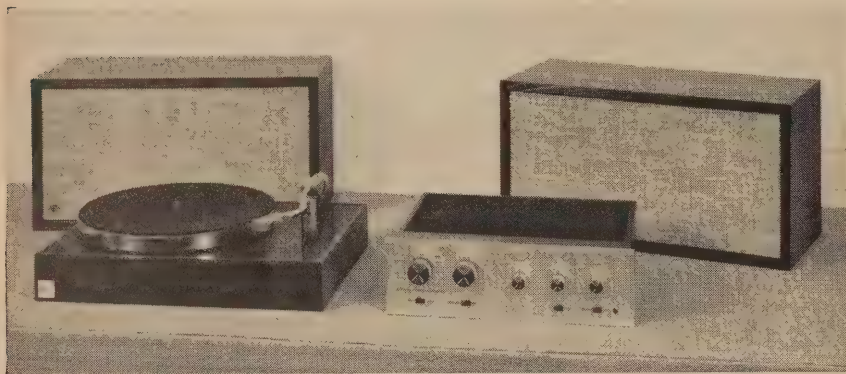
Electronic Tube Div., Sylvania Electronic Components Group.

**SYLVANIA**  
SUBSIDIARY OF  
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS **GTE**

NEW CAPABILITIES IN: ELECTRONIC TUBES • SEMICONDUCTORS • MICROWAVE DEVICES • SPECIAL COMPONENTS • DISPLAY DEVICES



AR two-speed turntable.....	\$ 78.00
(includes oiled walnut base and transparent dust cover)	
Dyna Stereodyne III cartridge.....	19.95
Dyna SCA-35 integrated amplifier.....	139.95
(in kit form \$99.95)	
Two AR-4 speakers in oiled walnut.....	114.00
(in unfinished pine \$102.00)	
Total .....	\$299.90 to \$351.90



*This is a Dyna-AR system.  
One year ago it would not have  
been possible to assemble a stereo  
system of this high quality at this  
low cost.*

Each of these components has already earned a unique reputation for absolute quality independent of price.

The AR turntable, one of the most honored products in hi-fi history, has been selected by five magazines as number one in the field. (*Gentlemen's Quarterly* chose it editorially for a price-no-object system costing \$3,824.) It has also been cited for outstanding visual design.

The Dyna Stereodyne III cartridge is an improved model at a new low price. It is one of the truly musical pickups.

The Dyna SCA-35 integrated amplifier was described simply and accurately in the 1964 *Hi-Fi Tape Systems* as "the finest low-powered amplifier on the market." We have nothing to add except to note that the all-in-one\* SCA-35 has more than adequate power to drive AR-4 speakers.

\*Also available at a slightly higher price with preamp and power amplifier separate.

*Modern Hi-Fi* wrote of the new AR-4 speaker: "The results were startling..."

the AR-4 produces extended low-distortion bass. The power response and dispersion of the AR-4's tweeter are as good as those of units that cost many times as much. All in all, it is difficult to see how AR has achieved this performance at the price."

These components comprise a complete record-playing system that will play both monaural and stereo records at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  or 45 rpm. A Dyna FM-3 stereo tuner may be added simply by plugging in to the SCA-35.

You can hear this stereo system at the AR Music Room, New York City's permanent hi-fi show on the west balcony of Grand Central Terminal.

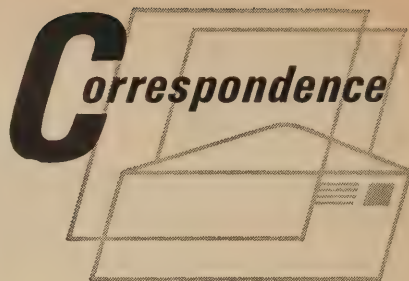
#### ACOUSTIC RESEARCH, INC.

24 Thorndike St., Cambridge, Mass. 02141

I would like more information on the stereo system shown here, and on Dyna and AR products.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_



#### HARDLY A BREAKTHROUGH?

Dear Editor:

As startling indeed as a tremendous breakthrough is Peter Sutheim's article "At Last—Wireless Power Transmission" on Raytheon's demonstration of a helicopter powered by microwave energy (R-E, January 1965).

In the same mail delivery with your January issue is the Jan. 12 issue of *Look*, which features the Kitty Hawk pictures of the Wrights' first flights and another of Ford's first automobile, both of which in retrospect encouraged the thrilling speculations that microwave-powered flight was just around the corner, given a decade or two of refinement.

But, like Icarus, my enthusiasm fell to earth when I computed the power efficiency, from the 5 kw transmitted to the  $\frac{1}{2}$  hp (150 watts) delivered, as only 3%! It sank even deeper with the realization that the distance was only 50 feet, and that microwave beams do not converge, but diverge at appreciable distances, with consequent great decrease in received power, whereas laser beams of coherent radiation have very small divergence.

Were this demonstration as persuasive as the Wrights' first flights, or as Henry Ford's first Tin Lizzie, my enthusiasm over this article would still be high. Nevertheless I have only the best wishes and hopes for the ultimate success of this project.

BENJAMIN F. MIESSNER  
Miami Shores, Fla.

#### The author replies:

The demonstration, according to Raytheon, was intended to suggest potential, rather than to display a perfected system. The Wright brothers' first flight covered 120 feet and carried only the pilot, who had to lie prone on the lower wing. Sixty years later, we hail that as a tremendous breakthrough, as did some farsighted people then. But many, confronted with the modest achievement of that first flight (a later one that same day

*continued on page 20*



# NO ONE CAN GUARANTEE YOUR FUTURE



— **NOT EVEN  
YOU!**

## WE KNOW 156 MEN WHO DID THE NEXT BEST THING **They Became a Part of the Lafayette Associate Store Program**

Business can be a funny proposition. You're an independent businessman, like those other 156 men. Then one day you discover competition has become too big and too tough to take on by yourself. You want to fight back—launch new advertising campaigns, expand your line, send out sales literature, mail out catalogs, do something to keep the business going. But it's just too much for one man alone.

You need the know-how and support of a large corporation . . . the advantages you get as a franchised dealer in the Lafayette Radio Electronics Associate Store Program. This program enables you to own your own store in America's fastest growing chain of retail electronics centers. You enjoy every benefit of this 44-year-old organization, while you maintain your financial independence through ownership.

If you have a basic knowledge of radio, TV or electronics, you owe it to yourself to investigate the Lafayette Associate Store Program.

### **This Is What We Offer You:**

- 1. Business Stability** — Lafayette has been in business 44 years. You'll cash in on this established reputation.
- 2. Product Diversification** — You can sell everything Lafayette offers . . . hi-fi stereo, citizens band, tape recorders, radios, tools, and much more. You'll attract more customers than you ever thought possible.
- 3. Advertising Support** — Year 'round advertising, publicity, public relations and promotional campaigns have established Lafayette and its franchised dealers as America's Hi-Fi and Electronics Centers.
- 4. Protected Territory** — Yours will be the only franchised Lafayette Radio Electronics Associate Store in your marketing area.
- 5. Marketing Guidance** — We'll help you set up a complete operation to build a successful future, and maintain it. We will always be available to help you in any way possible.

**We are looking for a limited number of men who want to become a part of the Lafayette Associate Store Program . . . men who are willing to invest \$10,000 to \$30,000 to make a new business career for themselves.**

**Mail the coupon for complete information without obligation.**

**Lafayette Radio Electronics Corporation**  
Dept. ASJC-5  
111 Jericho Turnpike  
Syosset, L. I., N. Y. 11791

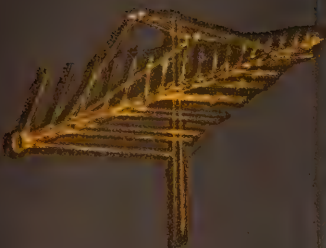
Mr. Robert Laub:  
Please send me full information on how I can own my own profitable business. I understand there is no obligation.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State..... Zip.....





Model  
LPV-VU18  
List  
\$69.95

Description  
18 Active Cells  
VHF—upto 175 miles  
UHF—upto 90 miles  
FM—upto 75 miles



Model  
LPV-VU15  
List  
\$59.95

Description  
15 Active Cells  
VHF—upto 150 miles  
UHF—upto 90 miles  
FM—upto 60 miles



Model  
LPV-VU9  
List  
\$39.95

Description  
9 Active Cells  
VHF—upto 100 miles  
UHF—upto 40 miles  
FM—upto 40 miles



Model  
LPV-VU6  
List  
\$27.50

Description  
6 Active Cells  
VHF—upto 75 miles  
UHF—upto 25 miles  
FM—upto 30 miles



Model  
LPV-VU12  
List  
\$49.95

Description  
12 Active Cells  
VHF—upto 125 miles  
UHF—upto 65 miles  
FM—upto 50 miles

Licensed under one or more  
of U.S. patents 2,958,081;  
2,985,819; 3,011,168; 3,108,  
280; 3,150,376 and additional  
patents pending in U.S.A.  
and Canada. Produced by  
JFD Electronics Corporation  
under exclusive license from  
the University of Illinois  
Foundation.

# Who Says You Can't Have Everything You Want in a TV Antenna?—

## VHF? UHF? FM Stereo? Single Down-lead?

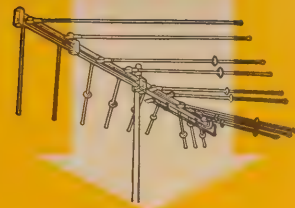
You most definitely can—when you install the remarkable new

# JFD LPV-VU LOG-PERIODIC

FEATURING THE CAP-ELECTRONIC DIPOLE



# The World's first all-channel VHF/UHF/FM/Stereo antenna (with single Down-lead) is here. And only JFD has got it!)



ou can't satisfy today's complex VHF/  
HF/FM reception needs with yesterday's  
antennas. Today's "VU" TV sets call for a  
single all-powerful all-band antenna that  
delivers the signals you need for picture-  
perfect reception on all channels 2 to 83—  
plus FM Stereo.

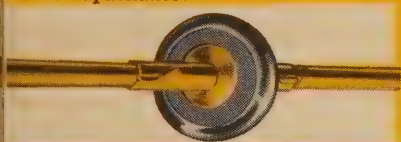
That's why smart installers and dealers  
are switching to the new JFD LPV-VU.  
This newest antenna advance from the JFD  
Champaign, Illinois R&D Laboratories,  
combines (1) the acclaimed JFD Log-Periodic  
concept with (2) a totally new antenna design  
principle—the capacitor-coupled electronic  
dipole.

Result? More driven elements than ever  
before possible for the most efficient performance  
ever on VHF, UHF, FM/Stereo  
from one antenna, with one lead-in.

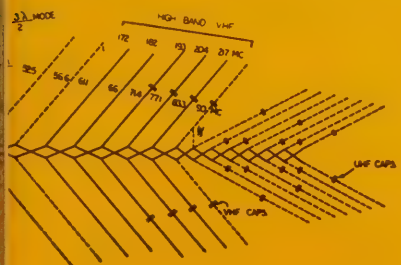
And you can choose from five gold alodized  
LPV-VU Log-Periodics to satisfy  
every location, any budget: model  
LPV-VU-18, LPV-VU-15, LPV-VU-12,  
LPV-VU-9 and LPV-VU-6.

New from JFD—another outstanding advance  
in dipole design, the capacitor-coupled  
electronic dipole!

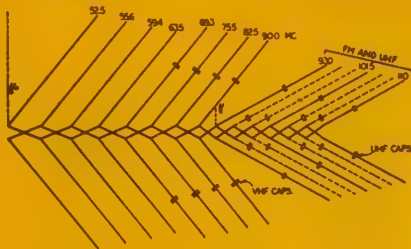
By introducing parallel plate capacitors  
to predetermined positions along the dipoles,  
and by precisely adjusting the value  
of each capacitance:



More dipoles are made to resonate on  
the high VHF band with a corresponding  
increase in gain.



- Higher mode operation in UHF band achieves higher gain on channels 14 to 83—equal or better than that of parabolics. Improves FM stereo performance.
- More uniform gain across each band, with narrower beamwidths. High front-to-back ratios greatly improve ghost rejection—insure excellent color fidelity.

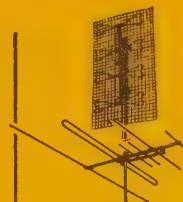


PLUS...

- Patented frequency independent Log-Periodic design maintains same high performance efficiency regardless of station or band tuned in.
- Only one downlead needed. A JFD AC80 splitter, included with each LPV-VU, permits you to tie directly into VHF, UHF and FM set inputs.
- New low-impedance twin crossarms function as crossed feeder harness. Step up gain and improve signal transfer.

## LPV-VU OFFERS NEW MECHANICAL ADVANCES, TOO!

- Twin square aluminum crossarms. ■ Stainless steel terminals. ■ Oversized unbreakable Celanese "Fortiflex A" insulators.
- Solid aluminum bus bar transformers.
- Tubular crossarm supports on larger LPV-VU's. ■ Double U-bolts with 4 serrated-gripping profiles for 6-inch gripping span.
- Electrically conductive gold alodizing.



INSTALLER BEWARE!

Don't spoil your  
VHF reception!

Addition of a separate UHF antenna to a present VHF installation may cut the VHF signal being delivered to your set. Incoming signals from a VHF transmitter may be scattered from the UHF antenna. Scattering produces less signal and multiple signals which cause ghosts.

## SO WHY USE TWO WHEN ONE LPV-VU WILL DO?

Install the all-channel JFD LPV-VU and get the best VHF and UHF from one antenna with one down-lead!

## A SPACE-AGE PRODUCT OF THE WORLD'S GREATEST TV/FM ANTENNA LABORATORIES



This newly completed laboratory, located on a ten acre site in Interstate Research Park, in Champaign, Illinois (home of the University of Illinois) marks a milestone in antenna history. It is dramatic proof of JFD leadership in antenna technology. Its fully staffed and equipped engineering staff, under the supervision of Dr. Paul E. Mayes, is blazing new trails in antenna design. This priceless know-how is built into each LPV-VU you sell.

The JFD LPV-VU is adapted from the geometrically derived Log-Periodic antenna formula developed by the Antenna Research Laboratories of the University of Illinois.



## JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

15th Avenue at 62nd Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. 11219

JFD Electronics-Southern Inc., Oxford, North Carolina

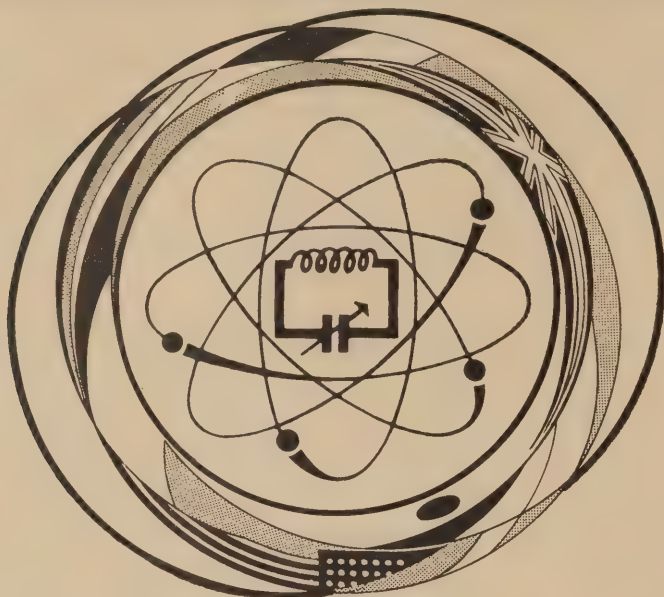
JFD International, 64-14 Woodside Ave., Woodside 77, N. Y.

JFD Canada, Ltd., 51 McCormack Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

SEE YOUR DISTRIBUTOR. WRITE FOR BULLETIN 806 FOR COMPLETE DETAILS.



## ZERO IN ON 1965's WORLD OF ELECTRONICS



at the International Exhibition of

# ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



# and the 1st International Exhibition of AUDIO EQUIPMENT

Paris Porte de Versailles  
April 8 to 13, 1965

The greatest International  
Electronic Exhibition

Parts, tubes and semiconductors, test  
and control apparatus, audio equipment

For complete information and literature:  
S.D.S.A. 16, rue de Presles  
Paris 15, France  
Tel. 273-24-70

Official transport to the Show:  
AIR FRANCE  
Overseas Trade Show Department  
683 Fifth Avenue, New York, 10022

Under the sponsorship of the F.N.I.E.

## INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON TECHNIQUES OF MEMORIES

April 5 to 10, 1965  
125 Avenue de Suffren, Paris, France



PUBLIC  
SERVICE  
PARIS

### CORRESPONDENCE continued

made 852 feet), must have been skeptical about suggestions that heavier-than-air flight would transform military strategy forever and permit crossing the continent in armchair comfort at approximately the speed of sound.

All that seems necessary for a technological development to succeed as a commercial device is that it fill a need or a desire, at a price people are willing to pay. Apparently there is great promise that microwave power transmission, even in its earliest stages, may do just that.

PETER E. SUTHEIM

### CANADIANS CAN'T AFFORD THIS HOBBY!

Dear Editor:

I have enjoyed your magazine for several years. I have seen a number of excellent projects that I would like to build. However, most of the people in Canada can't afford to construct equipment because parts are too expensive. The prices in our own wholesale catalog run from 300% to 600% higher than the estimates some of your authors place on their projects.

The import duty for receivers, parts, etc., is approximately 40%. To this, add 10% for the Canadian dollar exchange, plus shipping charges, and you get a nice round figure of about 200% above American retail prices. Even this markup is too much, but where does the remaining 100% to 400% come from?

Tubes are not so bad—they may run twice the American price; but some of the less commonly used transistors are almost 10 times as high as the American prices. Most completed amplifiers, tuners, etc., are also available for only a little more than double the American prices.

I believe that, somewhere along the way, someone is using duty as a coverup for jacking the prices sky high. This sounds an awful lot like unlawful price setting to me. Don't you Canadians think it's time we did something besides cry in our milk? How about writing your MP about it? What about you unemployed smugglers? Can't you see a good thing when it comes along? Let's wake our Government up, one way or another.

D. DAWSON

Penny, B. C.

### TRANSISTOR IGNITION QUESTIONS

Dear Editor:

I have followed the articles and correspondence concerning transistor ignition with considerable interest. I



have heard one objection to multiple-transistor units that I have not seen discussed in your magazine: since the transistors are in series, they must switch off one at a time.

I don't know how much difference this could make in practice. However, I tried a slightly modified version of the unit that appeared in the June, 1963, *Popular Electronics*, both with and without a high-turns-ratio coil. I am now using a single-transistor unit on a 1956 Ford Six. I noted no difference in performance (no high-speed tests), nor any improvement in gasoline mileage. The car has been outside in below-zero weather and started easily.

However, I don't believe my present unit is more costly than Mr. King's Zenerless unit (R-E, September 64, p. 34). Mine uses a Delco DTG-2400 transistor, protected by a PolyPak Zener (\$1.49). I used a Motorola ballast resistor for the transistor ignition, a Jones plug arrangement for switching back to conventional, a relay as suggested in the May, 1964, *Electronics World*, and a 250:1 coil purchased from a local supply house for \$2.95. The entire cost including separate chassis boxes for the relay and the transistor unit was about \$16. McGee Radio sells a kit for Mr. King's unit for \$16.95.

I would like to see some discussion of the question raised in the first paragraph, also of the relative merits of a capacitive-discharge system.

LOYD FIGHT

Kansas City, Kan.

**THEM DAYS IS GONE FOREVER**

Dear Editor:

Reading Matt Zahner's "Listen to Europe on Your Broadcast Radio" I remember that we in Germany listened to American radio stations as early as 1928. For Europeans the transmitting hours are more favorable than the other way. Thirty-six years ago I often heard WGY with a six-tube superheterodyne (battery-operated) and a frame antenna. To check the reception, we got W2XAF and W2XAD in the short-wave band, which at that time carried the same program as WGY.

Today reception of American medium-wave stations is impossible. There are more than a thousand broadcasting stations here in the medium band and many of them operate the whole night through.

DR. ADOLF RENARDY

Stolberg-RHL, Germany

[There are more than 4,000 AM broadcast stations in the U.S. and Canada. Many broadcast 24 hours a day,

too. That's why a selective receiver is desirable for trans-Atlantic reception. The weekly silence from midnight to 5 AM on Monday mornings, a habit of many stations, is a break for the dx'er—Editor]

**WATCH FOR AUTO ELECTRICAL TRANSIENTS**

Dear Editor:

With reference to the transistor ignition system in *RADIO ELECTRONICS*, December 1964, I have found that leaving one leg of the coil and capacitor connected for emergency purposes

is not feasible.

The primary of the original coil should be disconnected completely. A car's electrical system is so full of transients that any voltage change charges the capacitor. When it discharges, it induces a current through the coil. The secondary voltage builds up and feeds back through the system, making even higher transients; thus the danger of breaking down the transistors and possibly other components. This may occur either by grounding the secondary or leaving it open.

E. F. KRUMEL

Omaha, Neb.

END

A 10-MINUTE COURSE ON MICROPHONES TO EXPLAIN A PHENOMENAL SUCCESS STORY



**Why the new 8000 is the most demanded microphone (of its kind!)**

New University 8000: \$29.95.  
With slide switch (the 8100): \$31.50.  
Model DS-10 Desk Stand: \$6.95.

It's a cardioid. It's dynamic. It's shock-mounted. It offers variable impedance and uniform wide-range response. It's designed and made by LTV/University and it's less than \$50.00. Less than any other cardioid! It's only \$29.95. And it's sold with the world's only five-year microphone warranty!

The new University 8000 is a "first" and "only." For those who like to be exclusive, that's one reason for buying it. The important reasons may be found in the following microphone buyers' guide!

**There Are Cardioids...and Cardioids.** All cardioids are essentially "deaf" to sounds originating from the rear. They're invaluable for eliminating background sounds, for use in noisy and reverberant areas, for reducing feedback and for permitting a higher level of sound reinforcement before feedback would normally occur. BUT—not every cardioid uses rugged dynamic generating elements. There are crystal cardioids which offer high sensitivity and output. But their response is limited; deterioration is rapid due to heat, humidity, rough handling. The University 8000—a cardioid dynamic—is virtually indestructible.

**Tape Recording.** Cardioid mikes are essential for quality recordings. They pick up only the performer over a wide frontal area. They prevent the output of speakers from affecting the mike, thus eliminating feedback squeal, and permit recordists to work from far or near. For stereo, only cardioids can assure proper balance, if both are matched. University quality control makes any two 8000's absolutely identical "twins" to assure full stereo effect. **Realism.** The new 8000 offers wide-band response, extremely uniform to eliminate sibilants (hissing S's), bass boom and tinny treble. Its reproduction quality is virtually indistinguishable from the live performance. The 8000 has variable impedance—250 to 20,000 ohms, and comes with a 15-foot cable.

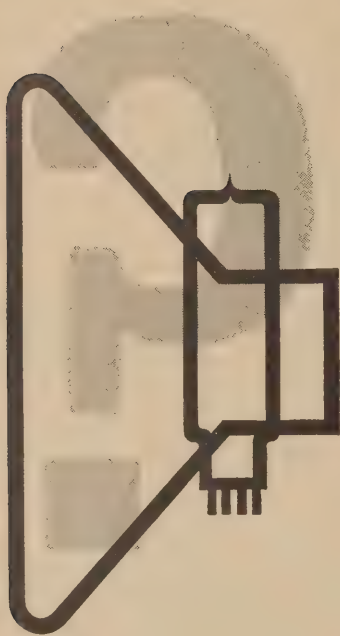
For complete specifications, ask your dealer for literature or write LTV/University, 9500 W. Reno, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, Desk RE-35.



9500 West Reno, Oklahoma City, Okla.



# need electronics 'know-how'



simply:



Drop into your  
nearest electronics  
parts store.



Select the RIDER  
paperback that  
meets your needs.

**Beginners AND Experts  
read RIDER books!**

For free 1965 catalog, write:

**JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.**  
116 West 14th St., N.Y.C. 10011

## SERVICE CLINIC

By **JACK DARR** Service Editor

### *Serving the Audiophile*

Hi-fi service can mean extra income for a TV technician. You already have most of the equipment: scope, vtvm, signal generators. Distortion meters, IM analyzers, etc. can be added as you go—even built from kits (Heath and Eico). I'm speaking of real Golden-Ear type hi-fi, not the cheap stuff, but the types with about \$500 or more of really high-quality audio equipment. These people have bought the best, and they want the best service on it. Also, they are willing and able to pay a premium service charge to get good work. So, give it to 'em. Truthfully, most of us enjoy a chance to do a real "gung-ho" service job anyhow, without trying to hold down the bill!

First, you have to know the equipment. If you don't have complete service data, get it. Most of the better units come with full schematics. Ask the owner for them, if he didn't bring them along. Learn the language of the hi-fi bug: "presence," "separation" and so on. Most real hi-fi fans know a surprising lot about how their equipment works, so you can talk to them in your own technical language. More important, even without the technical knowledge, they know how they want the rig to *sound*, so don't ever argue with them. If they say "It still doesn't sound right!" believe them, and keep on working until it does.

Be thorough: don't skip *anything*. On every one of these jobs, you ought to: check the B+ voltage, all plate and screen voltages; check all tubes, especially for grid emission or shorts; check ripple with a scope; run a square-wave test on at least two frequencies, 50 and

This column is for your service problems—TV, radio, audio or general and industrial electronics. We answer all questions individually by mail, free of charge, and the more interesting ones will be printed here.

If you're really stuck, write us. We'll do our best to help you. Don't forget to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Write: Service Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York 10011.

10,000 cycles, say. With a sine-wave input, check at various input levels for any sign of clipping or parasitic oscillation. The square-wave tests will also check the action of tone controls or compensating networks (Fig. 1).

In the higher-power amplifiers, from 10 watts on up, *never* turn the amplifier on unless the speaker is connected! A suitable resistor can be substituted (and you'd better have at least a 50-watt unit for the bigger ones). Very important in transistor power amps, and you can blow a \$35 output transformer out of a tube amplifier in about 5 seconds, if the output is open. The plate-voltage-plus-signal-voltage rises to such high peaks that the transformer flashes, over internally. In transistor amplifiers, avoid *shorting* the output—even for a moment. Some can take it, but most can't.

Don't trust your tube tester on power output tubes. Experience has shown that distortion and other troubles can be due to power tubes that "test good." Often as these tubes get older, their IM distortion goes up. The best tester for a tube is the equipment it is used in!

Total power output can be checked  
*continued on page 25*

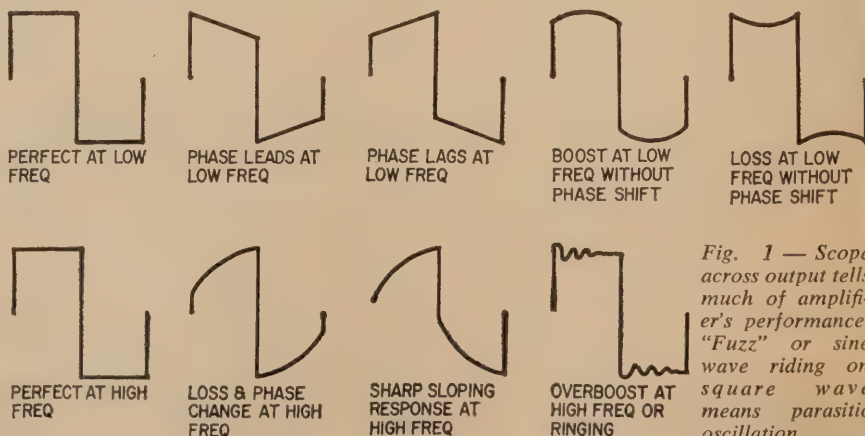
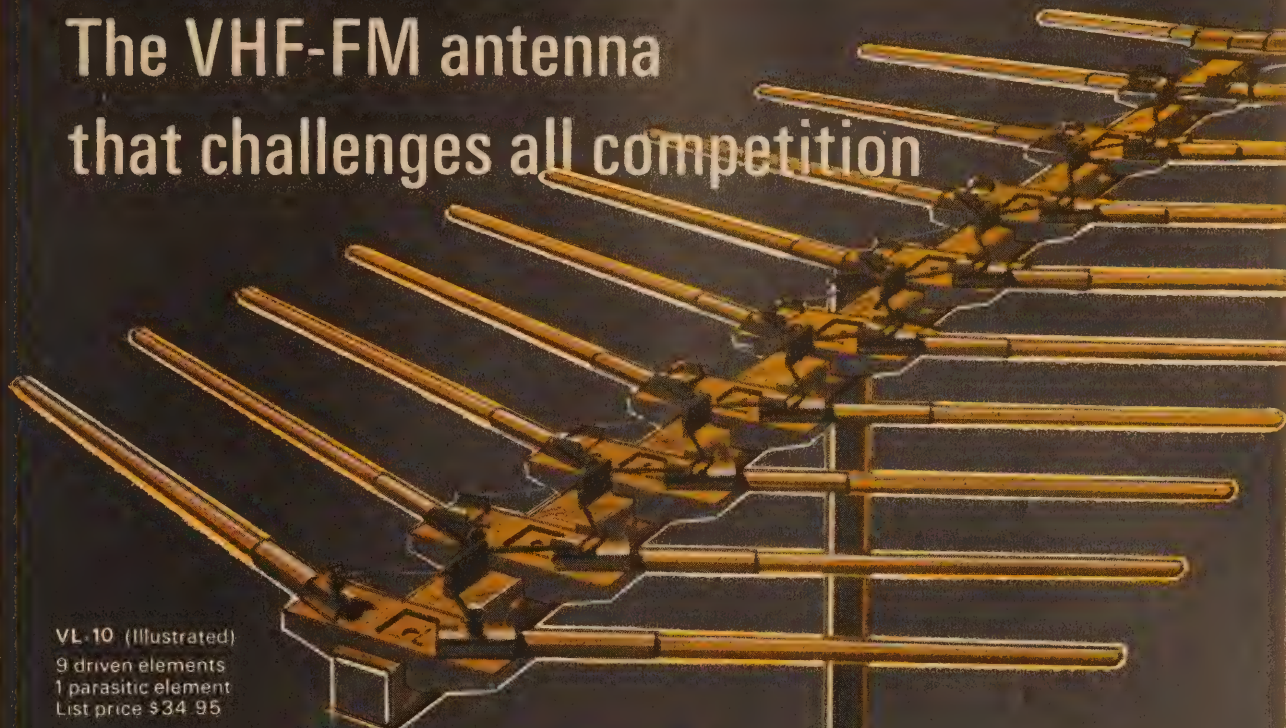


Fig. 1 — Scope across output tells much of amplifier's performance. "Fuzz" or sine wave riding on square wave means parasitic oscillation.



# The VHF-FM antenna that challenges all competition



VL-10 (Illustrated)  
9 driven elements  
1 parasitic element  
List price \$34.95

## NEW **FINCO** *Swept Element* "COLOR-VE-LOG" VHF-FM ANTENNA

Finco's Color Ve-Log challenges all competition on color or black and white reception and stands behind this challenge with a "Guarantee of Supremacy". The swept element design assures the finest in brilliant color and sharply defined black and white television reception – as well as superb FM monaural and stereo quality. FINCO precision-engineered features make these advanced-design antennas indispensable to good home sight-and-sound systems. And, of course, they carry the famous unconditional guarantee from the leading manufacturer in the field – FINCO. Promote the Color Ve-Log Antennas with pride, sell them with confidence, and profit handsomely.

Featuring Finco's Exclusive Gold Corodizing



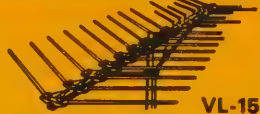
VL-5

5 element VHF-FM  
5 driven elements  
List price \$16.95



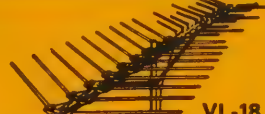
VL-7

7 element VHF-FM  
7 driven elements  
List price \$23.95



VL-15

15 element VHF-FM  
9 driven elements  
6 parasitic elements  
List price \$46.95



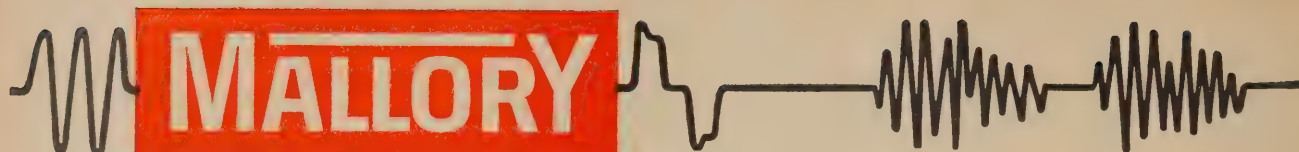
VL-18

18 element VHF-FM  
9 driven elements  
9 parasitic elements  
List price \$54.50

The FINNEY Company • 34 W. Interstate Street • Bedford, Ohio

Write for color brochure #20-307, Dept. RE





## Tips for Technicians

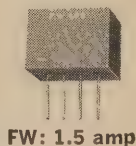
Mallory Distributor Products Company  
a division of P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc.  
P.O. Box 1558, Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

# How to reduce ripple in solid state circuits

Full wave bridge rectifier



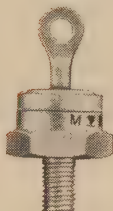
Rectifiers:



FW: 1.5 amp



Type S  
3 amps



Type VS  
15 amps



Type V  
25 amps

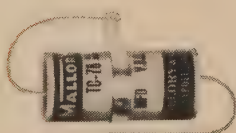
Capacitors:



CG



FP



TC

Many of the new solid state circuits you'll be working with are line operated. This means that the power supply has to produce just about as pure DC as possible, at anywhere from 3 to 25 volts. How do you get ripple down to the rock bottom minimum, so there's no trace of 60 cycle hum in the output?

First tip: start out with a full wave rectifier. This inherently gives you far less filtering to do than a half-wave rectifier. If you need up to 1.5 amperes DC, the simplest way to do the job is to use a Mallory Type FW full wave bridge circuit package. All four rectifiers are factory-connected in this compact, encapsulated unit. All you need to do is connect the four leadwires—AC input and DC output—in your circuit, and you're ready to go. You'll save yourself some money, because the package costs appreciably less than four separate rectifiers. Or you can use a full wave center tap . . . we have packaged circuits with either positive or negative center, also rated 1.5 amperes. And if you need higher currents, take a look at our stud-mount and press-fit types which go up to 25 amperes.

Next tip: use a lot of capacitance. Brute force filtering is the sure way to kill ripple. And when it comes to packaging maximum capacity into a filter, the Mallory line gives you a broad choice. The "mostest microfarads" comes in the CG computer grade series, where you can get up to 115,000 mfd. at 3 volts in standard, off-the-shelf parts . . . dollar for dollar, the most filter for your money. But you don't always need this much capacitance, or perhaps you have limitations on physical size. Then take a look at what you can get in Mallory TC capacitors (the horizontal mounting type): up to 1000 mfd., at 50 volts.

Or maybe you'd prefer a vertical twist-mount type. That's our famous FP series. Up to 10,000 mfd. at 6 volts, or 7,500 mfd. at 25 volts in single units, and slightly less in multiple-section types.

Your Mallory distributor carries a wide selection ready for immediate delivery. See him soon. He's your best source for everything that's best in electronic components.



with the load resistor. Two 8-ohm 50-watt resistors will take care of 8-ohm outputs (singly), 4-ohm (in parallel) and 16-ohm (in series). By feeding the right input signal into the amplifier, the actual audio power dissipated in the resistor can be measured by measuring the rms voltage across the resistor and using  $E^2/R$  to get the power. (Don't try to pick up the resistor when you get through, either! It'll be hot!)

Check all coupling capacitors for leakage. Even a very slight leakage can cause clipping and a very severe distortion. Be sure that all filter capacitors are in perfect shape, to keep out even a trace of hum.

Test records and tapes are essential. They are the only practical way to check stereo separation, balance, etc., in a complete system.

It is important to be able to check distortion and frequency response, not just maximum power. An amplifier owner will often want to know whether his amplifier "meets specs." He'll love you if you can present him with a sheet of graphs that show him that it does. [For help in making and interpreting audio measurements, try two books, available in paperback from Gernsback Library (154 West 14th St., New York, N.Y. 10011): *Audio Measurements* by Norman Crowhurst (G-L No. 73), and *Maintaining Hi-Fi Equipment* by Joseph Marshall (G-L No. 58). The latter has an index arranged especially for troubleshooting.—Editor]

So, that's about all it takes; patience, test equipment and a bit of salesmanship. Scope tests are very useful. They not only give you the information you need, but they impress the customer, who is probably leaning over your shoulder while you work, another charactersitic of the breed! Let him; he likes it, and he's sincerely interested in what you're doing.

Just don't forget to charge 'em extra to make up for the extra work. They'll appreciate it a lot more if you do. They'll have pure tones in the music, and you'll hear that pure tone of the jingling in your pocket!

**Grundig "Einlander" tape recorder**

I brought back a Grundig TK-30 tape recorder from Germany. It worked on 50-cycle current there. How can I convert it to work on 60-cycle current here?—R.D., Fort Hood, Tex.

You're out of luck, I'm afraid. There are recorders, the TK-30 and TK-35, that were made to operate only on 50-cycle current in Germany. The export models have phasing capacitors and special tapped motors to allow them to work on either 50- or 60-cycle supply.

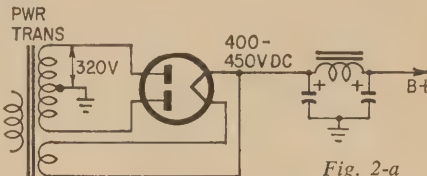
To find out, check your motor. If it is a number 7882-022, it is strictly a 50-cycle motor, and the motor, phasing capacitor and quite a few other things will have to be changed to make it work on 60 cycles. Sorry.

**Too much B+ on amplifier**

I've got a good amplifier with a burned-out power transformer. I'm trying to use a junked TV power transformer on it. Works OK, but I've got too much B+ voltage! Got about 400 volts instead of the 300 or so I want. I tried a series resistor to drop it, but it gets too hot! Any ideas?—L.W., Oak Park, Ill.

About your best bet would be to change your filter system. Using the capacitor input circuit you have now, you're going to get the ac transformer-secondary voltage plus about 25%; the input filter capacitor charges to almost the peak voltage (Fig. 2-a).

Try changing this to a choke-input filter circuit. Add about a 4-6-henry



# NOBODY makes better CITIZENS BAND RADIO

than *Sonar*

**CHOOSE  
THE ONE  
THAT  
FITS  
YOUR  
NEEDS...**

Whatever type of CB system you require for your needs, Sonar will provide it. You can choose a complete system or a less complex listen-respond set-up. With Sonar construction your equipment will never become obsolete...you can add on or expand to meet growing needs practically and economically.

Unparalleled dependability with maximum efficiency is yours...because Sonar equipment is built to standards others cannot compare with. Choose what's best for your needs—SONAR



**Model 'H'**

Solid State power supply, locked channel fine tuning, 7 internal crystal positions, external 23-crystal plug-in, 1 pair crystals, 12 VDC and 117 VAC **\$15995**



**Model FS-23**

The ultimate standard...23 channels (no extra crystals to buy) Solid State power supply, Nuistor front end, dual conversion, 12 VDC and 117 VAC only. **\$29950**



**Model 'G'**

Dual conversion, Noise Blanker, 8 crystal controlled channels, switch for 23 channel receiver coverage, noise immune squelch, 1 pair crystals, 6 VDC and 117 VAC and 12 VDC and 117 VAC. **\$22950**



**Model 'E'**

8 crystal controlled channels, receiver switch for 23 channels, R.F. indicator, adjustable squelch, 1 pair crystals, 6 VDC and 117 VAC and 12 VDC and 117 VAC. **\$17950**

**ALL SONAR CITIZENS BAND RADIOS ARE**  
Fully rated 5 WATTS input designed to meet FCC regulations.  
Class 'B' modulation, for 100% Talk-Power.  
Complete with microphone with retractable cord & power cables

**SONAR RADIO Corporation**

73 Wortman Avenue, Brooklyn 7, N.Y.

Dept.

Please send me complete information on:

☐ Model 'H' ☐ Model FS-23 ☐ Model 'G' ☐ Model 'E'

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



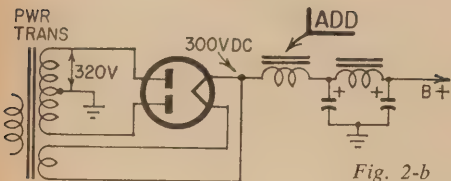


Fig. 2-b

choke rated at 200 ma, as shown in Fig. 2-b. The choke-input circuit will not develop as much B+ voltage and, in addition, it has much better regulation. So you gain both ways.

### Vertical foldover in Philco D-181

*I've got a bad vertical foldover in a Philco D-181 deflection chassis.*

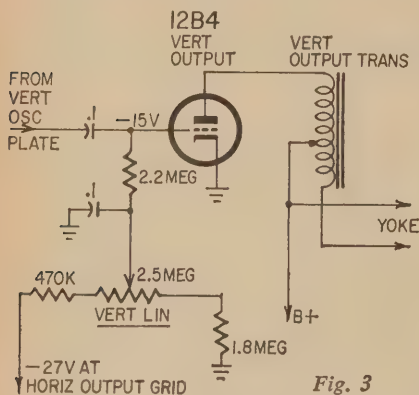


Fig. 3

*What causes this?—H.H., McAndrews, Ky.*

Usually, some trouble in the grid circuit of the vertical output tube (a leaky coupling capacitor, maybe, although it can come from other things).

In this chassis, check the coupling capacitors between the sync separator and vertical oscillator, and between vertical oscillator and output (Fig. 3). Also, look out for this grid bias supply circuit. As shown in Fig. 3, the negative voltage for the vertical output tube grid originates at the horizontal output tube's grid.

So, check through this circuit with a vtvm and be sure there are no drifted-value resistors or leaky capacitors. That 0.1- $\mu$ f bypass at the bottom of the grid resistor, for example.

### Intermittent damper blowout

*I've got an RCA that blows a damper tube about one every 4-6 weeks. On the bench, it works fine. I've checked everything I can think of.—R.S., Painesville, Ohio*

There might be one thing you haven't thought of: the difference between your shop line voltage and that in the owner's home. I'd check, just to be sure.

Try running the set on the bench at fairly high line voltages. As a last resort, replace the original 6AU4

damper tube with one having a higher peak-inverse rating: for instance a 6AX4-GTB, 6DE4, etc., which have 5,000-volt ratings compared to the 6AU4's 4,400 volts. Not really the right cure, but sometimes it helps. END

### Grand Music Festival Tour is Top Prize in Audio Contest

Empire Scientific Corp., maker of high-fidelity speakers, pickups and turntables, is sponsoring a contest—open to anyone—which features as its first prize a 21-day, all-expenses-paid European tour of music and drama festivals. The trip is for the winner and one guest.

To compete, you must arrange 10 advertised features of the Empire "Royal Grenadier" speaker system in order of importance. Late last year, a panel of audio experts compiled a master list. The person whose list most nearly matches the master arrangement wins the trip. (There are 3,628,800 possible permutations of the list, so don't rely on guesswork alone!)

There are 50 second prizes—each a Deutsche Grammophon Gesellschaft album of the nine Beethoven symphonies conducted by von Karajan.

You can pick up entry blanks and instructions at audio dealers. Be sure to have your entry in the mail before June 1, 1965.

# great profits



that's about the size of it

Microminiaturization has come to cartridge design in the new Sonotone Micro-Ceramic® Cartridge—a king-sized profit-maker in a tiny case. This remarkable new cartridge updates to 1965 performance almost any phonograph using a ceramic cartridge produced within the past 20 years.

The Sonotone Micro-Ceramic Cartridge embodies all the advantages of miniaturization and light weight. Designed for low mass, lightweight tonearms—it weighs less than 1 gram (without bracket). Superb stereo performance is assured by—high compliance; ability to track at the low forces required by today's modern record changers; excel-

lent separation and a smooth, clean response over the full audio range. To top it off, all Micro-Ceramic cartridges are equipped with the virtually indestructible Sono-Flex® stylus. For ease of installation, three different standard mounts are available.

Four Micro-Ceramic cartridges cover all of your replacement needs; the "27T," a high capacitance model for transistorized phonographs; the high compliance "25T" for deluxe stereo units; the "26T" and "28T" for replacement in a wide range of popularly priced phonographs.

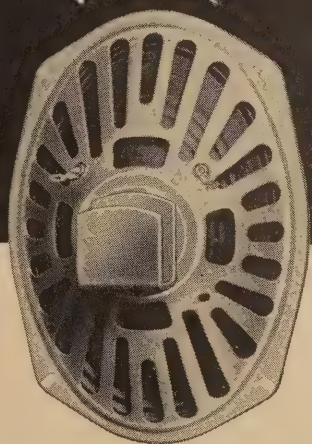
For comprehensive Cartridge Replacement Guide, write:



Sonotone Corp., Electronic Applications Div., Elmsford, N. Y.



MORE EXCITEMENT FROM QUAM!



New Quam Multi-Tap Speakers in 5"x7", 6"x9", and 4"x10" sizes. Taps for 10, 20, and 40 ohm impedances.

you can easily handle  
any auto radio  
speaker replacement

with Quam speakers and rear seat kits —  
multi-taps and exact replacements —

Eight speaker *sizes* handle virtually any auto radio replacement—but size alone is not enough. You need the right voice-coil impedance—and QUAM has it! Choose multi-tapped models for stocking convenience; or, for specific applications, one of the 25 Quam *exact* replacements. (In addition, any Quam speaker may be special-ordered with any voice-coil impedance for an extra \$1.00 list. This service is a QUAM exclusive.)

Write for your free copy of the Quam Auto Radio Speaker Replacement Guide, which gives you complete replacement information on front and rear seat speakers for auto radio models from 1955 to 1963.

QUAM-NICHOLS COMPANY, 234 EAST MARQUETTE ROAD, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60637

QUAM



# Euphonics makes the BREAKTHROUGH

... with the U-15 Miniconic  
Semiconductor Phono Cartridge

revolutionary new semiconductor transducer  
breaks all barriers that limit existing phono cartridges

● **PHENOMENAL 13 OCTAVE RANGE**

DC to 50 kcps,  $\pm 2$  db; -6 db at 100 kcps. Smoothest, distortion-free sound, to give TOTAL MUSIC RESPONSE.

● **SILICON SEMICONDUCTOR ELEMENTS**

First cartridge to employ silicon semiconductor elements. Delivers fabulous output—10,000 times the power of magnetic cartridges. Ideal for transistor circuits, 1000 ohms impedance. World's most efficient, stable, rugged, hum-free cartridge, with indefinitely long life.

● **LOWEST EFFECTIVE TIP MASS**

Tracks 40 kcps 2nd harmonic pinch effects of 20 kcps fundamental; thus stylus tip stays in groove at all frequencies with only .5 gram needle force. No shock or modulation noise from loss of groove contact—gives clean highs on loudest passages—on outer or inner grooves.

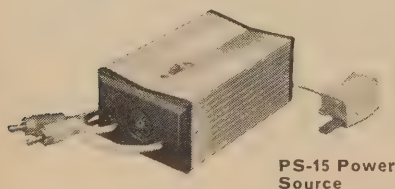
● **ALL THE COMPLIANCE YOUR SYSTEM CAN USE—25 MICRO CM/DYNE**

Unequalled tracking ability at low frequencies. More important, for perfect tracking of the upper register—is the fantastically high stylus-groove resonance of 47 kcps—more than one full octave out of the pass band! THIS MAKES A PERFECT MARRIAGE OF STYLUS TIP TO GROOVE—GIVES MUSIC PURITY AN ENTIRE ORDER OF MAGNITUDE BETTER THAN EVER BEFORE!

● **ELLIPTICAL BIRADIAL DIAMOND STYLUS**

Precision-ground, polished, individually inspected and tested for perfect symmetry. Two radii, .0002" and .0009", assist stylus in reducing pinch effect on inner grooves.

VIRTUALLY NO PLAYBACK LOSS FROM OUTSIDE TO INSIDE GROOVES—ALL THE RECORD SOUNDS GOOD.



PS-15 Power  
Source

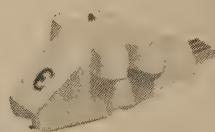
**Energy Derived From External Power Source**—thus saving the delicate record grooves. The U-15 cartridge is essentially a modulating device, not a reciprocal generator. Miniature type P-15 power source (above) has all cables to plug into any high-fidelity amplifier. Includes switch to feed low-level magnetic inputs or high-level auxiliary inputs.

See your Hi-Fi Dealer  
or Write Today for  
"The Story of  
Euphonics  
Miniconic"

# Euphonics

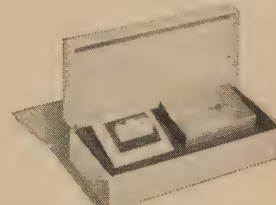
MARKETING

Miniconic Phono System—  
Low-Mass Tone Arm  
with Plug-In  
Semiconductor Cartridge



**Model TK-15-LS Miniconic Laboratory Standard Phono System.** Consists of U-15-LS plug-in cartridge with biradial diamond stylus. TA-15 low-mass tone arm and PS-15 power source. Works into magnetic or auxiliary inputs. With instructions. Shpg. wt., 3 1/2 lbs. USER NET.....\$7.50

**Model TK-15-P Miniconic Professional Phono System.** As above, but with U-15-P plug-in cartridge with .5 mil diamond stylus. Shpg. wt., 3 1/2 lbs. USER NET.....\$7.50



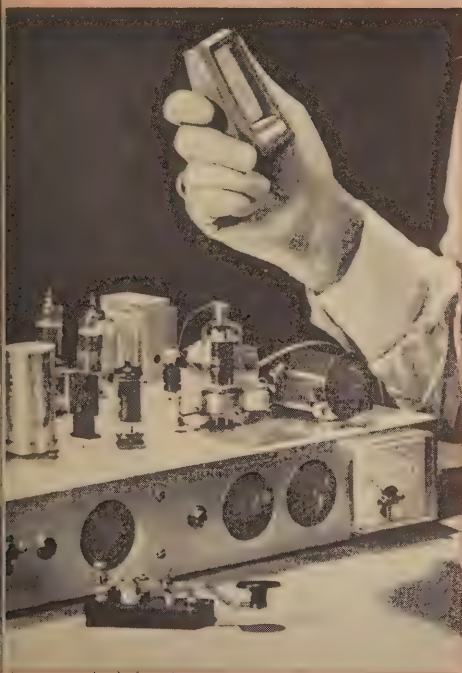
**Model CK-15-LS Miniconic Laboratory Standard Phono Conversion Kit.** Consists of U-15-LS cartridge (with biradial diamond stylus) for standard heads and PS-15 power source. Works into magnetic or auxiliary inputs. With instructions. Shpg. wt., 2 lbs. USER NET.....\$5.00

**Model CK-15-P Miniconic Professional Phono Conversion Kit.** As above, but with U-15-P cartridge with .5 mil diamond stylus. Shpg. wt., 2 lbs. USER NET.....\$9.00

**NOTE:** For broadcast and recording studio use, 16" low-mass tone arm and/or power source with 600-ohm output also available. Write for details.

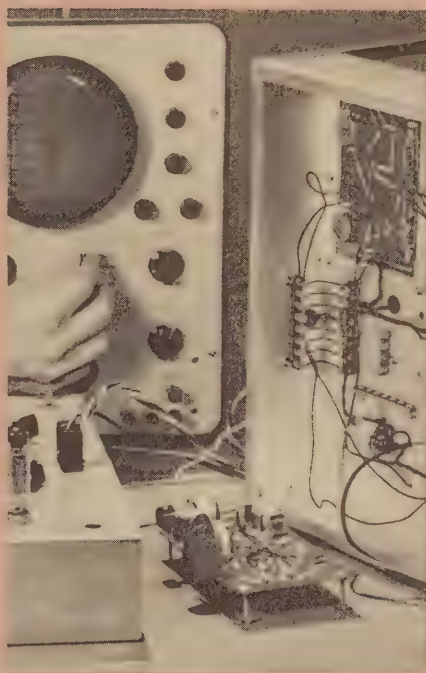


# BUILD, EXPERIMENT, EXPLORE, DISCOVER WITH NRI CUSTOM-DESIGNED TRAINING KITS



## BUILD YOUR OWN PHONE/CODE TRANSMITTER

Here is one of seven training kits you get in the NRI Complete Communications Course. With it, you get *actual practice* in building a crystal-controlled phone/code transmitter and putting it on the air, actual practice in many aspects of commercial transmitter operation (modulation, "clamping" circuits, key filters, etc.). This kit—as with all NRI kits—features the most modern circuits and parts. It complies with FCC regulations and can be put on the air simply by attaching to an antenna. Be a part of the "life line" of the Space Age. Enroll for NRI's Complete Communications training.



## BUILD ACTUAL ANALOG COMPUTER CIRCUITS

Industry, business offices, the government and military all need trained Electronics Technicians. In NRI's Complete Industrial Electronics Course you progress through 10 custom-designed training kits, topping off your studies by building this analog computer with which you solve simple mathematical problems, experiment with feedback control systems and digital logic elements. This kind of practical experience as you train prepares you to step into a good paying position ready to do your knowledgeable best. Prepare now the NRI way for Industrial Electronics.



## BUILD A CUSTOM-ENGINEERED TELEVISION RECEIVER

Want to make \$3 to \$5 an hour in your spare time? Want your own full-time or part-time business? NRI's complete course in Radio-TV Servicing offers these money-making opportunities. NRI starts you with the ABC's of Electronics. You learn how to install, maintain and service stereo hi-fi, radios, PA systems and TV sets (including color). Included in your training are eight NRI-designed training kits; the final one is this complete, custom-designed table model TV receiver you build yourself. You learn servicing procedures you will use on the job—and earn *extra money* as you train. Enroll now.

## 10 NRI Home-Study Plans to Choose From—Mail Card

Whatever your interest in Electronics . . . whatever your education . . . whatever your need . . . before you decide on any school you'll want to investigate NRI's extensive list of training plans and practical, thorough, absorbing training methods. NRI training equipment and "bite-size" programmed texts are the finest money can buy, the finest highly skilled instructors and engineers can design and perfect for you. Mail the postage-free card for your copy of the NRI catalog. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Div., Washington, D.C. 20016.



**Our 50th Year of Leadership  
in Electronics Training**

**SEE OTHER SIDE**

FIRST CLASS  
PERMIT  
NO. 20-R  
Washington, D.C.

### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

**NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE**  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue  
Washington, D.C. 20016



# Get a fast start in Electronics Training with NRI's NEW ACHIEVEMENT KIT

The day you enroll with NRI we send you this remarkable, new Achievement Kit, worth many times the small amount you invest to start your training. And it's only the start, only the first example of the unique ability of NRI to apply 50 years of leadership in home-study Electronics training to the technical challenges of today. What's in the Achievement Kit? You get your first group of lesson texts in the NRI course of your choice; a rich, vinyl desk folder to hold your work; preprinted lesson answer sheets; your NRI Student Identification Card; the industry's most complete Radio-TV Dictionary; valuable reference texts; envelopes; imprinted pencils; pen; engineer's ruler and even your first postage. Start your training this exciting, absorbing way. No other school has anything like it. Pick the field of your choice from NRI's 10 training plans and mail the postage-free card for your NRI catalog. Do it now.



## NOW 10 WAYS to train at home with NRI

Join the thousands who gained success with NRI

"I want to thank NRI for making it all possible," says Robert L. L'Heureux of Needham, Mass., who sought our job consultant's advice in making job applications and is now an Assistant Field Engineer in the DATAmatic Div. of Minneapolis-Honeywell, working on data processing systems.

His own full-time Radio-TV Servicing Shop has brought steadily increasing income to Harlin C. Robertson of Oroville, Calif. In addition to employing a full-time technician, two NRI men work for him part-time. He remarks about NRI training, "I think it's tops."

Even before finishing his NRI training, Thomas F. Favalaro, Shelburne, N.Y., obtained a position with Technical Appliance Corp. Now he is foreman in charge of government and communications division. He writes, "As far as I am concerned, NRI training is responsible for my whole future."

I can recommend the NRI course to anyone who has a desire to get ahead," says Gerald L. Roberts, of Champaign, Ill., whose communications training helped him become an Electronic Technician at the Coordinated Science Laboratory, U. of Illinois, working on Naval research projects.

## SEE OTHER SIDE

National Radio Institute, Electronics Div.  
Washington, D.C. 20016

4 F

Please send me your catalog. I have checked the field(s) of most interest to me. (No salesman will call.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TV-Radio Servicing      | <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics  | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics for Automation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Communications    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License             | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Communications      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Math for Electronics    | <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Communications      |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



- 1 TV-RADIO SERVICING** Learn to fix TV sets (including color), radios, stereo hi-fi, PA systems, etc. A profitable field full or part-time.
- 2 INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS** Learn principles, practices, maintenance of Electronic equipment. Covers computers, servos, telemetry, multiplexing, other subjects.
- 3 COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS** Comprehensive program covering broadcasting, mobile, marine, aviation communications. Learn to operate, maintain transmitting equipment. Prepares for FCC License.
- 4 FCC LICENSE** Prepares you quickly for First Class License exams. Every Communications station must have licensed operators. Also valuable to Service Technicians.
- 5 MATH FOR ELECTRONICS** A short course of carefully prepared texts for engineers, technicians, others needing a quick review of math they must use in Electronics.
- 6 BASIC ELECTRONICS** Practical, fundamental short course of 26 lessons teaching terminology, components, basic principles of Electronics. Ideal for salesmen, hobbyists, others.
- 7 ELECTRONICS FOR AUTOMATION** Not for the beginner, but for the man with some basic knowledge of Electronics. Covers process control, ultrasonics, electromechanical measurements, other Automation subjects.
- 8 AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS** For the man who wants to work in and around planes. Learn about direction finders, loran, shoran, radar, markers, landing systems. Prepares for FCC License.
- 9 MARINE COMMUNICATIONS** Much Electronic equipment is used on commercial ships and pleasure craft. Learn operation, maintenance of transmitters, direction finders, depth indicators, radar, etc. Prepares for FCC License.
- 10 MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS** Learn to install, operate, maintain mobile equipment and associated base stations as used by police and fire depts., taxi companies, etc. Prepares for FCC License.

**NOTE:** You must pass FCC exams on completion of any NRI communications course or your tuition payments are refunded in full.

**CUT OUT AND MAIL  
FOR FREE CATALOG**





DR. PETER C. GOLDMARK  
PRESIDENT AND  
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH,  
CBS LABORATORIES

## What Is High Fidelity?

Guest editorial by DR. PETER C. GOLDMARK

One could probably get as many definitions of high fidelity as the number of times the question is asked. I hope the editors of RADIO-ELECTRONICS will not regret letting me choose this controversial subject—I am about to share with you my own experiences in high fidelity, both as a physicist and a musician.

First, let's operate on the phrase "high fidelity" and remove the "high". What is left reminds one of "realism," which is what I believe we should strive for in sound reproduction. Even the word "fidelity" is inconclusive without asking the question: "Fidelity to what?" To the original composition as conceived in the composer's mind? To a specific concert-hall performance? Or fidelity to some rendition by someone's high-fidelity equipment?

Let us take a typical case. Mr. and Mrs. A (mostly Mr.) decide to buy a high-fidelity system. Mr. B, whom Mr. A admires as an expert, proposes the purchase of the XY turntable with a tone arm and cartridge of unsurpassed performance. The stereo amplifier by Z is a must, especially since it has a flat frequency response far into the video band and the power output is practically limitless; all this without the slightest trace of distortion. Conceivably amplifier Z may consist of a power amplifier and a pre-amplifier, which makes the whole thing more hectic.

---

*Born in Budapest in 1906, Dr. Peter C. Goldmark received a doctorate in physics from the University of Vienna. He joined CBS in 1936 to work on television development. Perhaps his greatest fame rests on his invention of the long-playing record, introduced nearly 17 years ago. A musician (pianist and cellist) as well as a scientist, Dr. Goldmark's contributions to sound reproduction are vast and profound: synthetic reverberation, tape cartridge systems, Talking Book records for the blind, the 360 phonograph and its recent cousin, the Stereo 360. His work in other fields includes underwater sound communications and color television.*

Then come the speakers. The range of choice varies tremendously when one considers electrostatic speakers, moving-coil speakers, woofers, tweeters, air-damped enclosures, large baffle or bass-reflex mounting. Horns of all dimensions and shapes are also included.

By now, many hundreds of dollars have been invested in this equipment and the day of installation has arrived. A place for the turntable and amplifiers has been located in the listening room and two sets of speakers are put in opposite corners along one wall, with the speakers facing the listeners. A stereo record with plenty of highs and lows is brought out, and the equipment is turned on. Mr. B urges Mr. and Mrs. A, the proud owners, to sit in two chairs placed in the middle of the room, halfway between the speakers. All wait breathlessly for the first sounds from the newly acquired equipment. Mr. B, the expert, makes a number of adjustments on the equipment, since there are a great many controls available for this purpose, and declares the system operational. The record is jazz, and is played at practically full volume. Mrs. A would now like to listen to one of her recent acquisitions, the Meistersinger Overture, played by the Cleveland Orchestra, and Mr. B obligingly puts the record on for her and smiles expectantly. Soon after the first chords, Mrs. A sadly shakes her head and says: "There is a lot of sound, but it isn't music." And here ends this sad tale, which is repeated many times in many homes.

What happened? Why didn't this very expensive and elaborate installation produce "music?" First, we have to try to define what the average music lover, who frequently hears live concert performances, would want to hear in his home. The answer is "realism"—a kind of music which approaches the sound one hears at a concert, and which to some extent reproduces the concert hall environment.

At this time, let us try to trace what kind of sound the composer intended the audience to hear. This depends, of course, on the type of music. In the 18th century, when chamber music first became fashionable, it was performed mostly in private homes or small auditoriums. Orchestral compositions were played in concert halls smaller than today's auditoriums. The composers of orchestral works wrote their music keeping in mind that part of the audience was located at a distance from the orchestra, since only a relatively small percentage of the total audience would necessarily be sitting close. Thus the sound perceived by a majority of the concert-goers contains a relatively small percentage of direct sound from the individual instruments. The larger portion of sound arriving at the audience's ears is composed of reflections and reverberations, the quality of which depends on the materials and architecture of the walls, ceilings and floors of the auditorium, and also on the size of the audience.

Thus a strictly stereo effect, such as produced by two speakers in the home when playing a stereo record, is uncommon in the concert hall. There, the sound image of the source is much more diffused. One obtains an impression of spaciousness, and, for at least half of the audience, the apparent loudness is not as great as in most hi-fi installations. The quality of sound reproduced by the latter more closely resembles that heard by the conductor of the orchestra,

*continued on page 86*



# BUILD THE T-40/40

## 80-Watt All-Transistor Stereo Amplifier

You need no special transformers to build this amplifier—all parts are catalog items.  
40 to 50 watts continuous rms per channel from 20 cycles to 20 kc at 1% harmonics!

By **DANIEL MEYER**

THIS AMPLIFIER IS THE RESULT OF A LONG SEARCH FOR A SUITABLE transistor replacement for my Cook-Langevin tube type power amplifier. Total parts cost of \$100 is still considerably below even kits of comparable amplifiers.

The circuit is a single-ended push-pull type, first described by Peterson and Sinclair<sup>1</sup> in 1952 using vacuum tubes. A similar transistor circuit, described by C. H. Lin in 1956,<sup>2</sup> has appeared in the G-E Transistor Handbook for several years in various forms. This particular circuit is called *quasi-complementary*, because only n-p-n transistors are used in the output stage.

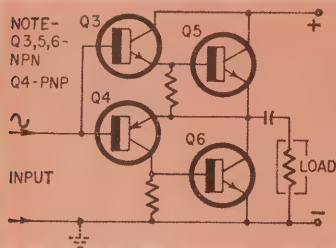
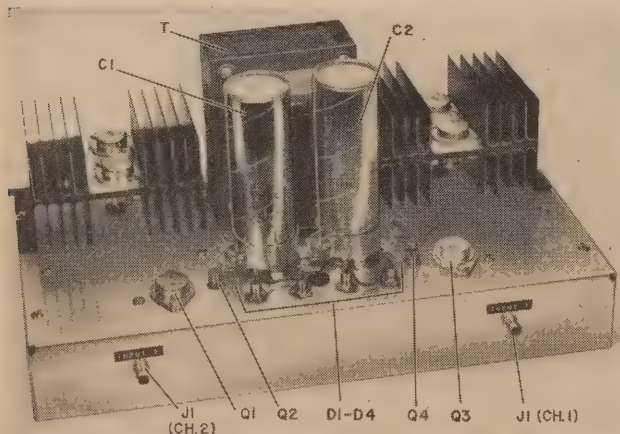
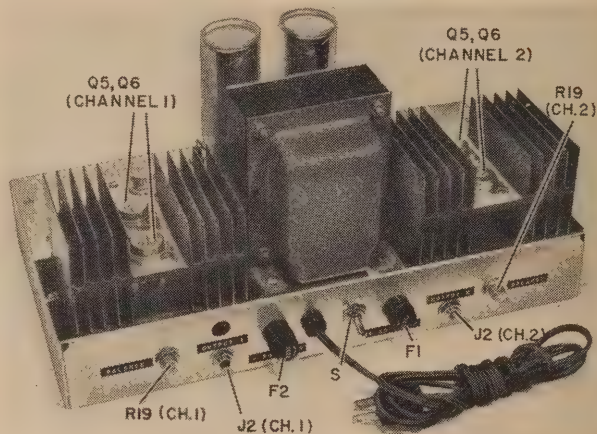


Fig. 1—Basic single-ended push-pull, asymmetrical output stage. By using dual power supply, author's version eliminates coupling capacitor between transistors and load (speaker).

The output circuit consists of two series transistors (Q5, Q6 in Fig. 1), driven by another series pair (Q3, Q4) which are *complementary* (Q3 n-p-n, Q4 p-n-p). Although the bases (inputs) of Q3 and Q4 are connected together, the upper cascaded pair (Q3, Q5) amplifies positive swings of the input as a common-collector stage, while the lower pair (Q4, Q6) amplifies negative swings as a common-emitter stage. This is not a symmetrical push-pull circuit. Q5, with no voltage gain, needs a high drive voltage, while Q6, which has voltage gain, needs much less drive. The output impedances of the two halves are also unequal.



Front view of T-40/40 chassis shows principal power-supply components.



Rear view shows output transistors on heat sinks, balance controls, output jacks, fuses and on-off switch.

The 180°-out-of-phase driving voltages for the two output transistors are provided by the complementary (p-n-p, n-p-n) driver stage. In the schematic (Fig. 2), Q3 and Q4 are the complementary drivers for output transistors Q5 and Q6. The driving signal for Q6 is taken from the collector of Q4 to get the phase inversion required for push-pull operation. The unequal output impedances are brought down to nearly equal low values by negative feedback from the output to the input of the amplifier.

Although this circuit has many desirable features, it was not widely used for high-fidelity amplifiers because of the thermal-stability and frequency-response problems of germanium power transistors that had high enough voltage and power ratings to be useful. When silicon power transistors with good enough frequency response and power ratings became available at a reasonable price, the situation quickly changed. Thermal stability is no longer a problem, because of the much lower leakage of silicon transistors, and frequency response can easily be brought up to 20 kc and higher with the diffused type transistor construction.

Thermal stability can be even better with a technique suggested by Daugherty and Greiner.<sup>3</sup> The only satisfactory method of quiescent bias stabilization for this type of amplifier is to put resistance in the base or emitter circuit of the output transistors. Unfortunately, this results in a great power loss if these resistors have a high enough value to be really effective. This problem can be solved by putting a diode across the resistor so that it conducts when the transistor is driven. Although that circuit is nonlinear, its nonlinearity is not serious as long as the values of the emitter resistors are kept below that of the speaker impedance. Without negative feedback, such a circuit would have up to 4% or 5% distortion. The 20 to 25 db of negative feedback reduces this to less than 1% total harmonic distortion.

The other major change from the original circuit is elimination of the capacitor in series with the speaker, shown in

<sup>1</sup> Peterson and Sinclair, "A Single Ended Push-Pull Amplifier," Proc. IRE, January 1952.

<sup>2</sup> H. C. Lin, "Quasi-Complementary Transistor Amplifier," Electronics, September 1956.

<sup>3</sup> Daugherty and Greiner, "Low Distortion and High Thermal Stability in Transistor Audio Power Amplifier," IEEE Transactions on Audio, March-April 1964.

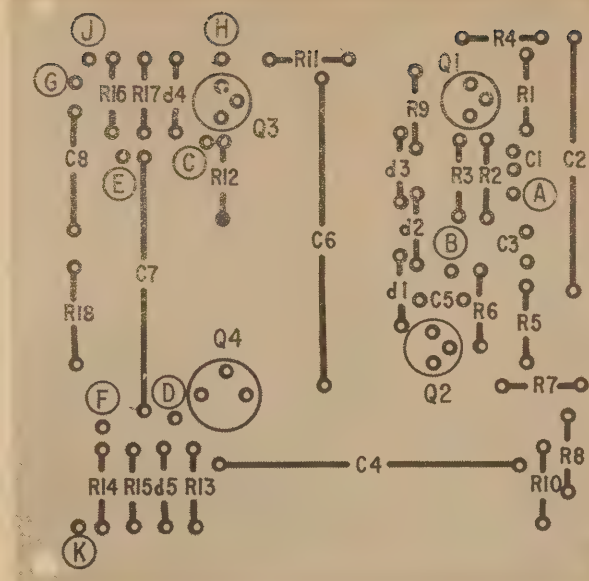


Fig. 1. This capacitor is necessary if a single power supply is used. By using silicon transistors with a dual-voltage regulated power supply, it may be eliminated. This makes coupling between speaker and output transistors truly direct, with no reactive components in series with the speaker. The result is good phase linearity and high damping factor down to 10 cycles or so. Damping factor vs frequency is shown in Fig. 3.

Fig. 4 shows amplifier distortion vs power output at three frequencies. Distortion at two power levels is plotted in Fig. 5. What power rating is assigned to this amplifier depends entirely on how and where you choose to do your rating. Some manufacturers prefer to use 1 kc and IHF "music power" ratings, or even peak power of both channels added together. Gives a higher number, you know. The ratings shown in Fig. 4 and 5 are continuous sine-wave ratings. Using the customary 1-kc rating would give this amplifier a power output figure of 60 watts at 1% distortion. If you were really critical, you might rate the amplifier at the point where distortion reaches 1% anywhere in the bandpass. This would give a rating of about 10 watts, due to the increase in distortion at lower frequencies (mostly hum and line noise and not nonlinearity). I have chosen a rating of 40 watts per channel as a conservative compromise.

The remainder of the circuit is more or less straightforward. Transistor Q1 (Fig. 2) is an emitter follower, included to bring the input impedance up to a point where the amplifier may be driven by any preamp. Q2 is a voltage amplifier stage. Both input signal and feedback are introduced at its base. The collector circuit is direct-coupled to driver transistors Q3 and Q4.

Diodes D1, D2 and D3 provide forward bias for the driver and output stages to prevent crossover distortion. If the voltage across the emitter resistors of the output stages is 0.1 or higher, D3 can simply be replaced with a jumper



Special printed-circuit board is available pre-etched and stamped with part locations. See parts list for ordering information.

wire. Diodes are used for forward biasing because they have the same temperature characteristics as the transistor junctions.

C6 supplies feedback to the top of load resistor R9 for Q2. This decreases the loading effect of R9 by making it

#### Amplifier Parts List

(one channel only; double all items for stereo amplifier)

- C1—10  $\mu$ f, 15 volts
- C2—20  $\mu$ f, 50 volts
- C3—100  $\mu$ f, 15 volts
- C4—500  $\mu$ f, 6 volts
- C5—22 pF, ceramic
- C6—20  $\mu$ f, 150 volts
- C7—20  $\mu$ f, 50 volts
- C8—0.1  $\mu$ f, 50 volts ceramic or paper

All capacitors electrolytic except C5 and C8

- D1, D2—general-purpose silicon diodes (1N645 or equivalent)
- D3—germanium rectifier 1N91 (G-E) (see text)
- D4, D5—1N3193 (RCA)

- J1—phono jack
- J2—open-circuit phone jack
- Q1—2N3053/40053 (RCA)
- Q2, Q3—2N2102 (RCA)
- Q4—2N1183-B (RCA)
- Q5, Q6—2N3055 (RCA)
- R1—47,000 ohms
- R2—100,000 ohms
- R3, R5, R7—2,200 ohms
- R4—10,000 ohms
- R6—22,000 ohms
- R8—220 ohms
- R9—4,700 ohms
- R10—33,000 ohms
- R11, R12, R13—1,000 ohms
- R14, R15, R16, R17—4.7 ohms
- R18—22 ohms
- R19—pot, 50,000 ohms

All resistors  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt, 10% ex-

#### cept R18

Printed-circuit board (optional)

—order from DEMCO, Box 16041, San Antonio, Tex. 78216. \$2.50 each postpaid.

Chassis, 7 x 13 x 2 inches (one only for entire stereo amplifier and power supply—Bud AC409 or equivalent)

Heat sinks (2)—Delco 7281366 (from Delco distributors, or from Harvey Radio, Inc., 103 W. 43 St., New York, N.Y. 10036; \$1.75 each plus postage)

\*Silicone grease for heat-sink washers—Dow Corning 340

\*Mica insulating washers (6) for TO-3 style transistors; 4 for 1N1613 rectifiers

\*Extruded insulating washers for transistor mounting (12) Miscellaneous hardware

\*Quantity given is for complete two-channel amplifier.

#### Power Supply Parts List (for two channels)

- C1, C2—2,000  $\mu$ f, 50 volts, electrolytic (Sprague 36D1107T, Mallory CG23U50C1 or equivalent)
- C3, C4—100  $\mu$ f, 50 volts, electrolytic
- C5, C6—500  $\mu$ f, 50 volts electrolytic
- D1, D2, D3, D4—silicon rectifier, 5 amperes, 100 pV (RCA 1N1613 or equivalent)
- D5, D6—Zener diode, 33 volts, 5%, 1 watt (Texas Instruments 1N3032-B or equivalent)
- F1, F2—fuse, 2 amperes, slow-blow
- Q1—2N3055 (RCA)
- Q2—2N3053/40053 (RCA)
- Q3—2N1073 (Bendix) For name of local distributor, contact your Bendix Semiconductor Sales office or write to Bendix Semiconductor Div., Holmdel, N. J.
- Q4—2N1038 (Texas Instruments)
- R1, R2—1,000 ohms, 1 watt, 10%
- R3—470 ohms,  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt, 10%
- S—spst toggle switch
- T—power transformer, secondary 60 volts ct, 2.5 amps Thordarson 24R105 or Stancor RP-2500, Newark Electronics Corp., 223 W. Madison St., Chicago, Ill. 60606; stock No. 5F2068, \$10.50 plus postage)

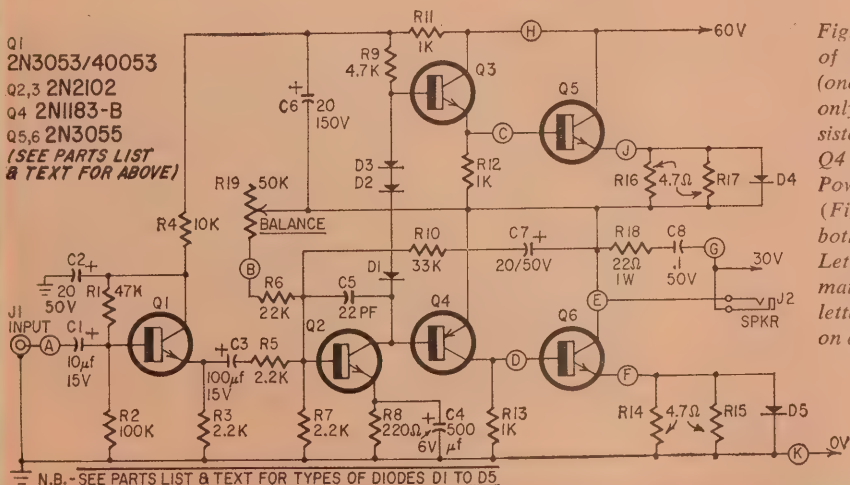
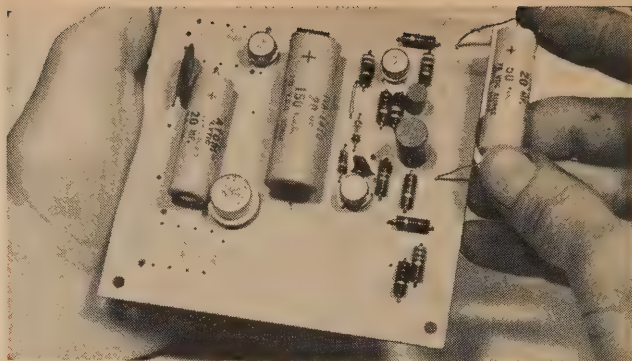


Fig. 2—Circuit of the T-40/40 (one channel only). All transistors except Q4 are silicon. Power supply (Fig. 6) feeds both channels. Letters in circles match similar lettered points on circuit board.



appear a much larger resistor as far as the signal is concerned.

After drilling the chassis (use the photos as guides), mount the balance controls, input and output jacks, terminal strips, power transformer and C1 and C2. Mount the two power-supply power transistors (Q1 and Q3) with mica insulating washers, and extruded fiber or Teflon washers on



Most of the small-parts wiring is done simply by inserting parts into pre-etched circuit boards and soldering.

**Radio-Electronics' Audio Editor**, who ran the T-40/40 through rigorous listening tests and measurements, found that the author's claims were not at all exaggerated. His specifications are extremely conservative. The amplifier sounds clean even at high power levels, driving a pair of low-efficiency speaker systems. It is not the least bit "fussy"—during tests it was run at full output at various frequencies for up to 10 minutes at a time, with no evidence of dangerous heating anywhere. The power transformer remained cool.

#### SPECIFICATIONS (see Figs. 3, 4 and 5)

**Frequency response:**  $\pm 0.5$  db, 10 to 30,000 cycles

**Power output:** 40 watts rms per channel into 8-ohm load (roughly 20% higher into 4-ohm load, and about 40% lower into 16-ohm load).

**Power bandwidth (half-power—3-db—points):** below 18 cycles (limit of generator used for tests) to above 15,000 cycles (full-power operation at 15 kc or higher for more than a few seconds will blow fuses).

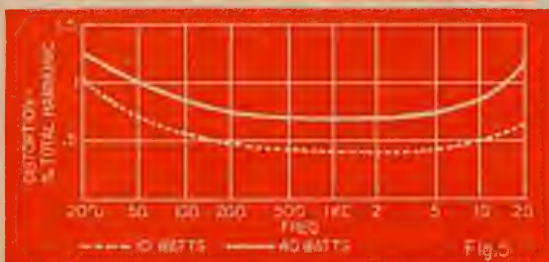
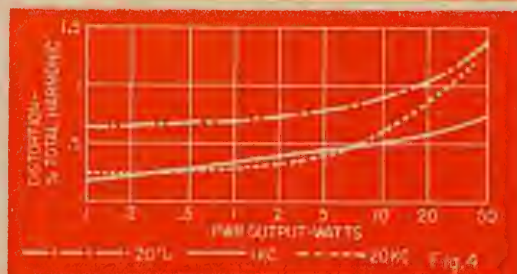
**Input impedance:** 25,000 ohms

**Sensitivity:** approximately 2.5 volts rms for full output. (Can be increased to 1.5 volts rms for full output by changing R10 in Fig. 2—see text.)

**Hum and noise:** 80 db or more below full output

**Effective output impedance:** less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  ohm from 20 to 20,000 cycles (damping factor = 16 for 8-ohm speaker)

**Distortion:** Maximum total harmonics 1.25% at any frequency from 20 to 20,000 cycles, at 40 watts output per channel



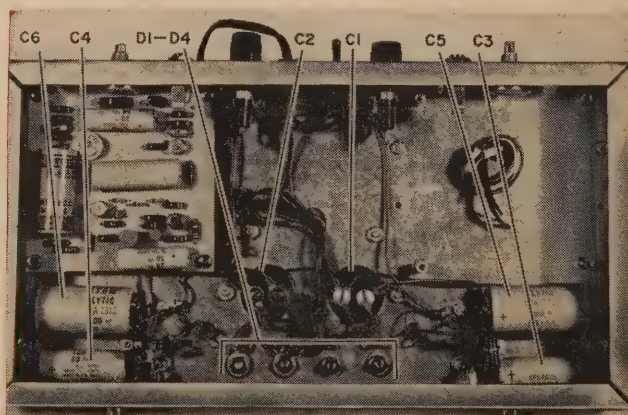
the mounting bolts. Put a thin coat of silicone grease (Dow Corning 340) on both sides of the mica washer. This is important. Failure to do so may cause the transistors to overheat.

Wire the power supply (Fig. 6) and install the remaining parts on the terminal strip as shown in the photograph. When wiring is complete, check the circuit with an ohmmeter to be sure that there is no connection to the chassis from any point in the supply. The only connection to the chassis should be at the input jack.

After the power supply is wired, plug the amplifier in and turn it on. Check the voltage from the emitter of Q3 (these numbers refer to Fig. 6) to the junction of C1 and C2. It should be 30 to 32 volts. Check the voltage from the emitter of Q3 to the emitter of Q1. It should be 60 to 64 volts. If everything checks, turn the amplifier off and proceed with construction.

Mount the output transistors on the two heat sinks. The heat sinks specified are predrilled, but the mounting screw holes will have to be enlarged to  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch to allow insulating the transistors from the heat sinks. Mount the transistors with the hardware provided with them and 6-32 x  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch screws. Be sure to use silicone grease on the mica washers. Mount a lug under one of the mounting screws for each of the transistors to act as a tiepoint for the collector lead. Connections to the base and emitter pins are made by soldering wires to pins broken out of a 7- or 9-pin miniature tube socket. Slip a piece of insulating tubing over the pins to guard against short circuits. Push the leads attached to the power transistors through the grommets under the heat sinks and bolt the heat sinks down.

The remaining portion of the amplifier is built on



Amplifier nearly completed. Power supply is wired and channel-one circuit board is in place. Knotted leads in upper right corner will connect channel-2 output transistors to circuit board.



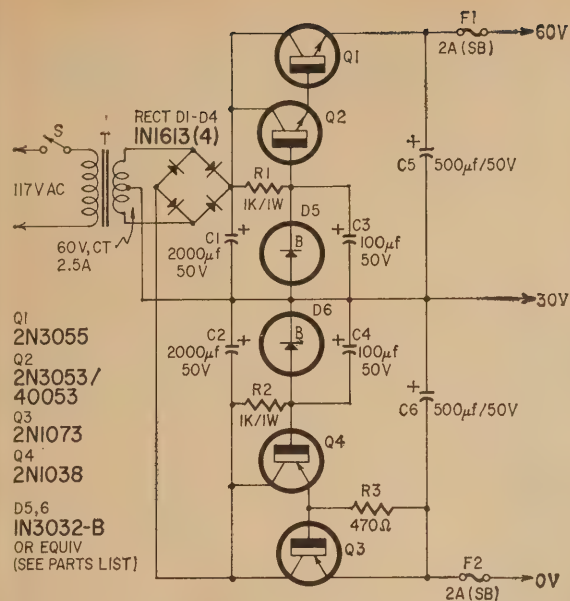


Fig. 6—Power supply for both channels. It must not be grounded to chassis at any point. D1 through D4, and Q1 and Q3 must be insulated from chassis with mica washers.



Etch pattern for the printed circuit board.

printed-circuit boards (Fig. 7). These boards are available to anyone who wants them (see the Amplifier Parts List). This simplifies construction and insures that there will be no wiring errors in this part of the circuit. Part code numbers are printed on the boards, as shown in the photographs. Simply install the parts at the locations indicated, bend the leads over on the copper side of the board and trim the leads so they do not stick out past the copper pattern. Solder the leads to the copper with a small soldering iron and good rosin-core solder. Heat both the pattern and the lead until the solder flows, then remove the iron. Excessive heat can cause the copper pattern to lift from the plastic base material and may also damage other components.

Be sure that all connections have been made and that there are no cold joints. A bad connection or wiring error can cause almost instant disaster here, due to the low impedances and high current supplies. A bad connection between D1 and D2 on the first prototype of this amplifier caused a short, unhappy life for transistors Q3 and Q4.

Connections are made to the board at the points indicated by letters on the board and the schematic. Solder approximately 6-inch leads to points B, K and H. Solder the inside conductor of a 6-inch piece of shielded cable to point A and solder the shield to the ground strip running next to point A. Lay the board vertically against the back of the chassis and make the connections to the power transistor leads. Connect the other leads to the proper points in the power supply and on the output jack. Note that a phone jack is used as the output jack. This minimizes chances of shorting the speaker leads together, or to the chassis. The frame of the output jack is at +30 volts with respect to the chassis and must be mounted with insulating washers.

After making all connections to the circuit board, mount the board in the chassis with four ½-inch threaded spacers. Now wiring should be complete. Go back and check all connections for errors. The parts you might save will be your own. If everything looks right, turn the power on.

Connect a voltmeter (any vom or vtm will do) between the chassis and the frame of the output jack. When the power switch is turned on, the meter should come up to 25 to 35 volts (dc) in about 3 to 4 seconds. If it does not come up, or goes on up to 60 volts, turn the amplifier off

immediately. Check for bad transistors, wrong connections, etc. If the voltage is in the correct range, connect your voltmeter from the junction of C1 and C2 (power supply) to the tip contact on the output jack. Adjust the balance control for a zero reading on the meter's lowest dc scale. This adjustment can be a volt or two off balance without any harm. The only result will be a slight dc voltage across the speaker. Once set, this adjustment will be correct over almost any normal temperature range, due to the stability of silicon transistors.

The amplifier should now be ready for use. If you wish to make tests before installing it, one warning is in order. The output transistors are not as efficient at high frequencies as at low frequencies, and draw more current as a result. If the amplifier is made to operate at full output above 15,000 cycles for more than 5 or 10 seconds, one of the fuses will probably blow. Take this as a warning and quit until the output transistors have had a chance to cool. Full output at frequencies below 10 or 15 kc may be maintained for as long as you wish.

The input signal required to drive this amplifier to full output is 2.5 volts. If your preamp will not deliver that much, you can increase the amplifier's sensitivity to approximately 1.5 volts for full output by changing R10 to 47,000 ohms, at the expense of slightly more distortion (approximately 0.5% more).

When you connect this amplifier into your system, be prepared to hear all the turntable and record rumble that is there. Put on your favorite test record, preferably one with some good solid low bass. If you have not used a transistor amplifier before, you probably will not believe that the record is the same one you have been hearing. This amplifier will bring out the best (or worst) in a speaker's low-frequency response. The direct coupling of the speaker to the output insures that there will be no loss of damping or phase shifts due to reactive components in series with the speaker. The highs should be crisp and clean with no coloration other than that caused by the speaker and pickup. In short, this amplifier should have no noticeable influence on the music, until better records, pickups and speakers are developed. Any coloration or noise can safely be attributed to some other part of your system.

END



# HOW TAPE RECORDERS WORK

A rock-bottom basic explanation for those who want to know  
what happens when sound is recorded on tape and restored later as sound.

By RAYMOND C. SMITH\*

*This article—the simplest on the subject we have seen for a long time—is ideal for answering the questions of the new tape enthusiast. And—if recording has not been your main field, and you have found yourself a bit vague in your answers to some of those questions—you might find it well worth while to read it carefully yourself.*

MAGNETIC RECORDERS HAVE ADVANCED A long way toward sophistication in the past 20 years. The wire recorders used during World War II have yielded to tape-cartridge models that automatically thread tapes and rewind them after play. The bulky German Magnetophones used to record Hitler's speeches in Europe have evolved into smart-looking studio recorders with flashing lights, switches, locking devices, potentiometer controls and speed selectors. How do they work?

Sound travels through the air in waves, or surges of energy. A sound wave, and an electrical wave, too, can be diagrammed in terms of its amplitude, or height, and the number of times it repeats itself in a second (Fig. 1). The height of a sound wave determines the intensity, or loudness, of a sound, while the number of complete wave cycles per second determines pitch. The more wave cycles per second, the higher the pitch.

Intensity of a sound wave is measured in *decibels* (db) while intensity of an electrical wave is measured in *voltage*. The number of waves per second—the frequency of the wave—is measured in cycles per second for both sound and electricity.

A low-pitched tone, for example, causes the air to vibrate slowly—perhaps only 30 times a second. The frequency of the tone is therefore 30 cycles (per second).

When the vibrating air waves reach the sensitive diaphragm in a microphone (or in the human ear), they make it vibrate at the same frequency—30 times a second. As the microphone diaphragm moves in, it creates a positive current, and, as it moves out, it creates a negative current, or vice versa. In this way, the microphone translates the 30-cycle



A recent stereo tape recorder (Wollensak "Sound Room") that can run vertically, as shown, or horizontally like most portables. sound wave into a 30-cycle electrical wave called an audio frequency—a wave of current which alternates from positive to negative and back to positive 30 times a second.

The intensity of the waves is also faithfully reproduced in terms of voltage or current. The microphone translates a loud sound into a strong current; a softer sound results in a weaker current.

## Magnetic patterns

The waves of alternating current go from the microphone through several stages of amplification and then into the recording head, which is actually an electromagnet.

An electromagnet—in its simplest form—is made by wrapping an iron bar with wire to form a coil. When current flows through the wire, the bar becomes a magnet. One end, or *pole*, of the bar is a North pole. The other end is a South pole. If the direction of the current flow changes, the polarity of the electromagnet is reversed.

Around any magnet is an area of magnetic force, or "field," which is illustrated in Fig. 2 by lines of magnetic force. The more closely spaced the lines, the stronger the force. These lines of magnetic force also have direction. Physicists have arbitrarily agreed that they go from North to South outside the magnet, then complete their circuit by going from South to North inside the magnet.

In the recording head, the bar is bent into a more-or-less circular shape with the poles almost touching—as little as .0001 inch, or  $\frac{1}{10}$  mil, apart. This distance is referred to as the "gap" of the head.

Unlike a permanent magnet, or the magnetic oxide on the tape itself, which is made from a magnetically "hard" material so it will hold its magnetism indefinitely, the core of the recording head

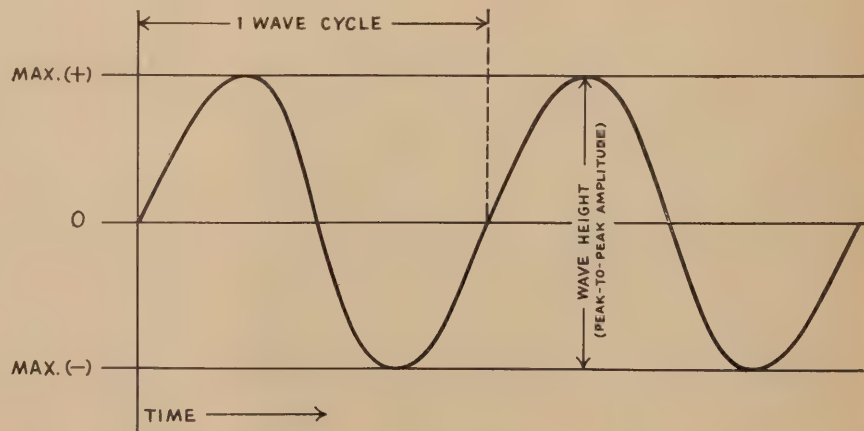
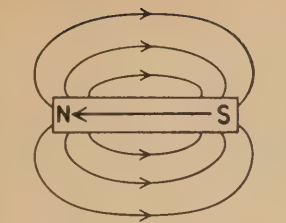


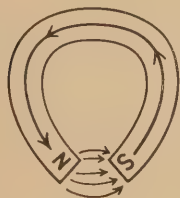
Fig. 1—Any kind of periodic (regularly recurring) wave—sound or electric—can be diagrammed this way. Frequency, or rate of recurrence, determines pitch; amplitude, or height, determines loudness or intensity.

\*3M Co., St. Paul, Minn.

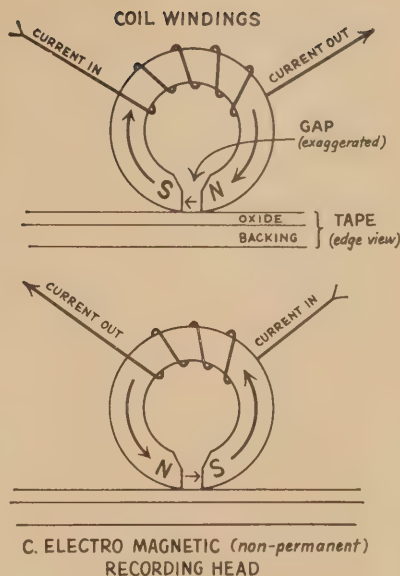




A. PERMANENT BAR MAGNET



B. PERMANENT HORSESHOE MAGNET



C. ELECTRO MAGNETIC (non-permanent) RECORDING HEAD

Fig. 2-a—A bar magnet. By convention, lines of force circulate from north to south and complete their path from south to north inside the magnet. b—A horseshoe magnet is really the same thing in different shape. c—Wrap a coil around a specially shaped "horseshoe" core and you have the basic recording head. These drawings show how magnetic polarity changes with current reversal.

is magnetically "soft." Therefore, it becomes magnetized easily and instantly, when current flows into the coil, but—just as rapidly—loses its magnetism when the current stops.

A relatively strong current produces a relatively strong magnetic field, while a weaker current results in a correspondingly weaker field. Similarly, a high-frequency (rapidly alternating) current causes each pole of the electromagnet to change through one complete cycle in polarity from North to South and back to North at the same rate, very rapidly, while a low-frequency (slowly alternating) current causes the polarity to change more slowly.

Whenever a surge of positive current from the microphone goes through the coil, it magnetizes the recording head in one direction. When the current alternates and sends a surge of negative current into the coil in the opposite direction, the head is magnetized in the opposite direction. The polarity of the magnetized head must change with each alternation of current.

When the iron-oxide-coated tape is in contact with the recording head, it offers an easier path for the magnetic lines of force to follow than does the air gap. Therefore, most of the magnetism gets across the gap by flowing through the iron-oxide-coated tape.

While the magnetically "soft" iron ring of the electromagnet loses its magnetism when the current stops, the magnetically "hard" coating on the tape retains its magnetism, and the magnetized area becomes a small bar magnet itself.

Because the lines of force left inside the tape point in one direction, that direction must necessarily be North. The other end of the area, therefore, becomes South. This is shown in Fig. 3 at A.

At B, the current entering the coil is zero at its point of alternation and, consequently, does not create a magnetic field at that time. As a result, the tape moves a fraction of an inch without being magnetized any further.

However, at C, when a surge of negative current comes into the coil, a magnetic field is set up, in the opposite direction, causing the polarity of the electromagnet to reverse itself. Now the tape is permanently magnetized again, but this time in the opposite direction.

At D, the tape has again moved, but, since the current is not flowing, no

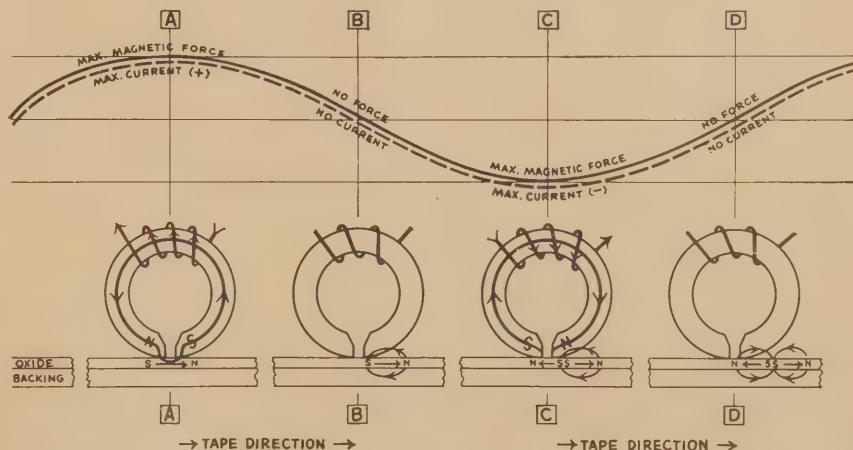


Fig. 3—What happens when you record. Magnetic force in the head, transferred to the tape, alternates in exact step with current in head coil.

new lines of force are set up at that point.

As a result, the surges of alternating current leave the tape permanently magnetized by setting up a series of flux lines of opposite polarity, creating a row of bar magnets on the tape.

Because the tape is moving at a constant speed, the poles are spaced along it in a definite pattern. The frequency at which the current alternates, and the speed at which the tape moves, determines the distance between poles. The strength of the current in the head-coil determines the magnetic strength of each pole.



Revere M-20 cartridge tape-recorder/player. Sequence of loading, threading, playing and rewinding is automatic.

As a result, when the 30-cycle note reaches the recording head as 30-cycle alternating current, it changes the polarity of the electromagnet from North to South to North 30 times a second.

The magnetic pattern on the tape therefore consists of 30 magnetic fields pointing toward South, alternated with 30 magnetic fields pointing toward North.



In effect, the oxide coating of the tape is broken into 60 individual bar magnets, laid end to end, every second the tape moves across the gap. On a tape recorder operating at  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches per second, one of the most common speeds, the 60 bar-magnet patterns would cover a distance of  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches along the tape. A 100-cycle note would be represented on the tape as 200 patterns in the same space of  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches. This is true only with a steady tone. If the pitch changes, the magnetic pattern changes. Complex waveforms of music and speech generate complex patterns.

Magnetic patterns on tape can be made visible by a simple process. A short piece of recorded tape is dipped in a solution of lighter fluid and carbonyl iron. As the lighter fluid evaporates, the very fine particles of carbonyl iron will remain magnetically attracted to the tape in patterns visible to the naked eye.

The heavily magnetized intervals on the tape—the poles—attract the most carbonyl iron particles and will appear as narrow lines across the tape. The stronger the pole, the heavier the line. The lower the frequency of the current, the greater the distance between lines. The actual wavelength of the original tone is equal to twice the distance between the lines.

In summary, then, sound waves pulsate through the air, and cause the diaphragm in the microphone to vibrate accordingly. This produces corresponding electrical pulsations in the microphone which are strengthened by an amplifier. The amplified pulsations are fed into the recording head, where corresponding magnetic fields are created. They in turn leave their magnetic patterns on the tape.

## Playback

In playing a recorded tape, the recording process is repeated in reverse. During recording, an electric current in a coil created a magnetic field. In playback, a magnetic field moved through a coil creates an electric current.

A basic electrical principle is that a surge of current can be generated by moving a bar magnet (or its surrounding magnetic field) through a coil. By moving a series of magnets (or their fields) through a coil, a series of electrical currents will be produced. In recording, the tape was figuratively broken up into just such a series of short, permanent bar magnets.

What actually produces the current is a *change* in the magnetic field. The peak surge of current comes at the moment the field is changing most rapidly. Thus maximum current is produced at the point where the polarity of the head is reversing.

In the playback, the bar magnets on the tape are not actually moved through

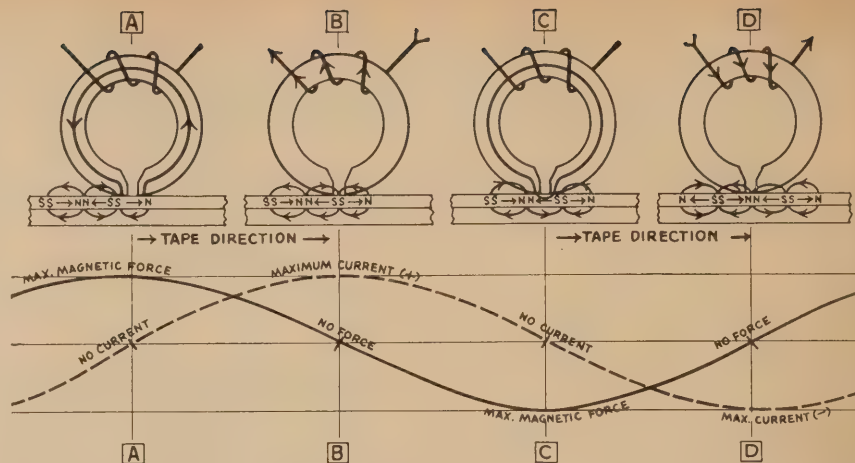


Fig. 4—In playback, the change of magnetic force is what produces the playback signal current. When magnetic force on the tape is at a maximum, no current is induced in the head. When the force is zero, its rate of change is most rapid, and current in head is highest. Hence, magnetic pattern and resulting electric current are shifted  $90^\circ$  (one quarter of a cycle) apart.

the coil of the electromagnet. Part of the magnetic field of each, however, is. The iron ring of the electromagnet playback head temporarily routes the bar magnet's field through the coil.

In Fig. 4 at A, a North and a South pole are on either side of the gap. Normally the lines of magnetic force stay close to the tape, but it is easier for the magnetic field to follow the iron ring (a much better magnetic conductor) than jump the air space at the gap, so it does just exactly that.

At A, therefore, the magnetic force in the head is maximum, but current is zero.

When the tape has moved a fraction of an inch farther, as at B, a strongly magnetized line—a South pole—this time is at the gap. The iron ring of the electromagnet serves no useful purpose to the field, so it ignores it, and magnetic strength in the head is reduced to zero. However, since the strength of the magnetic field through the coil is changing most rapidly, maximum current is produced.

But, at C, one pole is on one side of the gap, and an opposite pole on the other. As in A, the magnetic field again takes the easiest route and flows through the soft-iron ring, again causing maximum magnetic strength in the head, but no current, since the strength of the magnetic field is changing very little. This is the point of alternation in the current wave from positive to negative.

At D, polarity of the head is again at the point of reversal, and consequently the rapid change in magnetic force results in the maximum surge of current. Since the surges of current alternate between positive and negative with the same frequency as that recorded on the tape (as long as the tape is moving at the same speed), they can be amplified and fed into a loudspeaker to reproduce the original sounds.

Those who are not very familiar with the behavior of electricity can find this current vs magnetic force quite confusing. But a little study will quickly set things right.

As shown by Fig. 4, the maximum current is created *only* when the magnetic force is increasing or decreasing. The maximum magnetic force flowing through the head from the tape creates no current because there is no change. It is the sudden switch from full magnetic force to zero and then back again in the opposite direction that makes current flow in the coil wires.

Engineers call this current  $90^\circ$  out of phase because the current and force do not match. During recording, the magnetic force and the current that produces it are in phase, as Fig. 3 shows. But on playback, where the motion of the magnetic force must create the current, it is a quarter cycle ( $90^\circ$ ) ahead of the current it creates.

Once you understand the theory you can see how it affects practical results. Dirty heads impede the flow of the magnetic force by keeping the tape away from the gap, lowering the current and giving poor results. Worn heads may increase the gap width, allowing one of the bar magnets on the tape to fall short of producing the maximum current flow or allowing the magnetic head to span several at once.

This, then, is a basic explanation of the mechanics of recording an audio frequency on magnetic tape. One important factor remains: *bias*. Every tape recording system superimposes a high-frequency alternating current (usually 50–100 kc) on the signal to be recorded. Doing that reduces distortion and noise, but it in no way alters the basic recording process just described, which holds true whether the tape is recording music, speech, digital data for a computer or beeps from a satellite.

END





## PLAY YOUR RECORDS IN A VACUUM?

By **PETER E. SUTHEIM**  
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

WIPING YOUR RECORDS BEFORE YOU PLAY THEM, WHETHER with a dry cloth or a damp one, doesn't do a thing for them except to make them noisier in the long run. So says Percy Wilson, Technical Editor of *The Gramophone* (London), who spoke on "Record Contamination: Cause and Cure" before the Audio Engineering Society's 16th Annual Meeting in New York Oct. 12-16.

Mr. Wilson and his associates have spent a great deal of time over the past 3 or 4 years studying dirt, dirty records, how to clean the records and how to keep the dirt off them from the start. The conclusions go pretty much against accepted record-cleaning practices, but they make good sense.

There are three categories of record contamination, says Mr. Wilson: discrete particles, like soot, dust, grit and cosmetic powders; crusty deposits left by some solid carried in a liquid that has evaporated, as from household sprays and from blowing on records, and condensates from fumes, like tobacco smoke, vehicle exhaust and cooking vapors. All these usually get together in the groove and, after being thoroughly mixed by the stylus, form a deposit that is apparently very difficult to remove. *Wiping with a damp rag, before or during playing, does an even more thorough job of making sludge!*

What puts the dirt in the grooves? Two things, fundamentally, aside from the obvious ones like fingers or dirty cloths and turntable mats. The best known is static electricity. Vinyl is easily charged and holds its charge for a long time. (Try rubbing a record with a dry cloth—silk, if you have it; then bring a suspended thread or string near it and watch how the record "grabs" the thread and holds it.)

But there's a very simple way to overcome that static-charge problem: cut a piece of household aluminum foil into a circle the size of the record and place it on the turntable so that it touches any record you put on the turntable on top of it. The foil carries away the static charge. (Conductive rubber turntable mats are expected to be standard on all Garrard equipment soon, according to Mr. Wilson—and thanks to his efforts.)

The second dirt-attractor is aerodynamic action—the same phenomenon that makes airplanes fly and carburetors work. There appears to be a vortex of air over a rotating record—yes, even at 33½ rpm—that sucks particles down against the record with remarkable force. (Try blowing cigarette smoke through a straw held vertically over the middle of a rotating record. Watch how the smoke swirls over the disc and gathers at the edge.) Conclusion: never leave a record rotating on your turntable any longer than necessary.

Once fume condensates have mixed with solid matter and been allowed to harden, no kind of dry wiping or

brushing will remove the grime without destroying the grooves. Specifically, special dry-cleaning cloths or tissues hold grit that, when pressed against the record surface, produces scratches that can definitely be heard on high-quality equipment. Tracking brushes are good up to a point but, once they become clogged, they deposit more dirt than they remove. They also tend to mix up the sludge in the grooves, making that cementlike deposit that is so hard to remove. Damp pads are very bad—even when clean.

So is there anything you can use? Yes. For wet cleaning, Mr. Wilson has found a 25% solution (approximately) of ethyl (grain) alcohol or isopropyl alcohol in distilled water, applied with a soft brush, to be excellent. For most not-terribly-dirty records, just distilled water is enough.

The problem is getting the grooves dry after the bath. (The surface dries quickly.) As long as the grooves are wet, they will hold any dust that falls into them, or is tracked into them by the stylus as the record is played. Wiping the record is a pretty poor idea, because the cloth will leave lint and dust on the record, and anyway can't get far enough into the grooves.

Mr. Wilson's solution, embodied in a little machine ("The Record Doctor") he hopes to have manufactured, is a fluffy camel-hair brush that spins at 3,000 rpm above the record and parallel to it, just touching. The whirling brush produces a suction effect along its axis and a blowing current radially.

For cleaning records as they play, Mr. Wilson has designed a tracking device that looks much like a tone arm. At its end, resting on the disc, is a brush with bristles shaped to fit into the grooves, like playing styli. Behind the brush, on the arm, is a "suction mop"—a wad of cotton wrapped in lintless rayon fabric, stuffed like a plug into a plastic cylinder. The rayon-wrapped lower end of the plug rests lightly on the record, picking up the grime lifted out of the grooves by the brush. At the top of the "mop" is a soft rubber hose, which leads to a small, quiet suction pump. The combined effect of "mopping" action and suction is to make the dirt stick to the cotton wad so that it can't distribute itself back onto the record and into the grooves.

In a short time, according to Mr. Wilson, the wad "turned almost jet black". And noise level was reduced "to a degree that sets a new standard of listening pleasure." Tracking force with a top-quality cartridge could be lowered to 0.2 gram without mistracking!

### Things not to do

To illustrate these, let's postulate a "horrible example". You have invited some friends over to hear your system and some exciting new records. During the afternoon, your wife decides to clean up the listening room and brings out the vacuum cleaner. She begins to draw dust out of rugs, cracks and cushions. Much of it stays in the bag, but a lot of minute stuff is blown out the other end of the cleaner, back into the air. There it hangs—for a while. Then she dusts everything in sight. Do you think the dustrag picks up *all* the dust? Finally, she fluffs up the sofa cushions, sending another cloud of fine dust into the air.

Just before the guests arrive, you wipe the last of the dust (hah!) off the turntable and surrounding cabinetry, blowing a little here and there to be sure. Finally, you and your company sit down to listen, puffing on cigarettes, cigars and pipes, while a roast sizzles in the oven.

Short of emptying a bagful of grime scraped off the underside of your car into an electric fan, you couldn't do worse!

So: *don't* clean your rooms just before playing records; *don't* leave the turntable running any longer than necessary; *don't* blow on a record; *don't* wet it; *don't* use aerosol sprays (insect repellents or deodorizers) where you play records; and—*don't* smoke!

END



# Measuring Turntable Rumble

First of two articles on turntable performance checks. How to measure rumble, and how to interpret your measurements

By EDGAR VILLCHUR\*

TESTING TURNTABLES IS NOT SIMPLY A MATTER OF BUYING special equipment—for example, as far as I know, no commercial rumble test sets are available.

This article describes the more important testing procedures used at the end of AR's turntable production line—amended here for the use of measuring equipment that is readily available or that can be constructed for a home or shop workbench.

The absolute amount of noise introduced electrically into a reproducing system by turntable vibration depends on such things as the sensitivity of the pickup and the setting of the volume and bass controls. Rumble is therefore measured as a signal-to-noise ratio—the ratio of rumble level to the level of a standard reference tone cut into the record.

The NAB specified this standard level in 1953<sup>1</sup> as 1.4 cm/sec peak lateral recorded velocity at 100 cycles. Rumble testing procedure uses a special record containing both the reference tone and “quiet” (unmodulated) grooves. Amplifier output with the reference tone playing is compared to output when the quiet grooves are playing. The rumble is the quiet-groove output, expressed as the number of db below the reference tone output.

To get a readable rumble voltage from a good turntable, the amplifier volume control must be turned up well beyond its normal range. At this volume setting, the reference tone will overload or actually damage everything in its path. Therefore the reference tone must be played through a calibrated attenuator.

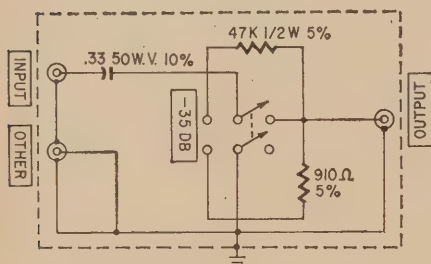
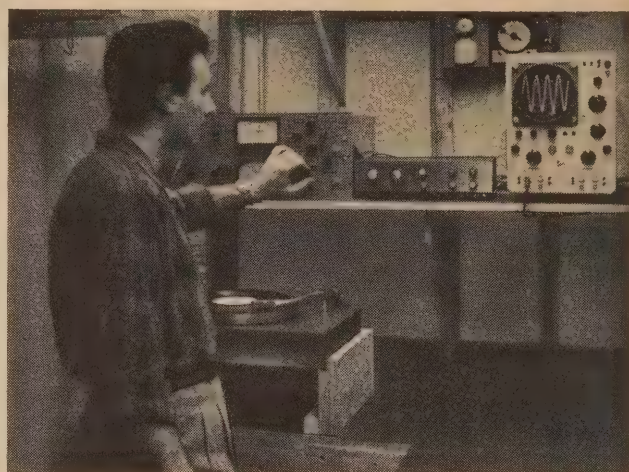


Fig. 1—Filter-attenuator used to measure rumble. Attenuator section cuts test tone by 35 db; filter section rolls off bass below 10 cycles. Build it in a metal box.

The simple device shown in Fig. 1 and in the photographs, used with a test record (specified later) and an ac meter with good response below 30 cycles, constitutes a complete rumble measuring set. Rumble measurements made with it are meaningful only for a complete arm-turntable combination, because rumble may be affected by arm characteristics and by the way the arm is mounted relative to the turntable. Cartridge response may also affect rumble readings, so that when comparing different turntables, it is necessary to use the same cartridge for each.

These are the steps in the test procedure:

1. Connect the filter-attenuator of Fig. 1 between the turntable under test and the amplifier phono input, with the switch in the nonattenuated position. The amplifier must have standard RIAA phono equalization and the standard 47,000-ohm phono input resistance. For stereo systems, connect the turntable cable of the channel being tested to the INPUT jack of the attenuator; the other phono tip should be plugged into OTHER to ground it. The attenuator output goes



Turntable testing chamber at end of AR's production line. Operator is checking flutter.

to the preamplifier input of one channel (Fig. 2). Turn the balance control as far as it will go to favor that channel.

If plugging in the attenuator increases hum, substitute a very short shielded cable—perhaps 6 inches—between the attenuator and the amplifier.

[Note: this attenuator is designed to be used with magnetic cartridges or the special ceramics that work into a 47,000-ohm load. For a ceramic cartridge working into a 1-megohm load, multiply all resistance values and divide all capacitance values of the attenuator by 20. Some ceramics have attenuated response in the extreme bass; with such a cartridge the measurement represents turntable rumble *with that cartridge only*.]

2. Connect an ac voltmeter with a decibel scale across the highest-impedance speaker tap of the power amplifier. For strict adherence to NAB procedure, the meter movement must have the ballistic characteristics of a standard VU meter, and like the rest of the system must have response within 1 db down to 10 cycles. However, compromises with these requirements will have little effect on the relative readings of different turntables.

3. Play the quiet-groove section of the test record. Adjust the volume control so that meter readings from the

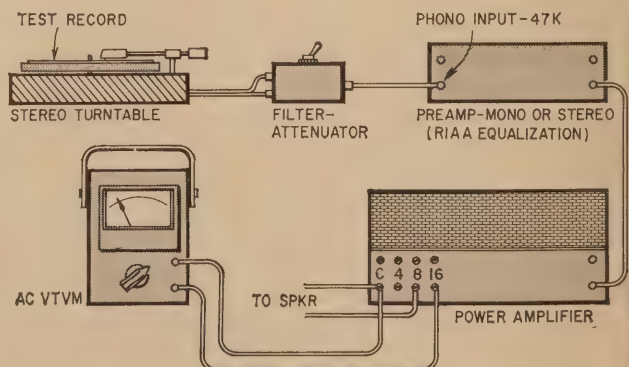
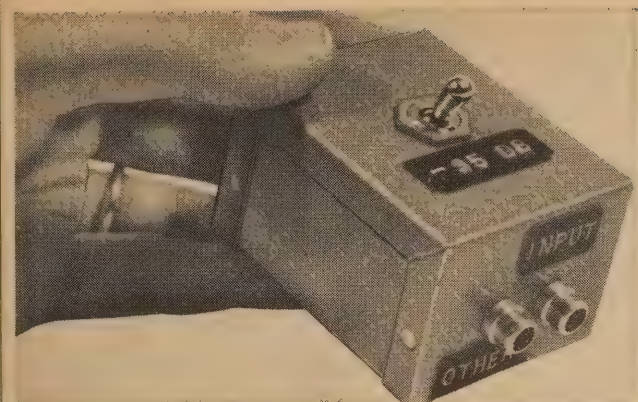


Fig. 2—Hookup for testing rumble in a stereo system. To check other channel, reverse phono plugs at input of attenuator box. Use shielded cable for the connections.

\*Acoustic Research, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

<sup>1</sup> Recording and Reproducing Standards. National Association of Broadcasters, 1771 N Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. June 1953.





Combination 1f filter and 35-db attenuator for rumble measurements.

quiet grooves are about 1 volt or less. Tone controls must be at FLAT.

4. Check for acoustic feedback from speaker to cart-ridge. It may create a roar or howl, or in less extreme cases it may simply amplify the rumble. If disconnecting the speaker reduces the quiet-groove meter reading, feedback is interfering with the rumble measurement. Some modern turntables have sufficiently compliant spring mounting to avoid the problem completely. If you are not testing one of these, you may have to shock-mount the turntable on foam rubber or put the speaker in another room. You could leave the speaker disconnected, but it is far better to be able to monitor the sound as a check that you are measuring what you set out to measure. Hum, for example, can provide a false reading.

5. Put the attenuator switch in the -35-db position and play the test-record reference tone. Record the meter reading in db; if possible, readjust the volume control for a 0-db reading.

6. Play the quiet-groove band and throw the switch to the unattenuated position. The rumble then goes straight through the attenuator except for the filter's rolloff below 10 cycles (specified by the NAB). *Do not change the amplifier volume or bass controls*, but turn the treble control all the way down to cut surface noise.

Record the meter reading relative to the first reading, that is, -3 db, +5 db, etc. This reading will be quite unsteady, partly because of the test record. Since there is nothing in the quiet grooves that can improve the rumble rating, I use the lowest average reading that is maintained over one full revolution of the platter. Rumble readings are never too precise, but they should be reliable within a db or so.

7. The final step is to interpret the meter readings to get a rumble figure for the turntable.

**Monophonic system, lateral reference tone 1.4 cm/sec peak @ 100 cycles:** Measurements must be made with a monophonic cartridge, or with a stereo cartridge strapped for lateral output as in Fig. 3-b. The difference in meter readings between the test tone and quiet grooves, less 35 db, is the lateral rumble. For example, if the quiet-groove rumble reading is the same as for the test tone, the turntable's lateral rumble is -35 db, the 1953 NAB standard for mono turntables for broadcast work. If the rumble reads 6 db higher than the test tone, the lateral rating is  $(-35 + 6)$ , or -29 db. If the rumble reads 5 db less than the test tone, the lateral rating is -40 db, the amended (1964) NAB standard.

**Monophonic system, lateral reference 7cm/sec peak @ 1,000 cycles:** This reference when played through RIAA equalization is almost but not quite equivalent to 1.4 cm/sec peak at 100 cycles. Use as above, but add 1 db<sup>2</sup> to the

rating. Thus, -37 db becomes -36 db.

**Stereo system:** Test each turntable channel separately, following the same steps as above. To switch channels, simply reverse the left and right turntable cables to the attenuator, leaving everything else unchanged.

The same lateral reference tone may be used, although the rumble reading will represent combined vertical and lateral rumble. A 1.4-cm/sec tone recorded laterally produces the same output in either channel of a stereo pickup as a 1-cm/sec tone recorded at 45°. The new NAB Standard<sup>3</sup> specifies a reference tone for stereo of 1 cm/sec peak @ 100 cycles in the plane of modulation.

### New NAB standard

The recently amended NAB Standard does not refer to the total rumble of a stereo system, but specifies that the rumble in each channel is to be at least 35 db below the new 1-cm reference. The reduced velocity of the stereo reference tone represents a tightening of rumble standards for stereo by 3 db. (As mentioned above, the rumble standard for lateral recording has also been raised—it is now 40 db below the old 1.4-cm reference.)

Each channel contributes half the signal and half the rumble. If the rumble in each channel is -35 db, the total rumble is also -35 db. When the two channels differ, the total rumble rating is better than the worse of the two by some amount up to 3 db, according to the following chart:

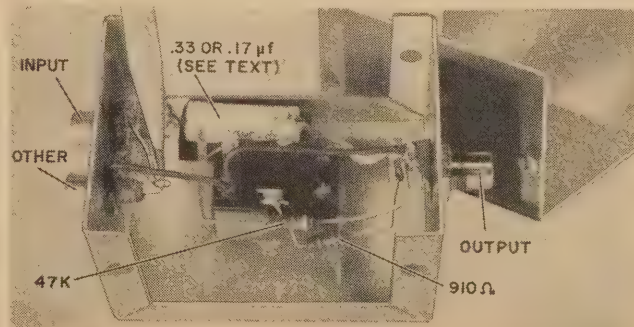
Difference between channels	Subtract from worst channel
1 db	0.5 db
2	0.9
3	1.2
5	1.8
10	3.0

For example, if the left-channel rumble is -34 db and the right-channel is -36 db, the total rumble is  $(-34 - 0.9)$ , or about -35 db.

### Measuring lateral & vertical rumble separately

Turntables that perform and measure well in monophonic systems may prove unusably noisy in stereo, where vertical rumble is reproduced as well. Measuring lateral and vertical rumble separately is often useful for diagnosis. All AR turntables must pass standards for lateral and vertical rumble separately.

When stereo cartridge terminals are connected in series and out of phase, as in Fig. 3-a, the pickup will provide vertical output only. When the cartridge is strapped for in-phase operation of left and right channels (Fig. 3-b), the output will represent only the lateral component of needle



Inside filter-attenuator. Note that "hot" terminal of OTHER jack is grounded.

<sup>3</sup> Disc Recording and Reproducing. National Association of Broadcasters. March 1964.

<sup>2</sup> The actual difference is 0.87 db.



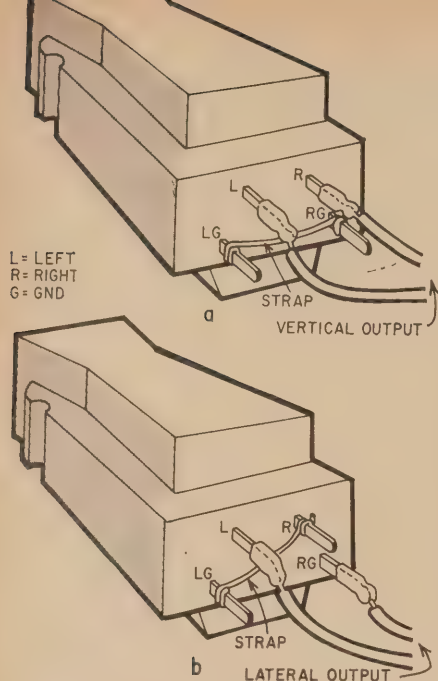


Fig. 3—How to interconnect cartridge terminals for measuring vertical (a) and lateral (b) rumble. Connection in (a) is contrary to common sense because of internal electrical phase reversal in all magnetic cartridges.

motion. In measuring lateral or vertical rumble establish the reference output from a lateral reference tone with the cartridge strapped for lateral operation. The increased sensitivity of the series connection of the cartridge must be applied to reference tone and quiet groove alike.

Vertical and lateral rumble may be combined to give total system rumble by the same method, and with the same chart that is used to add left and right channels. Rumble measured against a 1.4-cm/sec reference may be converted to the 1-cm/sec reference by adding 3 db; thus -38 db becomes -35 db.

### Test records

Most test records are unsuitable for testing rumble in a stereo system, because the "quiet" grooves themselves have more vertical rumble recorded into them than the rumble of a first-class stereo reproducing turntable. This is probably the result of being cut on lathes designed and built for pre-stereo recording, in which only lateral rumble counted.

The table lists the lateral and vertical rumble readings of the same AR turntable measured with different test records. It can be seen that with test records D, E, F and G the controlling element in the measurement is not the turntable but the record grooves. The two quietest test records sold commercially that I have found are "Quiet Please!" (\$1, Components Corp., Denville, N. J.), and BTR-150 (\$10, CBS Laboratories, High Ridge Road, Stamford, Conn.). The reference tone on these records is 7 cm/sec at 1,000 cycles lateral.

Lateral and vertical rumble readings of the same AR turntable with seven different test records, using filter with 20-cycle rolloff and new NAB reference of 1 cm/sec @ 100 cycles. (Measured with Stanton 481AA cartridge.) All except the first record are commercially available.

Test record	Measured lateral rumble	Measured vertical rumble
AR Special Components	-40 db	-36 db
CBS BTR-150	-41	-35
Brand "D"	-39	-34
Brand "E"	-37	-29
Brand "F"	-36	-29
Brand "G"	-36	-28
	-32	-27

The 1953 NAB Standard defined a rumble-free record as one having at least 8 db less rumble than that of the system being measured. Aside from those test records in the table that clearly have up to 8 db more rumble than the turntable being measured, this poses something of a logical dilemma. One cannot know, when playing the quietest test record on the turntable with least rumble, whether or not the rumble content of the record is influencing the rumble readings.

If we assumed that the AR turntable had no rumble, we could deduce that we were merely measuring the rumble content of the records; if we assumed that the AR test record had no rumble, we could deduce that the measurements accurately reflected the rumble in the turntable. We think, from studying the character of the rumble, that the truth is somewhere in between, with the turntable's rumble about equal to that in the grooves of the best test records.

The question is quite academic, because when rumble is this low, a few db up or down doesn't make much difference. We can, however, put into perspective claims for total rumble of -50 db and better. The NAB standard for professional stereo turntables appears to be crowding the limit of the present state of the art of reproducing and recording (if we judge the latter by test records), particularly in vertical rumble. For example, the best rating for total rumble ever given to a reproducing stereo turntable in the published test reports of *HiFi/Stereo Review* has been -38 db using the old NAB reference, which would be -35 db with the new 1-cm/sec reference. I do not believe there are any test records that can measure rumble very much less than this with NAB procedure.

The extreme figures for rumble that are sometimes published can be related only to a private rating system: a noise level described as -50 db would not be very quiet if the reference were an earthquake. The technician who is used to seeing -50-db and -60-db rumble ratings and who sets up the measuring system described here is in for a rude shock.

### Weighting rumble figures

The NAB method of measuring rumble does not take into consideration the frequency distribution of the rumble energy. It is therefore possible for two turntables to have the same rumble in terms of raw signal-to-noise ratio, and yet for one to sound quieter than the other. The Fletcher-Munson curves of hearing perception indicate that the lower the frequency of the rumble, the less audible it will be.

The production test equipment at AR provides both NAB rumble readings and frequency-weighted readings which compensate for the increased hearing sensitivity to higher rumble frequencies. Such weighted figures are not published because there is no standard with which to compare them, but they do provide a necessary check.

The simplest method of incorporating frequency weighting into rumble measurements is to listen to the rumble while you measure it. Experience with different turntables will teach you to spot the more audible concentration of energy in the higher bass.

Most commercial amplifiers and meters have reduced response below 20 cycles. In some cases this will improve the rumble reading over the strictly-NAB rating by several db. If the rumble is low to begin with, it is a justified improvement, because the subsonic rumble that is left out of the measurement is both inaudible and too small in amplitude to overload the amplifier. When the measuring equipment does not have such bass rolloff, I suggest modifying the NAB procedure by substituting 0.17- $\mu$ f capacitance for the .33  $\mu$ f in the filter, raising the 3-db<sup>4</sup> rolloff point to 20 cycles. I believe that test results with the higher rolloff are a more valid indication of turntable performance. END

<sup>4</sup> A stricter interpretation of NAB requirements would allow response to be down only 1 db at 10 cycles, rather than the 3 db introduced by the filter.



# Choosing the Right Tape Machine

By HERMAN BURSTEIN

SALESMAN: May I help you?

CUSTOMER: I'm interested in a tape machine.

S: What sort of tape machine are you looking for?

C: Well, I don't know exactly. Just a decent tape recorder, I guess. Nothing special.

S: Excuse me, but that's pretty vague. It's like saying you want a car—which could mean anything from a sport coupé to a lavish limousine.

C: I don't really know what I want, yet.

S: Then let me ask you a few questions. Do you plan to use the machine with a hi-fi system?

C: Yes. Why?

S: If you're going to play the machine only through your hi-fi, all you need is a "basic" machine, one without a power amplifier and speaker. If you're not, you need a "self-contained" unit, one with its own power amplifier and speaker. Of course, you can also play that kind through your hi-fi.

C: Then why not get a self-contained machine in either case?

S: Because for the same money a basic machine will give you better quality.

C: I see.

S: By any chance are you interested only in playing prerecorded tapes, and not in recording? Because if you are, you

can save a good deal by getting just a tape player—a machine that doesn't record.

C: That's a possibility.

S: You can save even more by getting a tape player without electronics. That's a bare transport mechanism with a playback head. The signal from the head goes direct to the "tape head" jack of your amplifier.

C: I'm not sure my system has a jack like that.

S: Well, if it doesn't, you'll need a tape player with electronics to amplify the weak signal from the head and also to supply bass boost for equalizing. Even if your amplifier does have a "tape head" input, you may want a tape player with electronics, because a good "tape deck" does a better job of amplifying and equalizing than your audio system.

C: Can we get back to tape recorders in general?

S: Sure. Now I have to ask whether you want really high-fidelity performance. Or is "pretty good" enough?

C: What do you mean by *really* high fidelity?

S: Very flat frequency response, low noise, low distortion and good transport motion—meaning low wow and flutter and accurate speed.

C: Naturally I'd like the best, but what about the cost?

S: Pretty high. You've got to pay for better design, better components and better quality control.

C: Give me an example of the specs of a typical high-fidelity machine.

S: At 7½ inches per second, which is what most people use for nonprofessional recordings, frequency response would be flat within 2 db from about 40 cycles to at least 15,000. Signal-to-noise ratio would be about 55 db, based on a 400-cycle tone recorded at a level that produces 3% harmonic distortion on the tape. Wow and flutter would be less than 0.2%, and speed would be accurate within 0.5% or better.

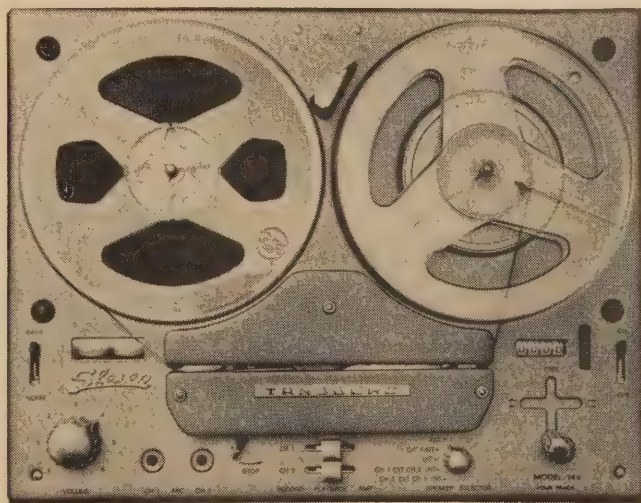
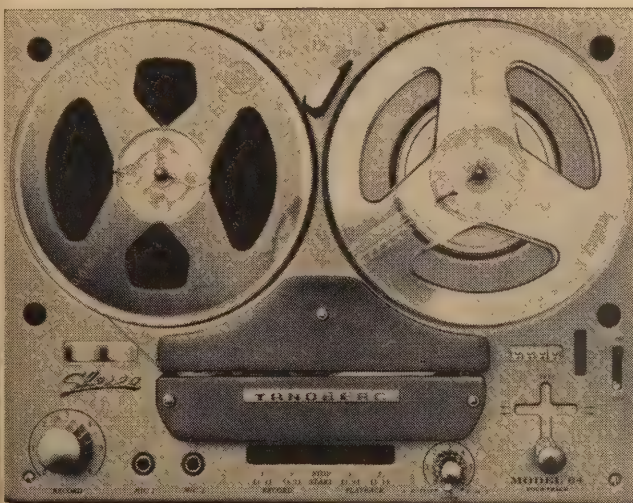
C: That's funny. Preamps and power amplifiers claim much better specs—flat response at least from 20 to 20,000, signal-to-noise ratios more like 70 db, and distortion way under 3%.

S: Don't be too surprised. A tape recorder has a much tougher assignment than other equipment.

C: Hm. Well, what about the specs for a tape machine that isn't hi-fi but still pretty good?

S: At 7½ ips, frequency response might be flat within 3 or 4 db between 50 and 15,000 cycles. Signal-to-noise ratio would be about 45 to 50 db. Wow and flutter might run as high as 0.3% to 0.5%. Speed might be off by as much as 3%.

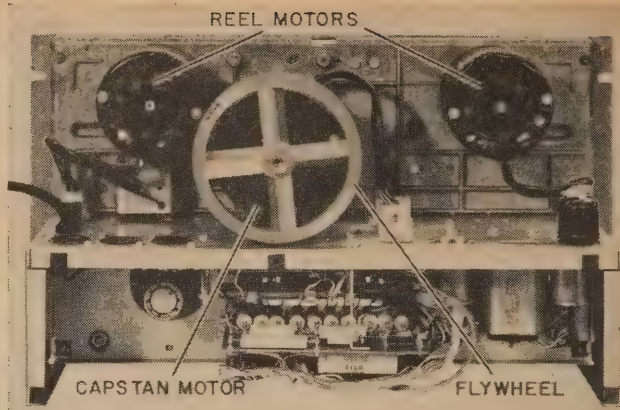
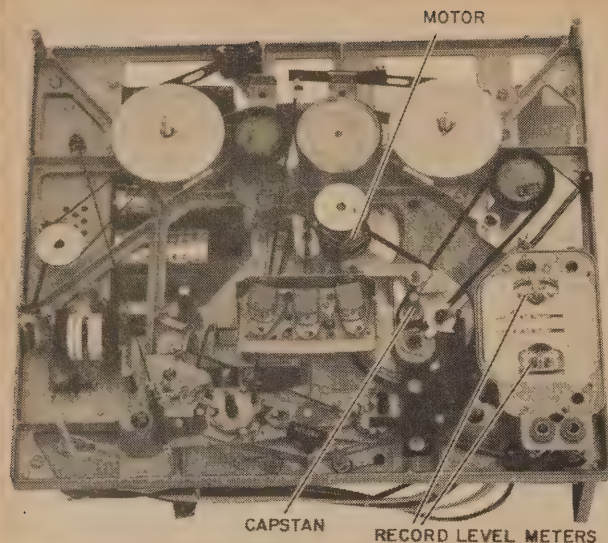
C: How much did you say would



These photos show clearly some of the differences between a tape deck (needs separate amplifier and speakers) and a tape recorder (contains everything). The Tandberg 64 deck (left), for example, has no speaker switching and one or two fewer controls than the

74 recorder (right). All knobs and buttons not essential to tape movement and recording have been omitted. Note, on both versions, the twin "eye"-type volume indicators just above the word "stereo" at left.





*A single-motor transport (left) is lighter, smaller and less costly than a three-motor transport. Note the complex system of drive belts in the single-motor machine (Ampex F-44). Three independent motors in the Magnecord 1022 (right) simplify mechanism but make it heavier and bulkier. Both these machines have meters rather than electronic tubes to indicate recording level.*

be the difference in cost between a high-fidelity machine and a good machine?

S: I didn't say. One might cost about twice as much as the other.

C: How much is that in dollars?

S: Oh, prices vary. A high fidelity recorder might cost between \$400 and \$600.

C: And a good machine between \$200 and \$300?

S: Roughly.

C: For the difference in money, do I get anything else besides better performance?

S: Lots. You get better, longer-lasting tape heads, sturdier mechanical construction, higher-quality parts. Capacitors would have higher voltage ratings and resistors higher wattage ratings, so there'd be fewer breakdowns. More low-noise resistors. A \$600 machine has a better motor to drive the capstan—probably a hysteresis motor for accurate, stable speed.

You'll get a number of internal controls for the factory or service technician to adjust. That way you can shoot for optimum performance. The cheaper machines usually don't have such controls. A high-fidelity tape recorder is apt to have three tape heads instead of two; two or three motors instead of one; a VU meter instead of an "eye" tube as a record-level indicator. There will be tighter quality control. Is that the sort of thing you mean?

C: You said that a high-fidelity machine offers more features. What do you mean?

S: I mean anything that makes the machine work better or makes it easier to use. For example, a well designed machine doesn't need pressure pads to hold the tape close against the heads for good treble. Instead, it's got a system of tape guides, and it relies on tape tension for good contact. You get less wow and

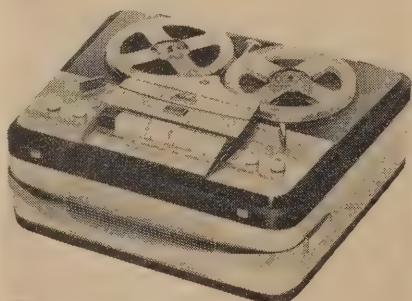
flutter and less tape squeal. A high-quality machine has such things as automatic shutoff in case the tape breaks or runs out, and a tape lifter that pulls the tape away from the heads during rapid wind and rewind, to cut down head wear.

C: What other features are there?

S: Oh, lots. But just which ones depends on the particular machine. I can give you a quick rundown of desirable features in fair to excellent machines.

C: Go ahead.

S: A tape counter helps you locate a particular passage quickly. To safeguard against erasing a tape by putting the machine in the record mode accidentally, most machines have a special button you have to push to record; many disengage the machine from the record mode automatically when you stop the mechanism. A few even have a warning light in the record mode. Some have a pause button so you can stop the tape temporarily without going out of the record mode. Very-high-speed rewind and forward wind—allowing you to unravel a 7-inch reel in well under a minute—is featured in some units.



*Norelco 401 is typical of medium-priced high-quality home tape recorders. Push-button control, 4-track stereo record and play, sound-on-sound recording, tape index counter (rear, between reels). Machine has four speeds: 7½, 3¾, 1⅞ and 15/16 ips.*

A few machines offer automatic reverse operation, so you don't have to remove and reverse the reels when you reach the end of the tape. NAB playback equalization at 7.5 ips is good, so you get flat response on prerecorded tapes. Low-impedance output permits a long cable run from the tape machine to an audio system.

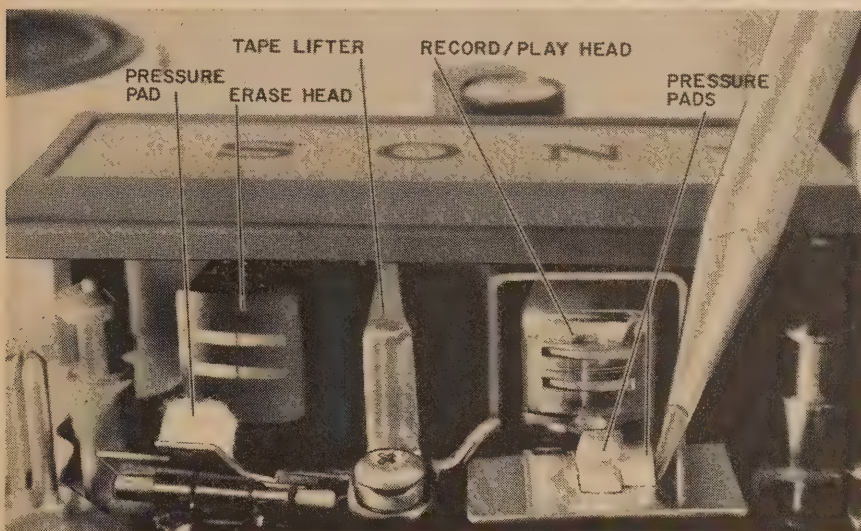
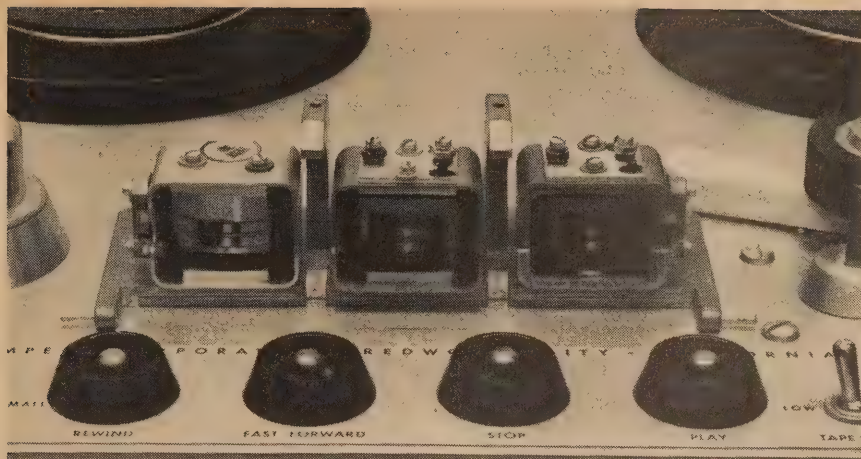
Some of the top caliber recorders have inputs for low-impedance microphones, which allow a long cable run from the mike to the tape recorder. If you plan to do a lot of tape editing, you'll find that some machines make it more convenient by letting you get at the tape in front of the heads. Some better machines allow you to mix a microphone signal and the signal, say, from your FM tuner.

C: You said the better machines offer greater versatility?

S: Again, I hate to draw a sharp line between top-quality and other tape recorders, but here are some of the things to look for. If the machine is stereo, it may allow you to use all four tracks for mono recording. Some stereo machines let you record mono on only two tracks, because of crosstalk problems.

A number of stereo machines feature sound-on-sound so that you can make successive recordings on the same track, each synchronized with the previous ones. You can get variations of sound-on-sound—they may not let you synchronize—may let you put just two synchronized recordings on separate tracks. Other special recording effects are available, like echo effect and reverberation. Most machines have two operating speeds, usually 7½ and 3¾ ips, but several have three speeds or even four, including the really slow 1⅞ and 15/16 ips. For high fidelity, 7½ ips is still generally necessary, but the other speeds





Professional machines generally arrange tape path and tape tension so that moving tape forces itself against head surfaces without additional pressure. Other recorders have pressure pads for one or more heads, which hold tape firmly against head surfaces. Design is less costly, but wear on heads is greater. Upper machine (Ampex 350) has three heads—erase, record, playback, from left to right. Separate play head permits listening to material recorded on tape, a moment after it has been recorded. Lower-priced machine below (Sony 200) has erase head and combined record/play head, and pressure pads. Metal flaps carrying pads spring up against head surfaces when machine is set to record or play. "Finger" between heads is tape lifter, which keeps tape from grinding against heads during fast wind or rewind.

can give you fair to good performance, and you get by with less tape. Why, at 1½ ips with double-play tape and recording quarter-track, you can get 17 hours of material on a single 7-inch reel! To show you how much things have advanced at the slower speeds, one machine claims response to 15,000 cycles at 1½ ips, while another claims response to 10,000 cycles at only 15/16 ips. At the same time, noise, distortion, and wow and flutter are quite low, although not as low as at the higher speeds.

I should mention, by the way, that some self-contained tape recorders can be used as portable public address systems.

C: You said before that a high-quality machine will likely have more than one motor. Why?

S: The motor has a double job: to turn the tape reels and to turn the capstan that regulates tape speed. Designers feel that they get least wow and flutter and most accurate speed by using a separate capstan motor, leaving the job of turning the reels to two other motors, or just one other motor. When a single motor is used, you get a fairly complex system of belts and wheels. A three-motor transport is fundamentally simpler. On the other hand, a single-motor machine can also produce high-fidelity results. Several good units on the market have only one motor. They are cheaper, lighter, and smaller.

C: You also said that the better machines tend to have VU meters rather than "eye" tubes as record-level indicators. What's the advantage of one over the other?

S: The chief advantage of the VU meter is that it allows you to make quantitative adjustments in recording level. Depending on the program material you are recording, you can adjust gain up or down a certain number of decibels, as you decide. Also, a VU meter is a pretty stable device and doesn't change its characteristics much with time. In some top-flight machines, the VU meter is put to maximum use by having it read bias current, playback level, and sometimes erase current.

On the other hand, the VU meter has a severe disadvantage. It reads *average* level, not *peak* level, whereas much of the distortion we hear on tape is due to sudden, brief, strong peaks. The "eye" tube is electronic rather than mechanical, so it has little trouble following peaks and gives a substantially accurate idea of the peak levels being recorded. I think it is easier for the average person to use a magic-eye in setting recording level properly. At least one manufacturer of a very fine home tape recorder that meets high-fidelity standards has elected to stay with the "eye" tube, although the VU meter lends a professional glamor that is hard to resist.

To be fair, I should mention that tape machines with a VU meter usually calibrate the meter to compensate for its mechanical lag. That is, they provide a safety margin of about 6 to 8 db. But the safety margin you need varies with the program material and can sometimes be as high as 15 or 20 db. So you have to use a good deal of judgment when you use a VU meter.

C: Now what about a tape recorder with three heads instead of two?

S: Most home machines have two heads. One is for erasing the tape. The other is for both recording and playback. But a head that must serve two purposes is a compromise in design. You get better performance with separate heads, each specifically designed for its purpose. Another advantage of separate heads is that a machine can record and play simultaneously, so that you can monitor the signal you just recorded on the tape and check its quality. Also, it is easier to check frequency response, bias current, record-level calibration, and such on a machine that can record and play simultaneously.

C: You've certainly given me a lot to think about. Anything else I should know?

S: There probably are a few more things. But you've got a good start on what to consider in buying the tape machine to fit your needs.

C: OK, I want to think it over for a few days. Thanks very much for all your help.

S: Thank you, sir. I hope to see you back soon.

END



# What's Going on with Loudspeakers?

No new principles in nearly 40 years, but a flock of exciting developments in materials and designs

By VICTOR BROCHNER\*

IN AN INDUSTRY THAT HAILS EVERY ENGINEERING REFINEMENT as a "breakthrough" and where just adding a rotatable control is enough to be "revolutionary", some clarification seems needed about what is *really* new in speakers. To be able to identify what is new, one should know what is old. So let's find out.

The basic principles of speaker design were mathematically analyzed as early as 1925 for direct-radiator speakers<sup>1</sup> and 1928 for horn-loaded units<sup>2</sup>. The famous Rice-Kellogg paper<sup>1</sup> began with the statement that direct radiation was adopted to eliminate horn resonance, leaving the problem of diaphragm resonance. This was attacked by trying:

1. A gold-leaf thermophone
2. Electrostatic speakers with large diaphragms
3. A throttled air-flow speaker
4. A friction-actuated, rotating-drum speaker
5. A talking arc
6. Multiple magnetic earphones used as speakers
7. Multiple horns
8. An induction speaker using a thin aluminum sheet between two pancake type coils
9. Various designs of small-diaphragm moving-coil instruments

The development of the direct-radiator speaker was not the result of an arbitrary decision but of a careful analysis of various ways of doing the job. Included in the list are *all* the speaker types in use today. Some became practical when improved materials were developed, as in the case of the electrostatic. Others were re-invented, in effect, at a later period, and appeared commercially.

Rice and Kellogg found that the open direct-radiator speakers did not reproduce bass very well because of circulation of air between the front and back of the diaphragm. A closed box behind the speakers was found to produce resonances even when lined with felt. "A happy solution . . . was obtained by employing a flat baffleboard." As speakers were further developed, the closed box came back into use. In some other cases, the problem of "circulation" was ignored.

For true piston action, the authors concluded that either the diaphragm must be very rigid for its weight and quite small, or the driving force must be applied uniformly over the entire diaphragm surface. The designs described were:

1. Rigid diaphragm of W cross-section (Fig. 1). One of these designs used a rubber surround
2. Very light conical diaphragm with cemented-on spiral voice coil, to obtain distributed driving force
3. Diaphragm of annular form (Fig. 2)
4. 45° paper cone with thin rubber surround
5. Aluminum-foil diaphragm

The paper also refers, in a footnote, to a speaker employing an aluminum strip in a magnetic field, made by Sie-

\*Assistant to the President, H. H. Scott, Inc.

<sup>1</sup> C. W. Rice and E. W. Kellogg, "Notes on the Development of a New Type of Hornless Loud Speaker," Transactions AIEE, 1925, Vol. 44, p. 461.

<sup>2</sup> C. R. Hanna, "Loudspeakers of High Efficiency and Load Capacity," Paper presented at the Winter Convention of the AIEE, New York, Feb. 1928.

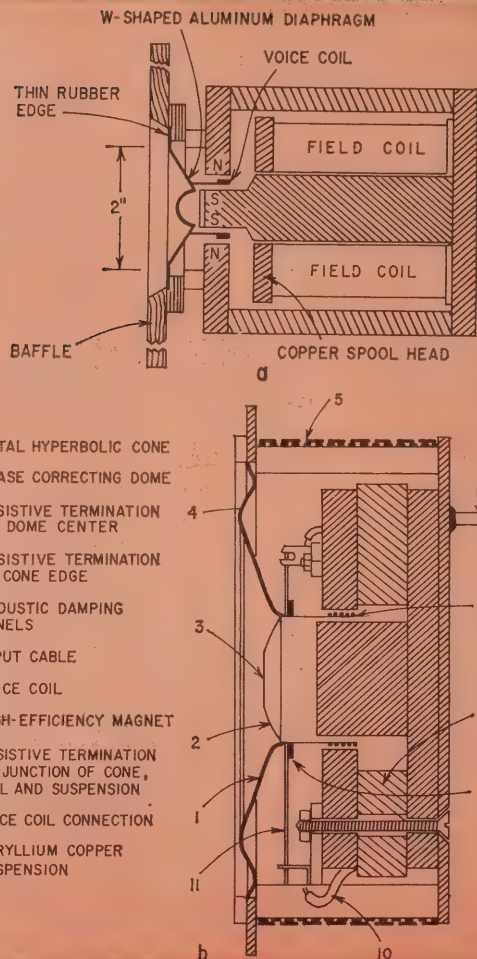


Fig. 1-a—Early rigid-diaphragm baffle type speaker. b—Modern version by Jordan-Watts. (Voice coils are shown too far toward right. They should be centered in gaps.)

mens and Halske in 1924. This is perhaps the "Riffel" speaker described by McLachlan<sup>3</sup>, who also describes the "Blathaller"—the original "flat" design in which a distributed magnet system drove a zig-zag voice coil attached to an aluminum diaphragm. (The acoustic output is stated as 200 watts.)

What new principles of speaker design have been evolved since these pioneering efforts four decades ago? The answer is simple: none. Does this mean that speakers have not improved in all this time? Not at all. The improvements have come about primarily through refined techniques and materials. The very best speakers of the past stack up very well against today's designs, but there is a tremendous contrast in bulk and cost. Not so long ago, really enormous, complicated and expensive horn speakers were considered necessary for reproduction down to 40 cycles. Today we can do better in a 2-cubic-foot cabinet. The old elaborate, precision-built high-frequency speakers have been followed by relatively simple, moderately priced tweeters that actually respond over an octave more of frequency range.

Now, before the outraged cries begin, let me make it clear that this does not imply that bass horns are obsolete, or that there are no advantages in horn-loaded high-frequency speakers of sophisticated design. But it has been through other means that real high-fidelity sound has become available at moderate cost.

In the bass, the limiting factors have remained unchanged: the rapid drop in output below system resonance,

<sup>3</sup> N. W. McLachlan, Loud Speakers. Dover Publications, Inc., 1960, p. 233. (Original edition published in 1934.)



and the large excursion required of a direct-radiating surface. The "breakthrough" to modern designs actually occurred in *amplifiers*. When high-power amplifiers became available at moderate cost, it was no longer necessary to stress efficiency in speakers. The removal of this restriction made it possible to obtain a low resonant frequency by increasing the mass of the moving system. Fig. 3 shows how this flattens the response curve and extends the low-frequency range.

But this is not enough. The excursion required for a given acoustic output increases inversely as the square of the frequency. This means that a cone of a given size has to be capable of moving four times as far when the bass range is extended by an octave, and the motion must remain linear. Development of suspension systems has resulted in speakers capable of as much as ½ inch of peak excursion. If you think of such a suspension as a bellows capable of great extension, it is easy to see that it must be highly compliant as well. This, in turn, further lowers the resonant frequency.

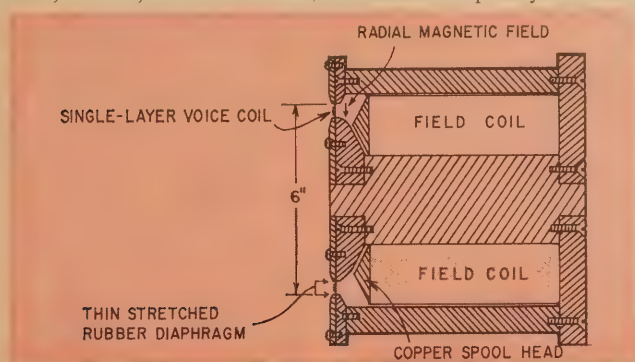


Fig. 2—Annular (ring) speaker of the 1920's.

The driving force must be maintained constant as the voice coil moves away from the center. This can be done by making the magnetic gap much longer than the voice coil, but at considerable expense. The more popular method is to make the voice coil longer than the gap. In this case, since part of the voice coil is always inactive, being outside the magnetic field, efficiency is reduced.

This high-compliance, large-excursion, low-resonance woofer can be put into a small cabinet.<sup>4</sup> Because it is itself fairly small, its high compliance is not decreased too much by the stiffness of the "air spring" behind it. Furthermore, the air spring is fairly linear and helps to reduce distortion still more. In some designs, cabinets are filled with loosely packed material, such as glass wool, to increase the effective compliance of the air itself, so that the cabinet acts like a larger enclosure.

Thus, this special bass speaker can function most effectively in a small enclosure. If you want more efficiency, greater power-handling capability and still lower distortion, you can get it with several woofers (or a larger speaker) in a larger cabinet. It's true that "a good big speaker is better than a good little speaker." How much better, and to what extent it justifies increased size and cost, is a matter for the user to decide.

### Diaphragm designs

Early workers found that a rigid, lightweight diaphragm was very difficult to make. Lack of rigidity results in "break-up"—different parts of the diaphragm move at different velocities. These multiple modes of motion vary with frequency, and cause the frequency response of the speaker to have many sharp peaks and valleys. The audible effect is harshness, or lack of smoothness and transparency.

To solve this problem, researchers have improved diaphragm designs and materials to minimize breakup and

<sup>4</sup> V. Brociner, "Considerations of Speaker Size vs. Cabinet in Low Frequency Reproduction." Paper presented at 13th Annual Convention of AES, New York, Oct. 1961.

FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF 12" SPEAKER IN 2-CUBIC-FOOT CLOSED BOX WITH SYSTEM  $Q=0.5$

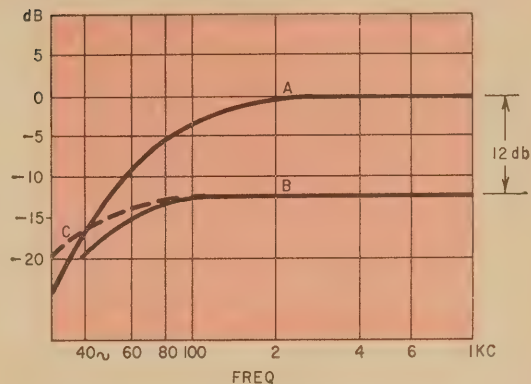


Fig. 3—Curve A shows the frequency response of a typical 12-inch speaker in a sealed 2-cubic-foot box with a system  $Q$  of 0.5. Curve B shows the same system with the speaker's mass increased by a factor of 4 ( $Q$  adjusted to remain at 0.5). Curve C is the system with the higher-mass speaker and the speaker's compliance increased as well by a factor of 4. Note how the first change decreases overall output, but less rapidly than before in the bass. Increasing compliance extends bass further.

worked at driving the diaphragm uniformly so that stiffness becomes relatively unimportant.

Experimenting with diaphragm designs has brought about great improvements in the performance of "paper" cones. The curved cone, the elliptical speaker, and innumerable combinations of ribs, beads, corrugations, reinforcements and damping means are a tribute to the ingenuity of cone designers and the innate perversity of inanimate objects. Woofers present no particular problem provided they are to be used only up to about 1,000 cycles, because heavy felted-



Fig. 4—IMF styrene solid-cone woofer.



paper cones can give a good approximation of piston action.

In tweeters, the small diameter needed to obtain good dispersion tends to minimize breakup. Some designs use phenolic or aluminum domes similar to those used in horn drivers. These are inherently very stiff and quite effective, but they, too, tend to break up more than you might expect. Softer materials are claimed to provide smoother performance. Attempting to use small diaphragms down to mid-range frequencies around 2,000 cycles creates the same sort of problem of excursion as in a woofer. The diaphragm just cannot move far enough. Hence there is a tendency to go to three-way systems, using a separate mid-range speaker.

It is in the mid-range that the problem of smoothness is really acute. Diaphragms must be reasonably large to permit power to be delivered at the lower limit of the mid-range, and consequently they have a greater tendency to break up than tweeters or woofers. To make matters worse, it is precisely in this frequency range that the ear is most sensitive to lack of smoothness. Also, this is where most of the music is.

Probably the quest for smooth response spurred designers on to find better materials for diaphragms and better means for driving them. Thin aluminum cones have been tried repeatedly, discarded and revived. Expanded polystyrene and polyurethane, made up of closed cells, caused a flurry of excitement and much experimenting. Here, at last,

seemed to be a far superior material, with a high strength-to-mass ratio. So light is it that thick cones or even solid cones become feasible. These showed promise of overcoming problems of diaphragm breakup. The actual results were often quite disappointing; the response curves were not necessarily smoother than those of well designed paper cones.

Attempts were made to improve the rigidity and surface hardness by manufacturing foamed plastic cones in such a way that a harder skin was formed,<sup>5</sup> and by cementing a thin aluminum sheet to the surface of the foam cone.<sup>6</sup> Results improved, and some designs have survived commercially. The solid-cone speaker is being manufactured in England (Fig. 4), as is the aluminum-foam "sandwich" cone.

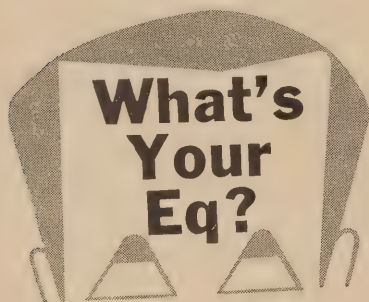
### Distributed drive

Since it proved to be so difficult to make a rigid diaphragm free from spurious resonances, designers have tried to find ways to drive the diaphragm so that it cannot break up.

We'll examine some of those ways—electrostatic systems being the principal one—and some completely coneless, diaphragmless ways of converting electrical energy into acoustic energy, in a second article, to appear shortly. END

<sup>5</sup> P. B. Williams and James F. Novak, "Polystyrene Foam Loudspeaker Cones," *Audio*, May 1960.

<sup>6</sup> D. A. Barlow, "Rigidity of Loudspeaker Diaphragms," *Wireless World*, Dec. 1958.



**What's Your Eq?**  
Conducted by  
E. D. CLARK

Three puzzlers for the students, theoretician and practical man. Simple? Double-check your answers before you say you've solved them. If you have an interesting or unusual puzzle (with an answer) send it to us. We will pay \$10 for each one accepted. We're especially interested in service stinkers or engineering stumblers on actual electronic equipment. We get so many letters we can't answer individual ones, but we'll print the more interesting solutions—ones the original authors never thought of.

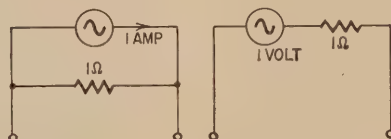
Write EQ Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011.

Answers to this month's puzzle are on page 98.

Regardless of the stepper's initial position. You may use auxiliary relays as necessary, but no extra buttons or switches. The circuit should draw no power when the dial is at rest. (This was an actual design problem—switching audio in a broadcast station.)—William M. Waite

### Which Is Which?

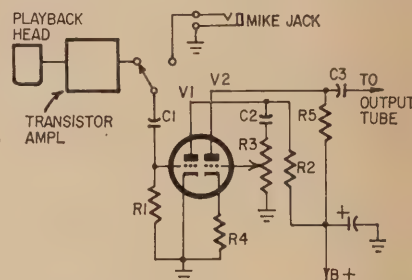
Norton's theorem states that these two circuits are equivalent as far as any external load is concerned. That is, if a resistor is connected in turn to each pair of terminals, the voltage drop across the resistor in each case is equal as is the current flow.



Assume you have two black boxes, one containing the 1-amp current source with 1-ohm shunt resistor, and the other containing the 1-volt source with 1-ohm series resistor. If you are allowed to make any measurement you wish, can you determine which box is which?—Anthony Joseph Miller

### Distorted Recording

The owner's complaint on this tape recorder was, though it played prerecorded tapes with good fidelity, playback from music recorded with a microphone was distorted and tinny.



Previous trips to shops had netted, in addition to a lot of headaches for the owner, three new tubes, two resistors, record-playback head and a filter capacitor. A new microphone made no difference. A hint (perhaps)—using a patch cord connected into the mike connector, I recorded music from an FM tuner. The playback was *almost* normal—at least much better than when the microphone was used.

The trouble was one of the components in the circuit. When you pick out the right one, there will also be a legitimate, plausible reason. What's the trouble?—Wayne Lemons

### Dialing

You are given a telephone dial with two switches (see diagram). S is closed whenever the dial is away from its rest position, and D is opened for each dial pulse. The stepper has two coils, one for reset and another that advances it one position each time it is energized. (Both coils may not be energized at once.)



Design a circuit to position a stepping switch to the number dialed, re-

### 50 Years Ago

In Gernsback Publications  
In March, 1915  
Electrical Experimenter

Electricity in Modern Warfare, by H. Winfield Secor

Talking from New York to San Francisco

Spectacular Effects with Spark Coils  
Radio Time Signals and the Public Connections for Radio-Telegraphic Sets



# MIKE TECHNIQUE FOR AMATEUR RECORDISTS

Ever felt an itch to graduate out of the mike-in-the-middle-of-the-dinner-table class?

Here's how to capture bigger sounds better

By IVAN BERGER

The prime requisites for making a good recording are good ears—yours and your tape recorder's. Your recorder's ears are its microphones. Buy the best you can—excellent recordings can be made with \$50–\$100 mikes, good ones with mikes costing \$25 to \$50—if you want all the sound quality your recorder can deliver. Your own ears don't feed a recorder; they feed a computer instead—your own brain, constantly weighing and judging the sound quality against your standards.

Your ears and your standards, as much as the microphones, will make the recording; you can develop them. Listen to live performances of the instruments and the performers you'll be taping. Then listen *critically* to commercial recordings, asking yourself how they succeeded and how they failed in capturing the sound you heard in live performance.

What distinguishes a good recording from a so-so one is *balance*, between individual instruments or groups, and between the musicians and the “room sound”—reverberation and background noise—of the hall in which the recording is made. Assuming that the performing group itself is a balanced one, this first requirement should not be too hard to achieve. The usual technique is to mount microphones

fairly high, so that the performers in the front row won't block off the performers in the back, and symmetrically, so that all performers are at approximately equal distances from the microphone.

Microphone pickup patterns make a difference here. Bidirectional mikes have a figure-8 pattern with long, narrow lobes (Fig. 1) and need to be placed farther back if they are to cover as wide an area as unidirectional (cardioid) types. Omnidirectional (or “nondirectional”) types also cover a wide area, of course.

One source of difficulty in balancing instruments is the brass section. Brass instruments beam their sound in more of a straight line than other instruments. If your trumpets point too directly at the microphone, they may sound overly bright; if they point too far away, they may lose their sparkle altogether. Become familiar with how these and other instruments project their sound.

If the group is not balanced, you will have to shift microphones—and sometimes musicians—until the microphone picks up a balanced sound.

## Reverberation and perspective

Once you have balanced the musicians against each other, you must choose a perspective balance, near or far. Perspective depends upon the ratio of direct to reflected sound. The closer the microphone is to the performer, the clearer and more distinct the recording will be—but more distant recordings allow groups to blend more, and give more sense of the spaciousness (if any) of the hall or room the recording is made in.

You can work a bit farther back in stereo than you can in mono, since your ear's ability to pick out sounds is enhanced by stereo, making stereo recordings with lots of reverberation more distinct than the same recordings heard monophonically.

Sometimes a closer pickup will be desired, sometimes a more reverberant one. All else being equal, you might want more reverberation to lend a lonely quality to a sad, slow ballad than would be wanted for an up-tempo number. Extremely reverberant recording setups can be used only with slow pieces, in which each note has time to die away before the next is played.

High-frequency energy seems to be more easily lost with distance or when recording off the microphone's major axis



Fig. 1—One fruitful source for good recordings is church or school choir concerts. A bidirectional mike is useful here: mounted high and tilted as shown, it picks up music directly along with reverberation from ceiling. Audience noise is largely rejected.





Two B & O bidirectional ribbon mikes were used for soloists in this church choir recording (stereo). Overall choir and organ pick-up was left to two Synchron cardioid condenser mikes, suspended about 12 feet above the area in this photo. Two mikes might have been enough, but four gave an opportunity to experiment.

than low, and the mechanical noises of an instrument—clattering from a keyboard, or the bow scrape of a violin—disappear with distance, too.

My most recent recording was of a choir and organ in a fairly reverberant church. I used three microphones. After some experiment, I decided that the best position for the main mikes (both omnidirectional) was about 12 feet above the floor, with each mike about 8 feet from the center line of the apse. The third mike—a cardioid, to block sound from the conductor's feet, behind it—was in the center on a

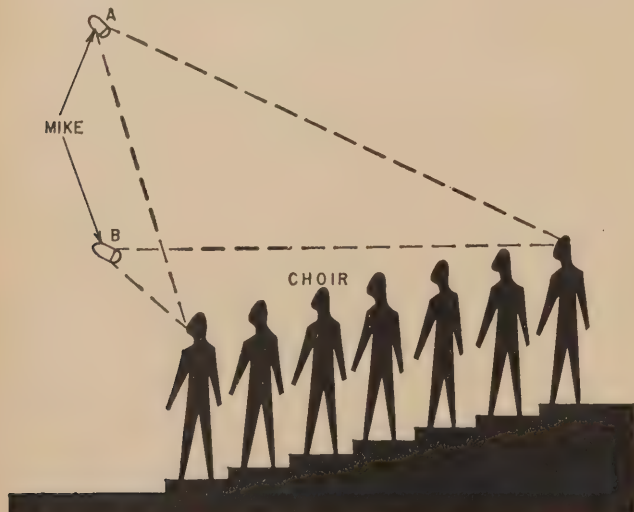
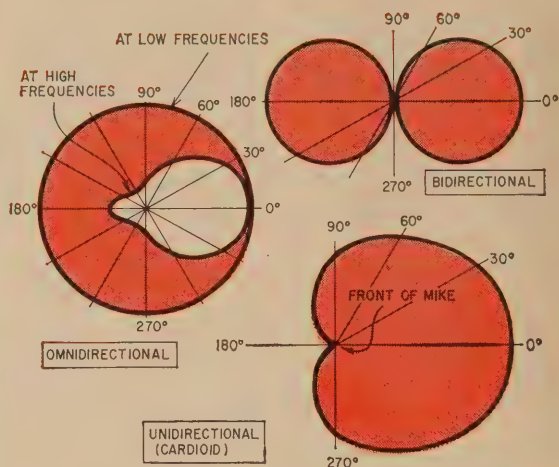


Fig. 2—A high mike position helps reduce loudness differences between performers in front and rear in large choral or orchestra groups.

low stand in front of the soloists; this mike was bridged across both channels.

The high position of the main mikes had several advantages in this setup. First, high above the audience, they picked up comparatively little people-noise (but if the audience had coughed any more than they did, I'd have had to use cardioids). Second, the high position helped equalize the distance between the front and back rows of the choir (Fig. 2). Third, it picked up the organ better, since the organ loft was well above the heads of the choir, and last, it gave

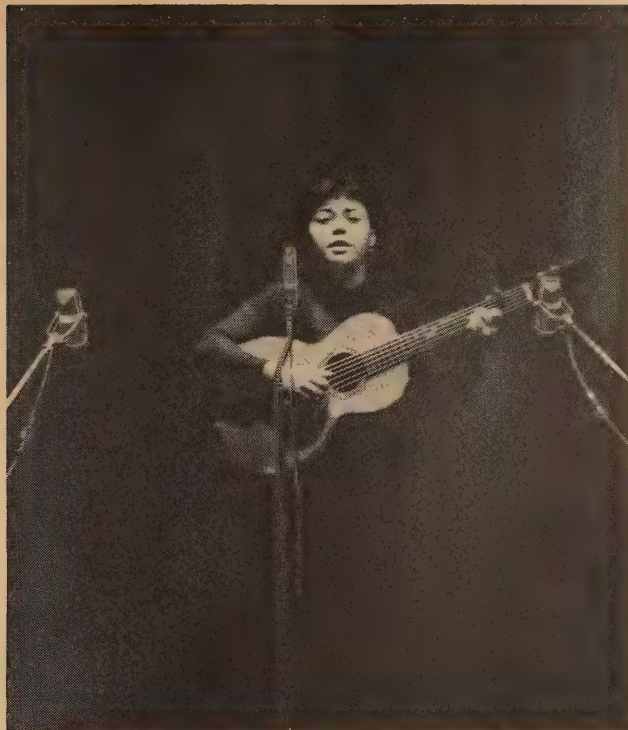


Three basic microphone types are mentioned in this article, named for their pickup characteristics rather than for the way they transform sound into electrical signals. The **omnidirectional** microphone is one that picks up sound about equally well from all directions (Latin *omnis*: all). At high frequencies, it tends to become slightly directional. Its polar pattern—a graph of electrical output plotted against angle of incidence of the sound—is circular. Because of the increasing directionality at high frequencies, the pattern is squeezed into a kind of lemon shape—the wide part indicating the fairly high response at the front of the mike. (The microphone is always assumed to be at the center of the polar graph—where the 0–180° and 90–270° axes cross.)

The **bidirectional** mike (Latin *bi-*, two) responds equally well to sound coming at it from either direction along a center axis. At right angles to that axis, the response is theoretically zero (as shown by the graph line coming in toward the center as it approaches the 90° and 270° azimuth lines.) Most bidirectional mikes are ribbon types, although some condenser mikes with multiple elements can be switched to a bidirectional pickup pattern.

The **unidirectional** (Latin *uni-*, one) is also called a **cardioid** microphone (from Greek *kardia*, heart) because of the vaguely heart-shaped pattern of its polar response curve. (The Germans, with just as much logic, call it kidney-shaped.) It responds most strongly to signals coming at it directly from the front, and less to signals coming from the side, until at the back there is theoretically no response at all. Good cardioids are expensive, but probably the most useful single microphone design. The vast majority are dynamic, but most condenser mikes offer a switchable cardioid position. (Simple condenser mikes are usually omnidirectional.)





Two Sony cardioid condenser mikes were the mainstays of this stereo recording of Ana Perez. Her strong voice made this placement suitable; for softer-voiced person, mikes would have been set higher and closer. Center mike, a PML condenser, was mixed to both channels in some takes, to reduce separation.

enough distance from the choir to achieve the blending I wanted.

The gain on the center mike, close to the soloists, was kept low enough not to overemphasize them when they sang with the choir, but high enough to give lifelike presence when they did their solos.

Twelve-foot stands are not commercially available. You can make your own out of light-stands and a piece of  $\frac{3}{8}$ -27 threaded pipe, or—as I usually do when such tall stands aren't available—hang your mikes from a rope or line strung across the hall. (Nylon fishing line is good—strong, thin and almost invisible.)

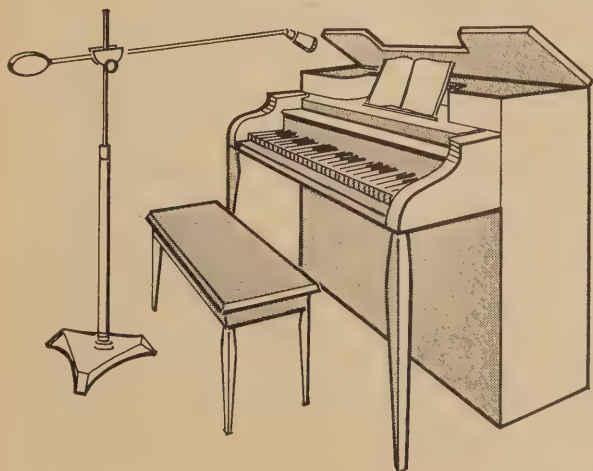


Fig. 3—Inexpensive boom extensions for floor-type mike stands are fine for reaching in, out or over.

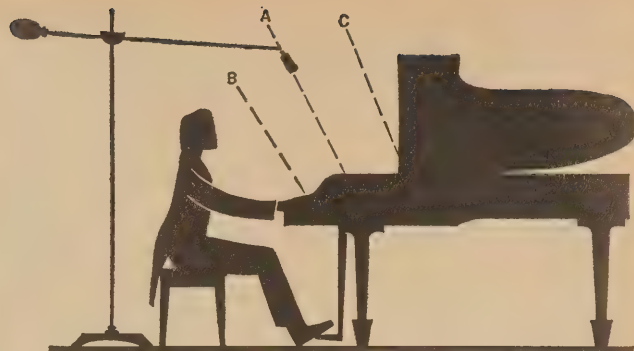


Fig. 4—A single bidirectional (or sometimes a cardioid) microphone can do justice to a singer and his own accompaniment (not necessarily on piano) if mike position between the two is chosen carefully. Position A in this sketch might yield just the right balance between voice and piano; position B would emphasize the voice (or compensate for a weak voice); position C would play down the voice compared to the piano.

### Recording a singer

For an in-concert recording of Ana Perez, a rising young folk-singer, I used quite a different approach. Two cardioid microphones (Sony C37-A) were used in a toed-in, spaced-out configuration. The microphones were about 5 feet apart, and about midway between the singer's mouth and the sound hole of her guitar, for proper balance. Since the Sonys can be adjusted for cardioid or omnidirectional operation, I could have used them either way—but the concert hall was a small, hard-surfaced one, which would have reflected every cough and twitch of the audience right into the mikes had they not been fairly dead to the rear. So I chose cardioid. A third microphone—a PML condenser cardioid—was mounted closer and higher for extra presence on the voice, if needed, but wasn't used in the final recording.

All three mikes for the Solo-and-guitar recording and the center mike in the choral recording were mounted on Atlas "Baby Booms"—most worth-while accessories which help you get your mikes into otherwise inaccessible spots. Thanks to the booms, I was able to stand the mikes for Miss Perez on the firm floor, rather than the flimsy stage of the hall where we recorded. Yet I was able to push them far enough over the stage to get within a reasonable distance of her.

Another common use for a baby boom is over a piano (Fig. 3). It can also be used as an extension to raise a mike farther into the air than the upright stand normally reaches.

Bear in mind that you can balance recordings in many ways, not just by moving your microphone closer to or farther from your musicians. Take a singing guitarist, for example. Raise the mike, and the voice will dominate; lower it, and the guitar takes over. Which sounds best depends on the effect you're trying for, and the relative strengths of voice and instrument.

A simple approach to balancing two instruments or voices: With a bidirectional mike between them, you can vary their relative loudness by moving the mike closer to one or the other. Fig. 4 is a variation of this, for a singer accompanying himself on grand piano: the rear of a bidirectional mike picks up piano sound reflected from the open top, and the front picks up the singer.

The specific problems of microphone placement are too numerous to be covered completely, even in a book. No setup can serve as more than a general guide; even the setup for a solo piano will vary with the mike used, the room, the music, the pianist and the piano. To nobody's surprise, practice alone makes perfect. But these general tips should get you off to a good start.

END



By G. POSKLENSKY

*Did you ever need an audio signal in a hurry and wish that you didn't have to use the big generator with the long cord? Then build this little tone generator. Not only can you provide an audio signal with the flip of a switch, you can also use this gadget for checking television fly-backs, yokes, linearity and width coils, and to determine the inductance of coils between 5 and 600 millihenries.*

Just in case you should need tones other than the one provided by the internal tuned circuit, you can connect to jacks J1 and J2 any inductance between 5 and 600 mh, flip the switch to EXTERNAL and get a different audio frequency, from 500 to 15,000 cycles.

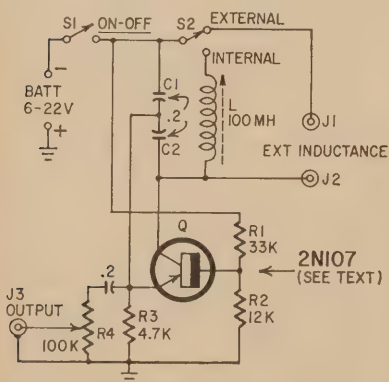
The circuit is simple. L, C1 and C2 and an inexpensive audio transistor make up a Colpitts oscillator. L and the capacitance of C1 and C2 in series determine the frequency. All parts, including the coil, are available at local parts supply stores.

A 2,000-cycle tone is developed when an adjustable 100-mh linearity coil is connected to the two 0.2- $\mu$ f capacitors C1 and C2. The exact frequency is determined by the value of the adjustable inductance, and can be changed by altering the position of the coil slug. The



# Tone Generator and Inductance Checker

One-transistor, "two-terminal" oscillator generates audio tones and checks inductances from 5 to 600 mh



*Circuit is simple and most values non-critical.*

C1, C2, C3—0.2  $\mu$ f, paper, (see text)  
L—100-mh adjustable coil (Miller width control 6324; Thordarson-Miessner WC-30 or equivalent)

J1, J2—banana jacks

J3—phono jack

Q—2N107 (G-E) or equivalent

R1—33,000 ohms

R2—12,000 ohms

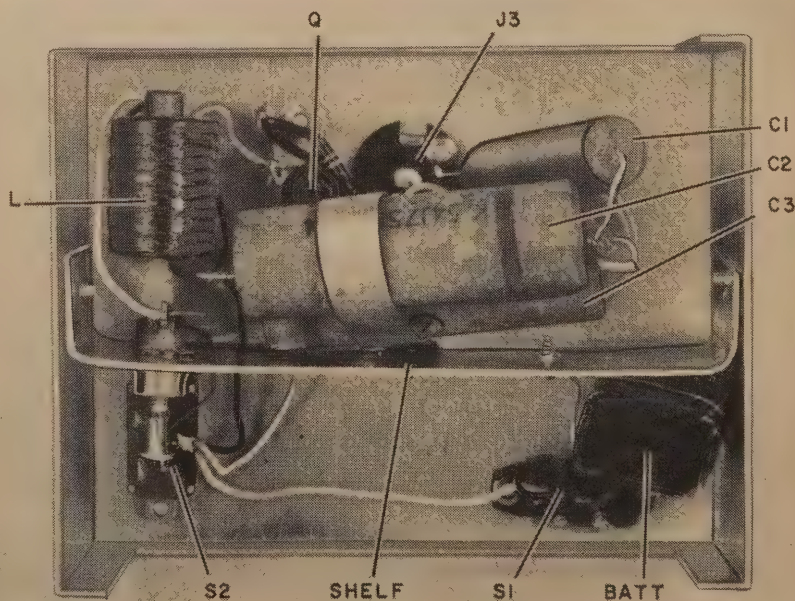
R3—4,700 ohms

R4—pot, 100,000 ohms

S1—spst slide or toggle switch

S2—spdt slide or toggle switch

BATT—9-volt transistor radio battery (any voltage from 6 to 22 may be used)



*Central shelf helps support large parts. You might very well be able to whip up one of these without actually going out and buying anything!*



## BENCH



## TESTED

Said the man who tried it: "The unit works well and as expected. The one-transistor circuit is simple and not very much is likely to go wrong with it. I tried several substitute transistors and all worked well. By reversing battery polarity I was able to use n-p-n transistors. When S2 is switched to external, any desired inductance can be added and almost any tone in the mid- and upper audio range can be obtained."

greater the inductance, the lower the audio frequency.

Coils with inductances between 5 and 600 mh can be checked by connecting them to the EXTERNAL jacks and moving switch S2 to EXTERNAL. Listen for the tone, or watch it on a scope. Open or shorted coils won't oscillate. Even shorted flyback secondary coils can be detected. Don't forget to disconnect one end of the damping resistor across vertical yoke windings. That resistance is low enough to kill oscillations.

To determine exact frequency, connect the generator's output to a scope's vertical input, and a known audio signal from an audio generator to the horizontal input. Vary the calibrated generator until you see a circle or an ellipse. The two frequencies are then equal.

Coil inductance can be determined by connecting the unknown inductance, between 5 and 600 mh, to the EXTERNAL jacks. Listen to the tone or measure its frequency. A tone in the vicinity of 15 kc indicates a low inductance, around 5 mh. A 500-cycle tone means a high inductance. The exact inductance can be determined by substituting the known audio frequency into this formula:

$$L = \frac{10^7}{4\pi^2 f^2}$$

where L is inductance in henries, and f is frequency in cycles per second.

Construction is easy. I made a little shelf to hold the battery and the larger components. I used 0.2- $\mu$ f 600-volt capacitors because they were readily available. If you want to shrink the size of the unit, try some 50-volt capacitors. (Note that the formula above holds only for an effective series capacitance of 0.1  $\mu$ f.)

Any inexpensive p-n-p audio transistor can be used. The G-E 2N107 is fine. An n-p-n transistor can be used if you reverse battery polarity. A 9-volt battery was chosen because it is cheap. Any supply up to 22 volts can be used for greater output. Mount transistor and resistors on a four-terminal strip. The box is a 5 x 4 x 3 inch Minibox, or equivalent.

The generator's output frequency is relatively free of distortion and varies little with changing loads. END

# Sweep-Align AM I.F.'s

Use a scope and sweep gen to set AM i.f.'s for wide or narrow bandwidth, or anything between

By ELMER C. CARLSON

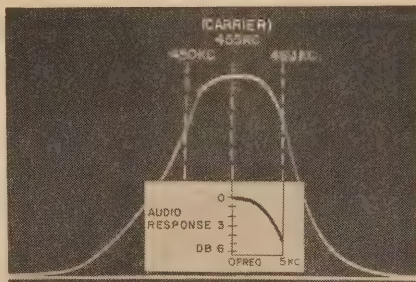


Fig. 1—I.f. bandwidth has direct effect on af response. Peak at a sideband will accentuate that sideband, and that frequency in audio response.

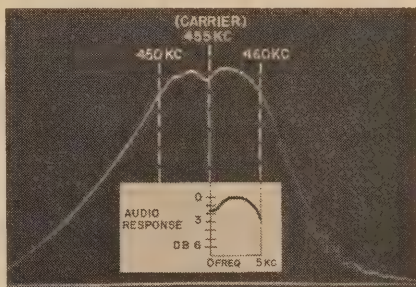


Fig. 2—A dip in i.f. response will cause a corresponding dip in audio response.

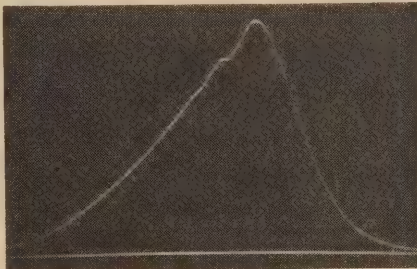


Fig. 3—A damped meter movement across avc line can give lopsided peak like this. Actual peak at nominal center frequency (455 kc) is often passed before meter reads maximum.

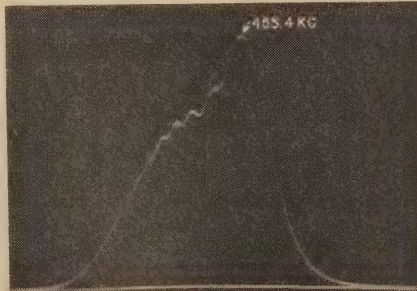


Fig. 4—When you align for maximum audio output, you're likely to peak i.f. on a tone-modulated sideband instead of on carrier.

SWEEP ALIGNMENT AT 455 KC CAN BE just as useful for troubleshooting as it is for improving audio quality. Sufficient bandwidth in the response curve of the i.f. amplifier removes one common source of frequency distortion.

The response curve of the i.f. amplifier is most important since it is the sidebands of the transmitted signal that carry the power for the audio.

In many cases, correct 455-kc i.f. alignment introduces its own frequency/amplitude distortion. The rounded top of the response curve (Fig. 1) acts much like a de-emphasis network would, since it effectively decreases the high frequencies of the audio modulation. When the station carrier is tuned to center at the top of the curve, the top is where the low-frequency (bass) sidebands are. The slope contains the sidebands of the audio modulating frequencies up to about 5 kc. A dip in the center of the response curve (Fig. 2) can noticeably reduce the bass response of even the small-speaker, inexpensive table models.

The response curve in Fig. 3 is typical of that obtained by using the common peak-alignment method with a fixed-frequency generator and a voltmeter on the avc line. [Some technicians feel that avc should always be disabled, lest it obscure changes of signal strength as alignment is varied. Shorting avc to ground is one way, or it can be disconnected from the detector or avc diode. Then the diode still provides a dc voltage proportional to carrier strength, for monitoring alignment. If avc is left connected, signal must be kept so low that not more than a few millivolts of dc appears across the avc line.—Editor]

The response curve is less smooth when the set is aligned for maximum audio output (usually at 400 cycles). The sharp peak in the i.f. response in Fig. 4 is about 455.4 kc (455 kc i.f. plus 400-cycle modulation). That is, the i.f. has been peaked on the upper sideband, rather than on the carrier.

The audio reproduction of receivers aligned by the methods that produced the response curves of Figs. 3 and 4 was noticeably poorer than that from the same receivers sweep-aligned for an i.f. response like that in Fig. 1.

A waveform like that in Fig. 5 is



often caused by feedback in overpeaked i.f. amplifiers. The large ripples are apparently the zero beat between the sweep generator frequency and the frequency of oscillation of the i.f. amplifier. Oscillation can usually be stopped by broadening the response curve.

Open bypass capacitors cause oscillation in some i.f. amplifiers. Here the bandwidth is more nearly normal (Fig. 6). That's a clue to the cause of oscillation.

### Fitting out a generator

Sweep generators that cover 455 kc are not common, and only one is inexpensive. The Knight sweep generator is the only kit instrument designed and calibrated for frequencies as low as 300 kc. Tuning at these low frequencies is a little touchy since the instrument is primarily for FM and TV i.f. and rf amplifiers.

Vernier tuning can be a great help in setting up the generator for 30- to 50-kc sweep at 455 kc. While many vernier drives can be added to the generator tuning control, you can make a

replace the signal generator method—only to supplement it. Since normal marker-injection methods are usually useless with a 10-kc bandwidth i.f. amplifier, align first with a fixed-frequency generator at 455 kc. Use a vtvm to read the avc voltage to peak the i.f. at the generator frequency. Use an unmodulated signal for the final peaking.

Let the sweep generator warm up for a half hour or more to reduce drift. This is a common procedure even with high-priced laboratory equipment.

The sweep generator is centered on 455 kc by reducing the sweep width to as near zero as possible, leaving some 60-cycle modulation to help identify the signal. Tune carefully until you hear the 60-cycle modulated signal.

With a scope connected across the detector load, adjust the sweep frequency, width and phasing controls until the response curve is displayed near the center of the scope screen. Then touch up the tuning adjustments of the i.f. transformers until you get a suitable response.

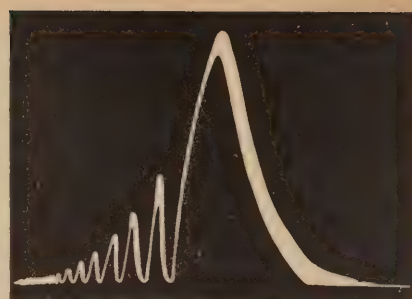


Fig. 5—In some chassis, overpeaking leads to i.f. oscillation. Feedback occurs through stray wiring capacitances.

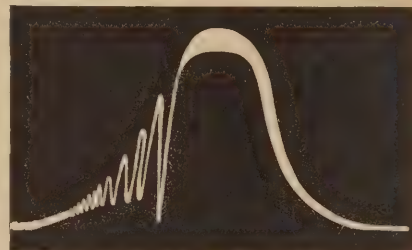


Fig. 6—Oscillation, but with a less-sharp peak, indicates an open bypass capacitor.

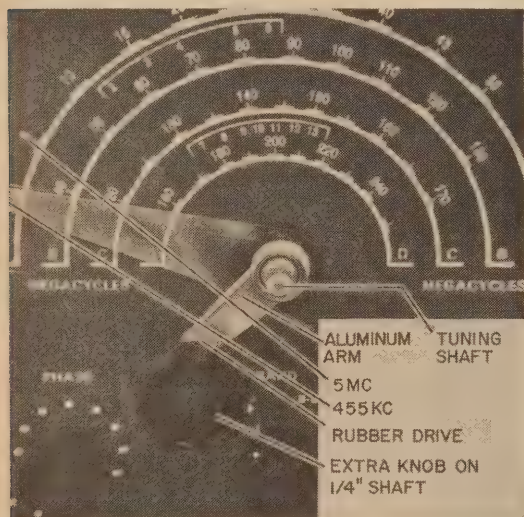


Fig. 7 (left) — With main tuning knob removed, slip vernier drive into place. Rubber pad under end of drive wheel bracket protects panel finish.

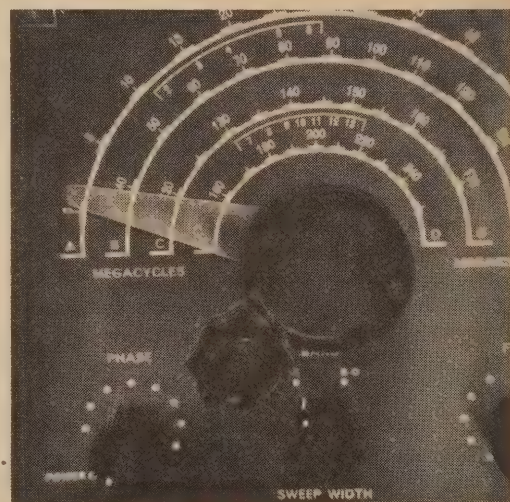


Fig. 8 (right) — Use either knob to tune. Auxiliary drive doesn't interfere with regular use; rests on main knob only when pressed there in use.

simple one. Installing it is as easy as removing and replacing the original tuning knob. You don't have to make any mounting holes in the panel. For a permanent installation, cement the device in place, or hold it with a self-tapping or machine screw concealed under the main tuning knob.

This friction drive (Fig. 7) gives an additional 5:1 tuning ratio which makes it easier to pick out 455 kc. The added knob (Fig. 8) does not interfere with the normal tuning since the drive does not rest against the large knob except when it is being used.

Construction and assembly details of the drive are given in Fig. 9. Dimensions can be varied to suit the rubber tubing used for the friction drive. The 1/4-inch rod can be a piece of control shaft.

Sweep alignment is not meant to

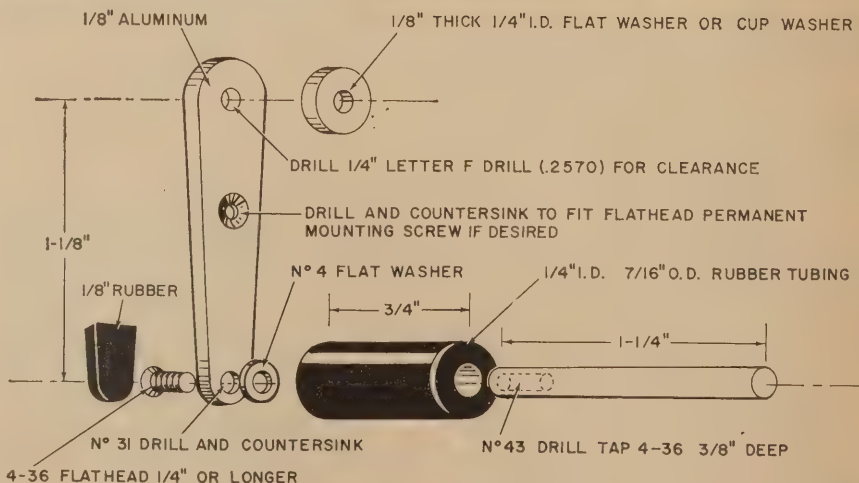


Fig. 9—Distance from center of main tuning shaft hole to center of vernier shaft assembly screw will vary if main tuning knob is different from one shown, or if thickness of rubber tubing is changed.



# Automatic Degaussing

By HOMER L. DAVIDSON and ERIC LESLIE

SOME 1965 COLOR RECEIVERS FEATURE automatic degaussing. (But mostly in the higher-priced sets, so don't throw away that degaussing coil yet.)

In the G-E's, RCA's and Admiral's, the tube is demagnetized each time the set is turned on. Current, either from the primary or secondary of the power transformer, is passed through the degaussing coils. RCA and G-E have the demagnetizing circuit in series with one leg of the transformer secondary as in Fig. 1.

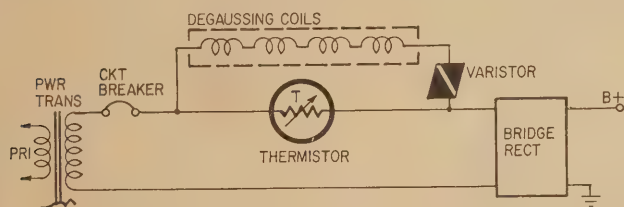


Fig. 1—The circuit used in RCA and G-E sets is possibly the simplest, consisting only of a varistor, a thermistor and the degaussing coils.

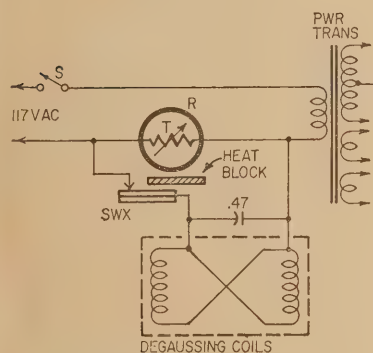


Fig. 2—The Admiral AMF (Automatic Magnetic-Free Circuit) uses a thermal relay to cut out the degaussing coils.

The degaussing coils and a varistor are in series across a thermistor. The thermistor has about 120 ohms resistance when cold. The varistor's resistance is fairly high with no voltage applied.

When the set is first turned on, the thermistor resistance is high and about 60 volts ac appears across the coils and varistor. The varistor's resistance drops and about 2 amps flows in the circuit. Current through the thermistor heats it, lowering its resistance and reducing the

voltage across the degaussing coils and the varistor. The varistor's resistance increases as the thermistor's decreases. Within about 20 seconds, the magnetic field drops from a maximum at 60 volts, 2 amps to a negligible 1 volt at 0.5 ma.

The Admiral circuit (Fig. 2) is almost identical. There are two coils, each consisting of about 200 turns of No. 24 wire on a form approximately 12 x 5 inches. They are tucked around the front edge of the picture tube, on each side. Besides a thermistor, there is a bimetal switch (SWX) and a ceramic heat block. When the set is turned on, more than half the primary voltage is across the degaussing coils. The thermistor heats and its

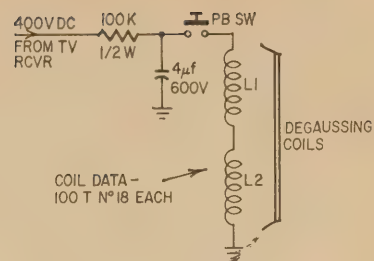


Fig. 3—The Packard Bell system uses a damped wave train from an LC circuit (the degaussing coils and 4- $\mu$ f capacitor).

resistance drops to 0.4 ohm, which almost shorts the coils. A ceramic thermo-insulator between the thermistor and the switch is heated slowly and, when it becomes warm enough, the switch opens. The back emf is dissipated in the resonant circuit formed by the coils and the 0.47- $\mu$ f capacitor. If the set is turned off, it is necessary to wait until the switch cools and closes before the set can again be degaussed (about 5 to 8 minutes).

The Packard Bell circuit (Fig. 3) is somewhat different. Besides the two degaussing coils, a 4- $\mu$ f 600-volt capacitor is connected to the dc supply through a 100,000-ohm resistor. A pushbutton switch discharges the capacitor through the coils. The "ringing" produces a damped alternating wave train about 15 milliseconds long at roughly 570 cycles.

In this circuit, degaussing is, of course, instant, and the set owner can see if his tube is magnetized by pressing the button and watching the results.

A kit has also been announced. With it, a technician can add automatic degaussing to most color sets. It is made by Colman Electronics, Amarillo, Tex.

A big advantage of instant degaussing is that the TV set can be installed or moved without producing color impurities. It will cut out many nuisance calls for the TV service technician. **END**

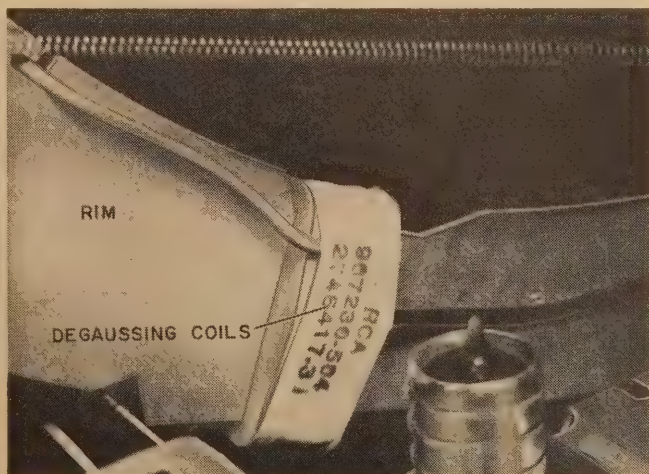


Photo 1—One of the degaussing coils installed near the rim of the tube in an RCA set.

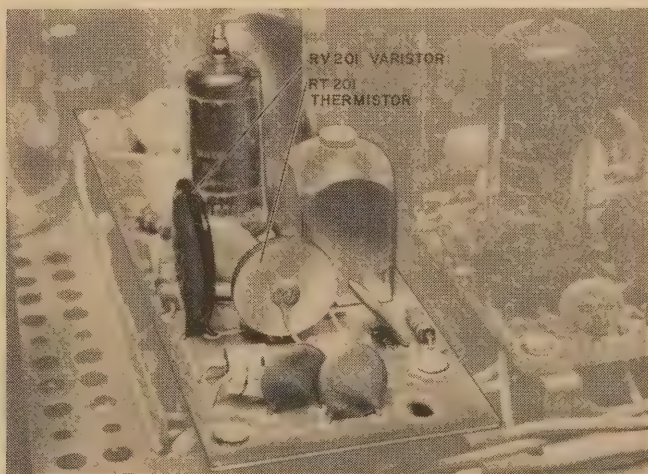


Photo 2—Closeup of main features (thermistor and resistor) of the RCA degaussing circuit.



Pretty much the last word in simplicity, this instrument is really accurate and features separate calibration for 4-, 6- and 8-cylinder engines

# Tachometer-Dwellmeter for Your Car

**By J. J. CONRADI\***

IN OUR SEARCH FOR IMPROVED INSTRUMENTATION for fuel research at Shell Oil, we have developed a portable tachometer considerably more reliable than the commercially available ones we have used. We have built several and are very pleased with their performance.

The circuit of the tachometer and dwell indicator is shown in the schematic diagram. The circuit needs only three external connections: one to ground, one to the 12-volt supply and one to the distributor side of the ignition coil primary.

## How it works

With the distributor breaker points closed, the current through primary 1 magnetizes the core to saturation in one direction. The current through primary 1 is limited by R1. When the breaker points open, the current through primary 2 produces a magnetizing force opposite to that in primary 1 and about twice as large. Therefore, the core is magnetized to saturation in the opposite direction. The current in primary 2 is limited by the sum of R2 and the resistance of choke L. The combination of L and capacitor C filters out the high-frequency voltages that appear across the breaker points.

Each time the core magnetization is reversed from saturation in one direction to saturation in the other, a pulse is induced in the secondary winding. Pulses of one polarity are rectified by diode D1, and the meter indicates the average value of the rectified current, which is proportional to engine speed.

Resistors R12, R13 and R14 are adjusted to calibrate the tachometer for 4-, 6- and 8-cylinder cars. Zener diode D2 makes the tachometer indication virtually independent of battery voltage.

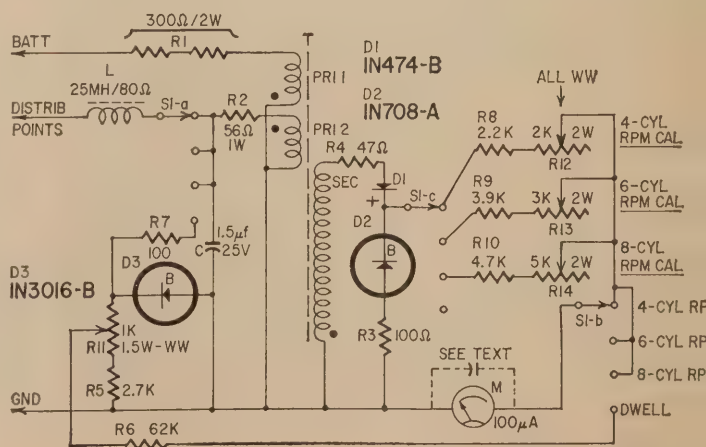
The dwell-indicating circuit is conventional. With the breaker points open, current flow through D3 produces a stable voltage at the Zener value. This current is limited by R7 and the resistance



*Tach-dwellmeter is housed in box only  
4 inches across.*

of choke L. The Zener voltage is divided by resistors R11 and R5. R11 is adjusted so that the current through R6 and the meter causes full-scale meter deflection. Operation of the distributor breaker points results in an average current through the meter, proportional to the fraction of the time that the points are open. The fraction of the time that the points *dwell* (are closed) is indicated directly by a scale that reads from right to left in percent of full scale.

*Circuit of the combined tachometer and dwell meter. Pulse transformer T is wound as described in the text. Phasing is important: the same pulse polarity should appear at each terminal marked with a dot.*

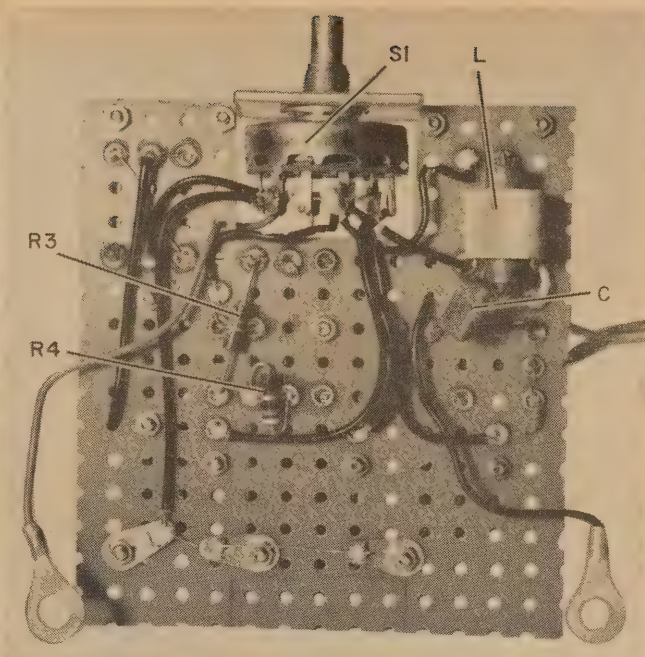
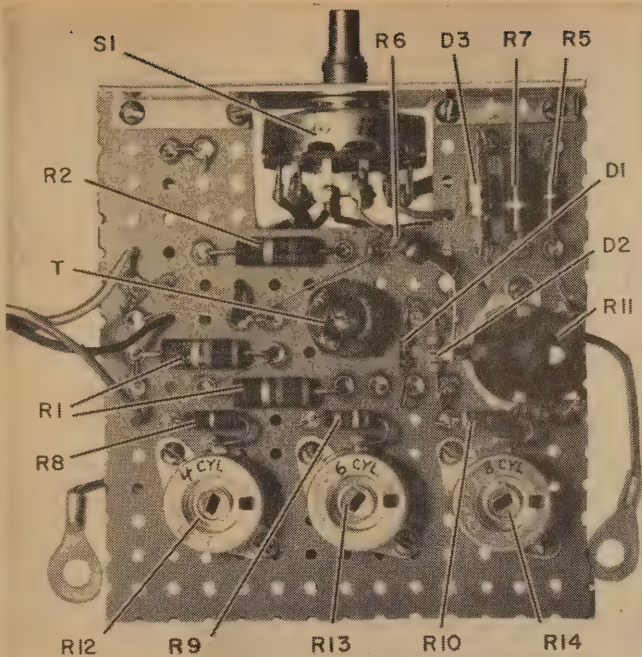


The face of the meter was modified by cementing to it a new paper face containing the desired numbers and lettering. A cutout in the new face lets the old graduations show through, so that the accuracy of the original meter is not changed by slight misalignment of the new face. The new face reads rpm from 0 to 5 in thousands, from left to right. The smallest graduations correspond to 100 rpm. The DWELL % scale reads from right to left from 0 to 100. The smallest scale graduation is 2%, which corresponds to about 2° of

- C-1.5  $\mu$ f, 25 volts, ceramic (Sprague 5C-14)  
D1-1N474-B  
D2-5.6-volt Zener diode (1N708-A)  
D3-6.8-volt Zener diode (1N3016-B)  
L-25-mh rf choke (80 ohms) (J. W. Miller 6308 or equivalent)  
M-100- $\mu$ a meter (G-E DO-91 or equivalent)  
R1-300 ohms, 2 watts (two 150-ohm, 1-watt resistors in series)  
R2-56 ohms, 1 watt  
R3-100 ohms  
R4-47 ohms  
R5-2,700 ohms  
R6-62,000 ohms  
R7-100,000 ohms  
R8-2,200 ohms  
R9-3,900 ohms  
R10-4,700 ohms  
R11-pot, 1,000 ohms, 1.5 watts, wirewound (Confidential-Wirt WC818A or equivalent)  
R12-pot, 2,000 ohms, 2 watts, wirewound (Mallory FL-2K or equivalent)  
R13-pot, 3,000 ohms, 2 watts, wirewound (Mallory FL-3K or equivalent)  
R14-pot, 5,000 ohms, 2 watts, wirewound (Mallory FL-5K or equivalent)  
All resistors  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt, 10% except as noted  
S1-3-pole, 4-position rotary switch (Mallory 3234J or equivalent)  
T-pulse transformer (see text and schematic)  
Perforated board, miscellaneous hardware

\*Shell Oil Co. Research Laboratory, Wood River, Ill.





Top of perforated circuit board clearly shows most of the wiring. All calibration adjustments are easy to get at.

Underside of board carries the rest of the wiring.

crank angle for an 8-cylinder engine.

Indicating the dwell of the breaker points in percent of the total cycle (dwell plus break) instead of in degrees of crank angle simplifies the instrument without spoiling its usefulness. You need only convert the recommended dwell angles for cars to percent of dwell.

A 10- $\mu$ f capacitor between the meter terminals will help to prevent too serious pointer bounce in poorly damped meters.

The tachometer circuit can be used in positive- or negative-ground 12-volt systems, but the dwell circuit is for negative ground only.

### Two ways to calibrate

We calibrated our tachometers on a Sun distributor tester, on which the speed of the distributor shaft was measured accurately by using a Hewlett-Packard counter to count the pulses generated in a magnetic pickup by a toothed-wheel shaft. The calibration adjustment was made so that positive and negative deviations of indicated rpm from true rpm were about equal. This required setting the meter slightly off zero on some instruments. The maximum error of our tachometers, which are fitted with selected G-E meters, is about 30 rpm as observed at increments of 500 rpm from 0 to 5,000 rpm. The very linear G-E Assembly Products Series II Stylist meter, which has a photographically produced scale, makes possible a maximum error of about 10 rpm.

You can also calibrate the tachome-

ter with only an oscilloscope. Connect the vertical input terminals across the distributor breaker points and the horizontal amplifier to a 60-cycle power-line source. Adjust the engine speed until you see a stationary pattern. Adjust rheostats R12, R13 and R14 to indicate the correct rpm. For example, if the oscilloscope pattern shows one cycle of make-and-break of the distributor breaker points per cycle of horizontal deflection (1/60 second), the engine is running at 7,200/N rpm, where N = number of cylinders (assuming a 4-cycle engine). This is 900, 1,200 and 1,800 rpm for 8-, 6- and 4-cylinder engines, respectively.

Other calibration points occur for stationary patterns having 2, 3, 4, etc., make-and-break cycles per cycle of horizontal deflection and correspond to 2, 3, 4, etc., times the rpm indicated above. Since the power-line frequency is usually very close to 60 cycles, the accuracy of this method depends mainly on how well you can hold the engine speed constant.

One tachometer application is recording the shift patterns of test cars with automatic transmissions. The throttle is opened wide and the car allowed to accelerate and to shift transmission gear ratios while the engine rpm is observed on the tachometer and recorded. To follow faithfully the large and rapid decreases in rpm with each downshift, the meter must respond rapidly.

The high-speed limitation on the performance of the tachometer, a result of the finite time required to reverse core magnetization, may be specified in

terms of the maximum and minimum dwell of the breaker points for which satisfactory performance is maintained for the most severe condition—an 8-cylinder engine running at 5,000 rpm. This minimum dwell is about 25% or 11° of crank angle, and the maximum is about 90% or 40° of crank angle. These limits are well outside those specified for conventional engines. So the tachometer should do well with any engine whose dwell angle is approximately correct.

Transformer T is wound on a tape-wound toroidal core, type no. 50153-2A, made by Magnetics, Inc., Butler, Pa. The core costs approximately \$2 on a one-piece basis, plus shipping for 2 ounces. [Please refer in your order to this article and issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS.—Editor]

Each primary is 50 turns of No. 38 enameled wire. The secondary is 200 turns of the same. Scramble-winding is perfectly all right.

For winding, a small bobbin was made from a 1-inch piece of 3/16-inch nylon rod. The winding area was formed by turning down the center section to 1/8-inch diameter over a length of 9/16 inch. The bobbin is random-wound full with No. 38 enameled wire and is then used to random-wind the primary and secondary sections by passing it through the core. Very likely you have something in your junk-box that would serve just as well. Service cement holds the windings. Two halves of a 1/4-inch rubber grommet and a screw secure the finished transformer to the circuit board.

END



# The Case for NTSC in Europe

By GEORGE H. BROWN\*

---

*An article called "Color Television Throughout the World" appeared in our January issue. The author, E. Aisberg of the French magazine Télévision, and other electronic periodicals, is from France, the home of the SECAM system, and his views are presumably affected by his familiarity with that system. Another set of views is expressed by Dr. Brown in this article.*

---

ON THE 24TH OF THIS MONTH (March), Study Group XI of the International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR) will convene in Vienna, Austria, for a two-week session aimed at reaching agreement on what standards to recommend for a color television service in Europe and the USSR. The conclusions will not be binding on the home countries of the participants, but will have important psychological and technological force because of the supranational character of the group and its recognized competence.

Whether CCIR is able to achieve the consensus so earnestly hoped for at this meeting is a moot point. There are strongly held and conflicting viewpoints on almost every issue, especially about which proposed color television system is technologically superior—NTSC, SECAM, or PAL.

Nevertheless, a decision cannot long be postponed. Impressed by the explosive growth of color television in the United States and Japan, the European public is exerting greater pressure on its own television industry to introduce some system and to do it soon. In Britain, the government would like to identify itself with a dramatic new service to the nation, but hesitates to go it alone.

In Russia, there is strong desire to have a color service in operation in time to celebrate the 50th anniversary of the Bolshevik Revolution of 1917.

Thus, the question nagging at the collective conscience of the European television industry is not *whether*—nor even *when*—but *what* color television service to introduce that will satisfy all interested parties, or at least the majority.

In a straightforward bid to influence the CCIR in favor of the proven NTSC system used in the United States and Japan, RCA late last year put together a special mobile exhibit consisting of two standard color TV cameras, a video-tape recorder and playback unit, several color and black-and-white receivers and associated transmitting and studio gear.

Accompanied by a skilled band of engineers and others, this exhibit was transported first to London, England, where it arrived in October of last year, coincident with a meeting of the European Broadcasters Union (EBU) at the BBC Laboratories. Purpose of the EBU meeting was, among other things, to view a comparative test of the NTSC, SECAM and PAL systems as conducted by the BBC. We invited the EBU members out to our mobile unit for a more comprehensive demonstration of NTSC's capability. Our invitation was quickly and graciously accepted.

We had developed our transmitting equipment to operate on the proposed European color transmission standards (625-line scan, 50 fields, 4.43-mc sub-carrier). Our team began its demonstration by transmitting color programs "live," and by tape, film and slide. In addition, the programs were shown on both color and black-and-white receivers simultaneously.

Finally, in what the French might call a *coup de grace*, these same engi-

neers transmitted to a color receiver "live," recorded the program on video tape, and later played it back for comparison. In doing so, they used one set of tape heads to record the program and another to play it back, thus underscoring the interchangeability of parts and uniformity of product that characterize RCA's equipment as used with the NTSC system in the United States.

The results were outstanding and caused a French broadcast official to announce that his hat was off to RCA for having overcome the deficiencies in video tape recording and playback which are supposed to be inherent in the NTSC system. Actually, such deficiencies have long since been engineered out of our equipment. Video tape recording and transmission have become so reliable in the United States that last year, for example, NBC prerecorded 61% of its color programs on video tape.

In the BBC test, in my opinion, the very real weaknesses of the SECAM and PAL systems were evident. Of these, incompatibility between black-and-white and color reception was the most pronounced. In the PAL demonstration, there was a persistent "line crawl" which moved diagonally from the lower left to the upper right corner of the black-and-white sets receiving the color transmission. The SECAM picture was little better. To me, neither system was able to produce black-and-white images that would be found acceptable by viewing audiences either in Europe or anywhere else.

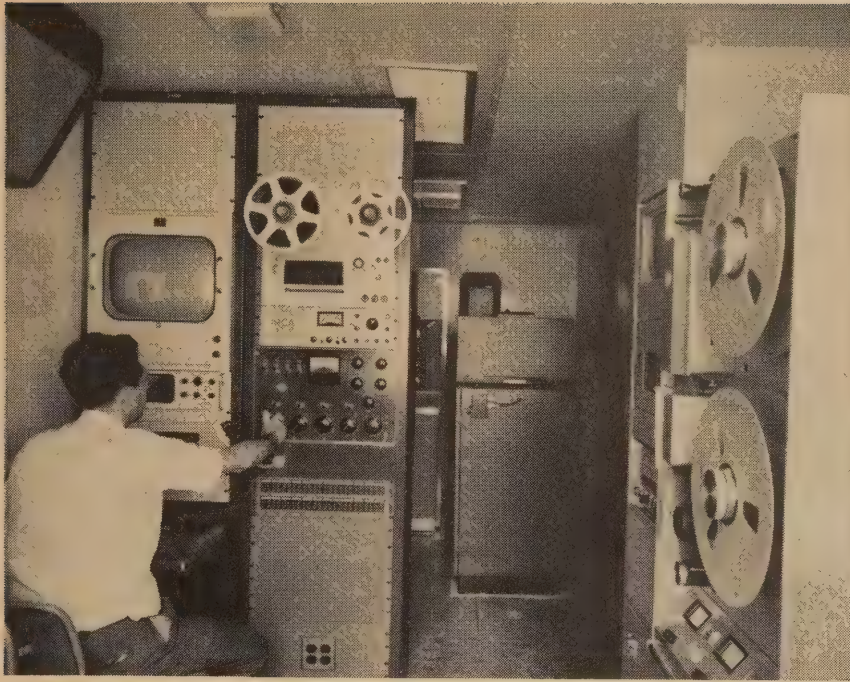
The group next embarked for Helsinki, Finland, where we put on in December a demonstration similar to the one we had provided for the EBU, and with similar results.

This was followed by a like tour to Stockholm, Sweden, where the mobile exhibit was set up for a combined show-

---

\* Vice President, Research and Engineering, Radio Corporation of America





*Inside the RCA color-TV demonstration van. The mobile unit is touring several major European cities, and will end in Vienna on March 23, in time for the CCIR conference.*

ing to government officials and television set manufacturers from Norway, Denmark and Sweden. Again, the results were clear-cut and the NTSC system performed its complex routines without untoward incident.

At this point, and as a consequence of RCA's initial demonstration in London, the exhibit and its troupe of traveling engineers were invited to Moscow. Initially, seven of us met with Russian officials and presented a series of lectures at the Ministry of Communications in Moscow. Altogether, these meetings and lectures occupied a total of five days and produced, among other things, evidence of a strong interest in color and a desire to explore the details of all competing systems.

The next stage was a visit of the mobile unit to Moscow in January for a further series of demonstrations along the lines of those we had presented in England, Finland and Sweden.

During December, a series of tests started to compare the NTSC and SECAM systems in the area of long-distance microwave transmission. At various times in December and January, these tests originated in Paris, East Berlin, Prague, Warsaw and Moscow. In every instance, the NTSC signal came through in completely acceptable broadcast quality. The SECAM signal, on the other hand, frequently showed its susceptibility to noise and produced color of inferior quality.

Thus, on Europe's own ground—in London, Helsinki, Stockholm and

Moscow—and in accord with Europe's own proposed color transmission standards of 625 lines, 50 fields, RCA was able to demonstrate, beyond reasonable doubt, that the NTSC color television system is well suited to the needs of the European community, as it has been to the United States for the past 11 years, and to Japan for the past four.

The conviction seems inescapable that choice of either SECAM or PAL over NTSC would be a mistake fraught with the most serious technical and economic hazards for Europe. Such a course of action would result in a system technologically and operationally inferior to what is presently available.

At the root of the trouble in both experimental European systems is the simple fact that they have been designed to obviate defects that have turned out to be only short-term problems in implementing the NTSC system by making unacceptable sacrifices of long-term flexibility, versatility, performance and cost effectiveness.

For example, when all the components of the SECAM system are in perfect adjustment from transmitter to receiver, at least 50% of the vertical color resolution possible with NTSC is lost. So are the valuable properties of constant luminance and compatibility with black-and-white transmission. Moreover, engineers at our receiver manufacturing plants in Indianapolis, Ind., estimate that, because of their greater complexity, SECAM receivers would cost from 15% to 25% more per unit

to produce than comparable NTSC receivers. These engineers have been designing and manufacturing color television receivers for 11 years. They ought to know.

In the case of PAL, in addition to the effects on black-and-white receivers, additional components required in the receivers make them far more expensive than either NTSC or SECAM units.

Why were such compromises made in the two experimental systems? According to their proponents, this was done to make video-tape recording simpler and to reduce sensitivity to phase distortion during microwave transmission.

Even granting that the sacrifices do accomplish these purposes, I still question a procedure that compromises the whole system for all time in order to achieve a subsystem advantage for a short time, and benefits the broadcaster at the expense of the individual set owner.

Our demonstrations in Europe also proved that signals generated according to NTSC color standards have no shortcomings in video-tape recording. And as far as long-distance microwave circuits are concerned, let us not forget that color service now extends the length and breadth of the United States, covering over 99% of all American homes. This is accomplished, of course, via a network of microwave relays, some of which reach over 3,000 miles.

Still another point to be stressed is the adaptability to change and growth that is an integral part of the NTSC system. This is not the case for SECAM and PAL.

Since its adoption by the FCC on December 17, 1953, NTSC color television has undergone hundreds of component and apparatus improvements without modification of the basic system.

This kind of flexibility simply does not exist in the experimental SECAM and PAL concepts. In my opinion, they are pretty firmly tied to the *status quo*. Adoption of either of these systems by Europe, in my judgment, constitutes foreclosure on any substantial improvement in its color television service in the future.

I would like to sum up the case for adoption of the NTSC color television system in Europe by quoting from the report of the EIA Ad Hoc Group on Color TV which is to be submitted for consideration to the CCIR study group this month:

NTSC provides the largest number of benefits with regard to receiver cost, compatibility and complexity, and provides the minimum of limitations on receiver performance.

END



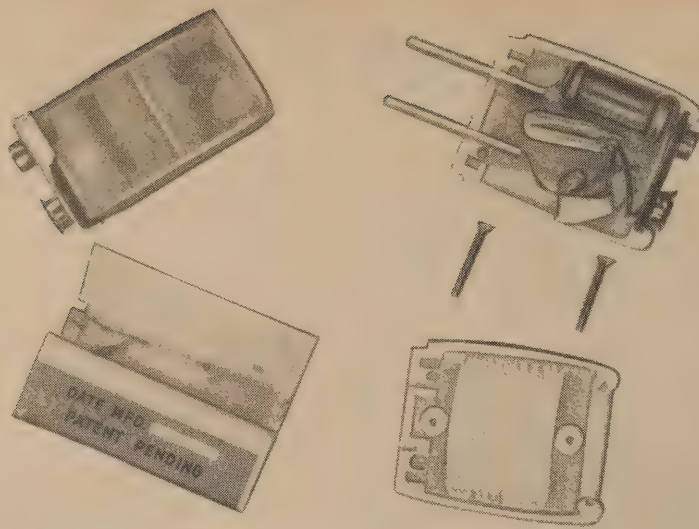


Fig. 1—Left, "skinned" chargeable battery; right, inside a typical charger.

## when wet cells dry out

By CARL REMEL

RECHARGEABLE 8-VOLT BATTERIES ARE available as replacements for the 9-volt dry-cell battery used in so many transistor radios. As with many rechargeable cells, these have a little more than 2 volts per cell when fully charged. Unfortunately, cells sometimes dry out.

To get at the cells, remove the outside plastic case with a sharp knife. (It may not be possible to preserve it intact.) The four cells are easily seen in the segmented polyethylene case (Fig. 1). Careful examination will show which cell or cells are dry. It is possible to rejuvenate these cells to some extent. Make a small hole in the edge of the cell case with a sharp knife. A hot needle (or thin nail) will also make a suitable opening. Distilled water may now be added with a needle type applicator (Fig. 2). It is best to wait at least several hours or over night before attempting to recharge the battery. This allows adequate time for the crys-

tals to dissolve and the liquid to penetrate the plate separators.

A short charge of 15 minutes will show if a cell is shorted. The battery

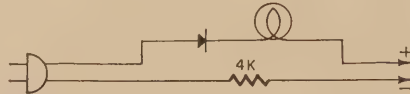


Fig. 3—Simple charger circuit.

should show nearly 8 volts when measured with a vtvm. A reading of 8 volts will also be obtained across the battery while under charge if no cells are shorted or open.

The circuit of a typical charger (Fig. 3) is simple. The lamp indicates battery continuity. If it doesn't light, there is an open circuit somewhere.

Even a completely shorted battery will not increase the lamp brilliance a noticeable amount. Most of the 8-volt additional drop is across the resistor.

If the original external battery case is ruined, it may be possible to use a different case. Some of the imported 9-volt cells have metal cases. The crimped edge on the terminal end of the battery is easily opened. The dry battery is then slipped out of the case.

After the polyethylene case is resealed and the top terminals insulated, the storage battery can be inserted in the metal case from the old 9-volt battery.

Save the connector from the old 9-volt dry battery too. For convenience when recharging, it can be attached to the outside of the radio case. It is wired in parallel with the original connector inside the case. The extra battery connector allows the 8-volt storage battery to be recharged without opening the case. Always recharge with the radio turned off. **END**

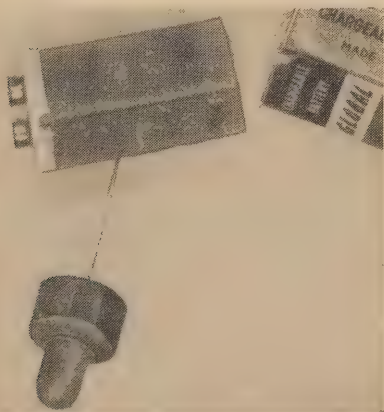


Fig. 2—Inject new life with needle applicator or hypodermic.

## NEXT MONTH IN RADIO-ELECTRONICS

### New Life for Old Auto Radios

Motor-car radios—especially the 6-volt type—are becoming a drug on the market. They can be made into excellent small a-c radios with little trouble or expense. You will find them better in sensitivity—and often in quality—to the small table radios sold commercially.

### Industrial Electronics for the TV Man

How do I get into industrial work? And what will I find when I get in? Could I handle industrial equipment? Have you ever asked yourself these questions? Jack Darr answers them in a story directed at electronic service technicians who feel that life might be better with fewer customer problems and more money for jobs.

### Antennas for Color TV

A color TV depends on its antenna far more than does black-and-white. Next month, an article that tells you why, and how to make the antenna bring in good color.

### Easy-to-Build Transistor Ignition

Here is a transistor ignition setup that uses only one transistor, with a Zener diode across it. Combines the performance of the best systems with extreme simplicity of construction. This job was tested by both an electronics and an automotive man.

### Hypersensitive Relay Operated by Light

This easily constructed 2-transistor device is so sensitive that a 7.5 watt night light will hold it on from a distance of 25 feet. Or you can use black light. Detects burglars, signals when customers come through a door, and can be hooked up to count moving objects—or for a host of other uses.

You'll find these and many other articles, features and regular departments in next month's RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

**APRIL ISSUE**

(on sale March 18)



## AUDIO EQUIPMENT REPORT

### Scott 312 FM Stereo Tuner

AS PRACTICALLY EVERYONE KNOWS, H. H. Scott has been responsible for some of the best FM tuners made, and has long advocated the wide-band detector design that other companies got around to adopting only with the arrival of multiplex broadcasting. Many other credits belong primarily, if not exclusively, to Scott, including the time-switching multiplex circuitry now almost standard in top-quality stereo tuners.



Any Scott tuner, then, arrives with built-in interest, and the new 312 is interesting on several counts. The second of Scott's entries in the solid-state derby, the 312 is actually a hybrid design that uses both transistors and nuvistors—four nuvistors in its front end. It also signals the dropping (apparently once and for all) of the company's planetary tuning dial in favor of the standard slide-rule dial. And it comes with several new and worth-while features, including a front-panel tape output and a STEREO THRESHOLD control that should be particularly helpful in recording off-the-air.

To take first things first, the transistor-nuvistor design of the 312 is an obvious acknowledgement of the problems that still beset current all-transistor front ends in dealing with signal overload and cross-modulation. In addition to overcoming these troubles, the 312's four nuvistors help to make it an undeniably "hot" tuner that will pull in distant FM stations with ease. Whether Scott might have got equally excellent results by sticking with all-transistor design is a question, but the nuvistors obviously perform well.

A lot of thinking has gone into the design of the 312's stereo circuitry, and the facility most worth discussing is the STEREO THRESHOLD control. This works with the AUTOMATIC STEREO setting of the tuner, and allows the listener to decide for himself just how much interference and background noise he will tolerate in a stereo transmission. Once you decide the point at which you would rather listen to untroubled mono instead of noisy stereo, the AUTOMATIC STEREO setting on the 312's front panel auto-

matically keeps the tuner in mono operation until a stereo signal of acceptable quality comes along. And once the choice of mono or stereo reception is made, momentary variations of signal strength will not cause the tuner to jump back and forth between mono and stereo. This makes taping off-the-air a considerably less chancy business than with many other stereo tuners. It may take some time to determine the best setting

of the THRESHOLD control for receiving any given station in your particular location, but once it is determined, the tuner's own decision-making is a pleasure to live with.

The 312, unlike older Scott designs, offers a slide-rule tuning dial. The dial is accurately calibrated and easy to read, with a convenient logging scale underneath the megacycle markings. The tuner's signal-strength meter gets a bit jumpy at times, but is generally easy to use for accurate tuning. Additional conveniences include noise and SCA filters. The front-panel tape output makes

*continued on page 66*

There are  
four new **Garrard**  
Automatic Turntables. One of  
them, the Lab 80...is the first  
Automatic Transcription  
Turntable.



#### IMPORTANT READING:

Garrard's 32 page  
Comparator Guide—  
just published. For a  
complimentary copy  
mail this coupon.

Garrard, Dept. GC-385, Port Washington, N.Y.

Please send Garrard Comparator Guide to:

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip Code .....

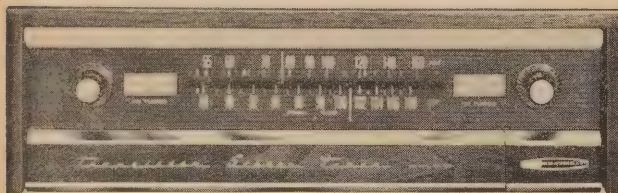


# 13 Heathkit® Values... See the other



**\$195<sup>00</sup>** All-Transistor AM/FM/FM Stereo Receiver, AR-13A

Just add 2 speakers for a complete stereo system! 46 transistor, 17 diode circuit for cool, instant operation, plus the quick, uncompromising beauty of "transistor sound." Compact, yet houses two 20-watt power amplifiers (33 watts each, IHF music power), two preamplifiers, and wide-band AM/FM/FM Stereo. Attractive new "low-silhouette" walnut cabinet styling. 34 lbs.



**\$129<sup>95</sup>** Deluxe All-Transistor AM/FM/FM Stereo Tuner, AJ-43C

Up to the minute AM, beautifully quiet FM, thrilling, natural FM stereo . . . all reproduced in the exciting new dimension of "transistor sound." Features 25 transistor, 9-diode circuitry, automatic switching to stereo, AFC, filtered outputs for direct, beat-free stereo recording, and new walnut cabinet styling. 19 lbs.

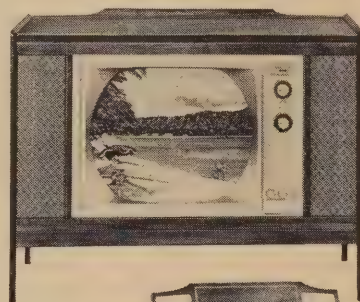


**\$149<sup>95</sup>** Matching Deluxe All-Transistor 70-Watt Stereo Amplifier, AA-21C

Enjoy the quick, unmodified response of each instrument with its characteristic sound realistically reproduced. No compromising! Enjoy 100 watts IHF music power at  $\pm 1$  db from 13 to 25,000 cps. Enjoy cool, instant operation from its 26 transistor, 10 diode circuitry. Unusual value. 29 lbs.

**Deluxe 21" All-Channel Hi-Fi Color TV, GR-53A . . . \$399.00**

Compares to sets costing up to \$200 more! Only color TV you can build yourself, only color TV you can adjust & maintain yourself with exclusive "built-in service center," only color TV you can install 3 ways . . . wall, custom cabinet, or either of Heath factory-built cabinets. Tunes all channels, 2 thru 83, to bring you 21" of true-to-life color and black & white pictures, plus *hi-fi* sound. Features 24,000 volt regulated picture power; deluxe Standard-Kollsman VHF tuner with push-to-tune fine tuning & new transistor UHF tuner; 26 tube, 8-diode circuit. All critical assemblies prebuilt & aligned . . . goes from parts to picture in just 25 hours. GR-53A, chassis, tubes, VHF & UHF tuners, mount, kit, speaker, 127 lbs. . . \$399.00 GR-53-7, deluxe walnut cabinet, 85 lbs. . . \$115.00 GR-53-6, economy walnut-finished cabinet, 52 lbs. . . \$49.00

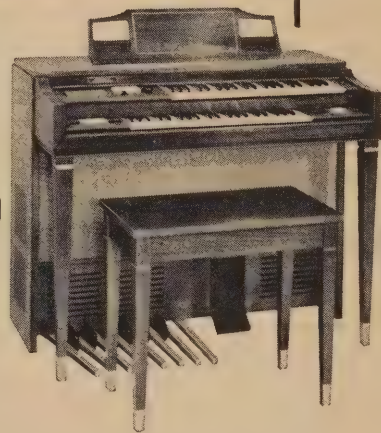


GR-53A  
**\$399<sup>00</sup>**  
(less cabinet)

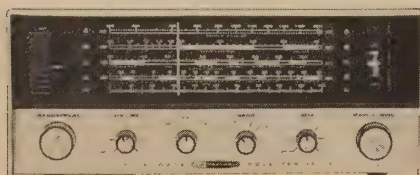
**New! Deluxe Heathkit/Thomas**

**"Coronado" All-Transistor Organ, GD-983 . . . \$849.00**

No extras to buy! Easy to build & play! Saves up to \$400! Every organ feature you've ever dreamed of. . . 17 true organ voices; 28-notes of chimes; built-in Leslie, plus 2-unit main speaker systems; 13-note heel & toe pedalboard, C thru C; two full-size 44-note keyboards; attack, sustain & repeat percussion—the only organ with all 3; stereo chorus control for exciting "stereo" effects; reverb; 5-year warranty on transistor tone generators; 75-watt EIA peak music power amplifier; and hand-crafted, hand-rubbed, full-bodied walnut-finished cabinet & matching bench. Hear it yourself!—Send 50c for demonstration record GDA-983-2, 7", 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm. 242 lbs.



GD-983  
**\$849<sup>00</sup>**



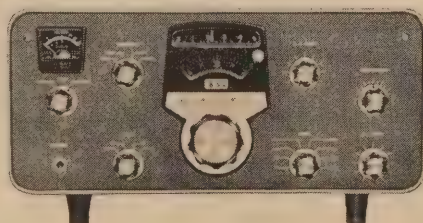
GR-64  
**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

**New! Heathkit**

**4-Band Shortwave Listener's Radio, GR-64 . . . \$39.95**

Covers 550 kc to 30 mc in 4 bands to bring you international, ham, weather, marine, Voice of America, and AM broadcasts. Features built-in 5" speaker; lighted bandspread tuning dial, relative signal strength indicator, and 7" slide-rule dial; 4-tube superhet circuit plus 2 rectifiers; simple circuit board construction; "low-boy" cabinet. 13 lbs.

SB-300  
**\$265<sup>00</sup>**



**Deluxe SSB Amateur Radio Receiver, SB-300 . . . \$265.00**

Covers 80 through 10 meters with all crystals furnished, plus provision for VHF converters. 1 kc dial calibrations—100 kc per dial revolution. Crystal-controlled front-end for same tuning rate on all bands. Prebuilt Linear Master Oscillator. Matching transmitter and KW linear amplifier also available. Less speaker. 22 lbs.



# 237 in your FREE Heathkit® Catalog!



IM-11  
**\$24<sup>95</sup>**

## World's Largest Selling Vacuum Tube Voltmeter, IM-11 . . . \$24.95

A versatile performer anywhere in electronics! Boasts single AC/Ohms/DC probe; 7 AC, 7 DC, & 7 Ohms ranges; easy-to-read 4½" 200 UA meter; 1% precision resistors for high accuracy; and an extended low frequency response of ±1 db from 25 cps to 1 mc. Functions include AC volts (RMS), AC volts (peak-to-peak), DC volts, resistance & db measurements. Simple circuit board assembly. 5 lbs.

Assembled IMW-11 . . . \$39.95



IM-13  
**\$32<sup>95</sup>**

## Deluxe "Service Bench" Vacuum Tube Voltmeter, IM-13 . . . \$32.95

Measures AC volts (RMS), DC volts, resistance & db. Separate 1.5 & 5 volt AC scales for high accuracy; "gimbal" mounting bracket for easy bench, shelf or wall mounting; meter tilts to any angle for best viewing; smoother vernier action zero & ohms adjust controls; large, easy-to-read 6" 200 UA meter; and single AC/Ohms/DC test probe. 7 lbs.

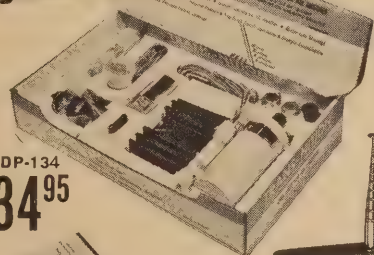
Assembled IMW-13 . . . \$49.95



IG-112  
**\$99<sup>00</sup>**

## New! Heathkit FM Stereo Generator, IG-112 . . . \$99.00

Produces all signals required for trouble-shooting & alignment of multiplex adapters, FM tuners & receivers. Generates mono FM or composite stereo FM signals. Switch selection of 400 cps, 1000 cps, 5000 cps, 19 kc, 38 kc, plus 65 kc or 67 kc SCA test signals for complete alignment capability. Simple to assemble & use. 10 lbs.



GDP-134  
**\$34<sup>95</sup>**

## New! Heathkit/NELI Transistor Ignition Kit, GDP-134 . . . Only \$34.95

Save \$35! Features 4-transistor, zener-diode protected circuitry; built-in conversion plug for switching to conventional ignition. Operates on 6 or 12 v. DC pos. or neg. ground system—installs easily on all cars, foreign & domestic. Completely sealed against moisture, corrosion, etc. Simple to assemble & install . . . all parts included. 7 lbs.



GD-973  
**\$17<sup>50</sup>**

## New! Motor Speed Control, GD-973 . . . \$17.50

Reduces power tool speed without loss of operating efficiency. Ideal for use with drills, saws, mixers . . . any power tool with a universal AC-DC motor rating of 10 amperes or less. Prolongs life of drill bits, blades and other attachments. Features Silicon Controlled Rectifier with feedback circuit that slows motor, yet maintains high torque power! Adjustable speed control lets you dial desired motor speed. 3 lbs.

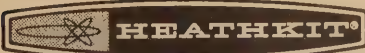


GW-31  
**\$19<sup>95</sup> ea.**

## Low Cost 4-Transistor "Walkie-Talkie,"

GW-31 . . . \$19.95 ea.

Only \$35 a pair! Operates ¼ mile and more; crystal-controlled transmitter; superregenerative receiver; 75 hour life on 9-volt battery (not included). No license, forms, tests or age limit. Crystals for 1 channel (specify). 2 lbs.



... Buy Now—Use This Order Blank ...

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 20-3, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023  
In Canada: Daystrom, Ltd., Cooksville, Ontario

☐ Please send FREE 1965 Heathkit Catalog.

### SHIP VIA:

- ☐ Parcel Post
- ☐ Express Collect
- ☐ Freight
- ☐ 20% Included, C.O.D.
- ☐ Best Way

Model	Description	Weight	Price

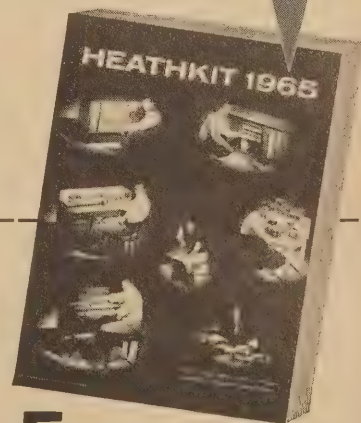
Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

All prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

CL-203



## Free...

108 colorful pages packed with over 250 Heathkits! Over 250 ways to have fun & save up to 50% by doing the easy assembly yourself! Use coupon opposite & send for your free 1965 Heathkit catalog now!



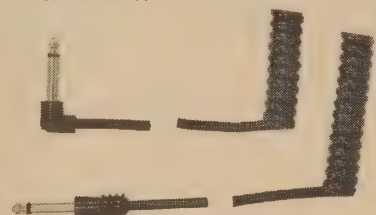
# A plug for...



Dual Stereo Headset  
Connecting Cable

Molded-On three (3) conductor phone plug one end of two 36" lengths of three conductor cable. Other end two, (3) conductor phone jacks.

Designed to adapt two Stereo Headsets to a single amplifier jack. Part No. 3LP-D3J.



Guitar Coil Cord

Molded-On guitar coil cord. Engineered to connect guitar to amplifier. Molded-On right angle, completely shielded phone plug, one end of 15' (extended) black jacket, shielded coil cable. The other end a straight Molded-On phone plug. Retracted length is 3'. Part No. 15'RSP-RE.

## BARKER

### MOLDED-ON® PLUGS AND CONNECTORS

The World's Largest Manufacturer of Molded-On Cables and Connectors. The greatest name in "Molded-On" plugs and connectors is Barker—manufacturers of connecting cables for every audio, hi-fi and stereo need.

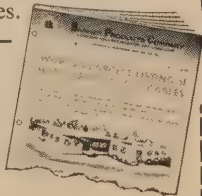
Barker plugs are solid plastic units, molded directly onto the wire ends to provide unflinching performance and unexcelled appearance. Barker has the most manufacturing experience . . . the most engineering experience.

Send today for your FREE Barker catalog, containing the world's largest listing of hi-fi/stereo/audio cables and accessories.

BARKER PRODUCTS  
COMPANY  
Audio Division of  
Component Manufacturing Service, Inc.  
3 Component Park  
West Bridgewater  
Mass.

Send me FREE Barker catalog.

NAME .....  
ADDRESS .....  
CITY ..... STATE .....



## AUDIO REPORT continued

connecting a tape recorder unusually easy.

I checked out the 312 in Alford, Mass.—some 135 air miles from New York City—a deep-fringe area by anybody's standards. As a fringe-area tuner, the 312 did magnificently. Not only is it as sensitive as any tuner I've come across, but its limiting curve is such that full limiting seems to take place with signals just a hair above the minimum strength needed for marginal quieting. In stereo it did remarkably well. The background noise on some stereo transmissions from New York City was no worse than other tuners' background on mono broadcasts. It seems almost pointless to pay more than the 312's price of \$259.50 for a tuner with nominally higher sensitivity. The money would be far better spent on a good, high-gain outdoor antenna.

In places where stations were crowded closely on the dial, the Scott's excellent selectivity kept them neatly apart with hardly a trace of audible interference.

To sum up, the Scott 312 has remarkable sensitivity, good stereo separation and excellent overall audio quality. It can be recommended particularly to fringe-area dwellers who don't want to spend a year's income or thereabouts on other tuners of comparable capabilities.—John Milder

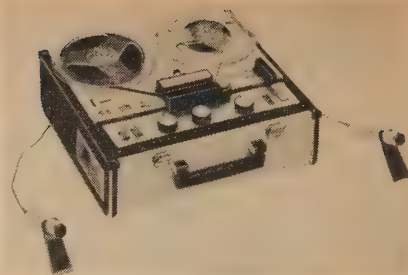
### SPECIFICATIONS

(All specifications are the manufacturer's)  
Usable sensitivity (IHF): 2.2  $\mu$ V  
Signal-to-noise ratio: 65 db  
Distortion: under 0.8%  
Drift: less than .02%  
Frequency response (stereo): 30 to 15,000 cycles,  $\pm$ 1 db (FCC limits; Scott tuners will exceed them)  
Capture ratio: 4 db  
Selectivity: 30 db  
Crossmodulation rejection: 80 db  
AM suppression: 55 db  
Calibration accuracy: 0.5%  
Stereo separation: 35 db  
Dimensions: 15½ x 5½ x 13¼ in.  
Price: \$259.95  
H. H. Scott, Inc. 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass.

## Sony TC-200 Stereo Tape Recorder

THE TAPE RECORDER THAT APPEARS IN part on our cover this month is a most attractive package of sturdy, versatile and easy-to-run machinery. A completely self-contained four-track stereo recorder and player, the Sony TC-200 has two speakers built into detachable lid halves, two low-impedance microphones and a remarkably simple array of jacks and controls that make it unusually flexible.

It plays or records either four-track stereo or four-track mono tapes. It records sound on sound, allowing a whole range of entertaining and useful



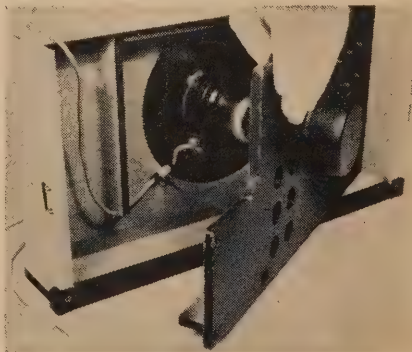
tricks, and lends itself very nicely to "tape teaching"—recording a "model" on one track (say, for example, a speech as recited by a coach, or a foreign-language vocabulary), leaving the other track free for trial by the student. He can record and rerecord to his heart's content without erasing the model.

The TC-200 also works without tape as a stereo (or mono) public-address system. All you need do is depress the record buttons on one or both channels without moving the tape transport knob, and sound from the microphone(s) is amplified and fed to the speaker(s).

Other features: a treble boost-cut tone control (for playback only); a "pause" button to hold the tape for a moment without changing the mode of the recorder, for editing or cueing; one output for each channel that can either feed the speakers (or any speakers) direct, or, with the flick of a switch, become a medium-impedance voltage output for feeding a hi-fi system. The output of one channel can be cross-connected to the input of the other through an adapter cord (supplied) for sound-on-sound recording.

The electronics of the 200 is a marvel of economical design, apparently without serious sacrifice in quality. Each channel has but three stages—a high-gain silicon n-p-n transistor, a high-gain low-noise pentode, and a beam-pentode output stage. There is more than enough gain, with the microphones supplied, for any recording job the average user may want to undertake.

Wire shows path of sound through duct in Sony TC-200 speaker.





A third (triode-connected) beam-pentode is the bias and erase oscillator for both channels. (There are separate bias-current adjustments for each channel—a useful feature that few recorders in this price class have.)

The action of all controls is firm and positive. The tape comes to a stop almost instantly when the transport knob is returned to STOP from any other position. It was possible to spill a little tape when releasing the FAST FORWARD lever (though not when it is locked in, for longer fast-forward runs). The feed reel did not stop quickly enough. This is worst at 3¾ ips.

Sound from the detachable 6-inch speakers is good. They are mounted in the half-lids with their backs enclosed by a baffle of semi-rigid foam plastic, punched with some thirty ⅝-inch holes. The holes are covered from the inside with a porous, acoustically absorbent material, to provide pressure relief and resistive damping. One side of this irregularly shaped box is formed into a duct, evidently to give some bass reinforcement. Just how much this contributes to the sound is not easy to assess, but the overall tonal balance is pleasing.

One feature of this machine that I appreciated particularly is that it can be switched into the record mode (by depressing either or both of the record buttons at the left front) without starting the tape. This permits convenient recording level adjustments before recording starts.

The TC-200 runs quiet and cool. The front of the head housing can be slipped off for precise cueing or editing, if that should be necessary. Microphone and high-level auxiliary inputs are mixable (though they don't have separate controls). The recorder looks sturdily built and is easy to carry. For under \$240, it looks like a fine buy for the amateur taper who expects to be doing some serious recording from time to time.—*Peter E. Sutheim*

#### SPECIFICATIONS

(All specifications are the manufacturer's)

**Tape speeds:** 3¾ or 7½ ips

**Frequency response:** 50 to 14,000 cycles ±3 db at 7½ ips; 50 to 10,000 cycles ±3 db at 3¾ ips.

**Signal-to-noise ratio:** 46 db (each channel)

**Flutter & wow:** less than 0.19% at 7½ ips  
less than 0.25% at 3¾ ips

**Erase head:** in-line, quarter-track

**Record/playback head:** in-line, quarter-track

**Bias frequency:** approx. 55 kc

**Level indication:** two meters

**Level control:** single record-playback volume, one for each channel

**Tone control:** treble boost or rolloff on both channels simultaneously

**Editing facilities:** instant-stop lever, automatic tape lifter, fast-forward and rewind, manual cueing and digital tape counter

**Reel size:** up to 7-inch

**Outputs:** one 8-ohm speaker or high-impedance line per channel (selectable by switch)

**Inputs:** low-impedance microphone or high-impedance auxiliary

**Power output:** 1.5 watts max. per channel

**Weight:** approx 27 lb

**Dimensions:** 15 x 8-15/16 x 15½ in

END

## Turner's noise cancelling 333

### TOPS FOR CB

Now you can get a deluxe professional communications microphone for use on CB — and at CB prices, too. The new Turner Model 333 CB Microphone is also ideal for amateur, marine and all other mobile communications.

A professional "noise cancelling" microphone, it features the shielded Coiled Kord that's so long lasting it's used on police cars, taxicabs, etc. High impact cyclolac case. Voice response: 300-3000 cps. Just \$21.50 list.



#### THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY

909 17th Street N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

In Canada: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd., 81 Sheppard Ave., West, Willowdale, Ontario  
Export: Ad Auriema, Inc., 85 Broad Street, New York 4, N. Y.



#### See your Turner Distributor, listed below. He has the 333 in stock.

##### ALABAMA

Birmingham  
Selectronic Supply.

##### CALIFORNIA

Los Angeles  
Henry Radio  
Oakland  
Elmar Electronics  
Palo Alto  
Harvey & Johnson  
Riverside  
Mission Ham Supplies  
Sacramento  
Selectronics  
North Sacramento  
Calif. Radio & TV Supply  
San Francisco  
Carousell Electronics  
Guaranteed Two-Way Radio  
San Jose  
Quement Electronics  
San Leandro  
Clydes TV Corner  
Van Nuys  
Edison Electronics Supply

##### COLORADO

Denver  
Burstin-Applebee Co.  
Fistell's Electronics Supply  
Ward Terry & Company

##### CONNECTICUT

Hartford  
Radio Electronic Supply

##### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington  
(all Southern branches included)  
Electronic Wholesalers

##### FLORIDA

Tampa  
(all branches in Florida included)  
Thurco Electronics

##### GEORGIA

Rossville  
Cooper TV & Appliance Center

##### ILLINOIS

Chicago  
Allied Radio Corp.  
Grove Electronic Supply

##### DEACUT

York Radio & TV Corp.

##### PEORIA & all branches

Klaus Radio

##### INDIANA

Bloomington  
Lefferson Radio TV & Sound  
Dublin

##### A. R. Bradford & Son

Indianapolis

Associated Distributors

Van Sickle Radio

Kokomo

George's Electronic Supplies

South Bend

Television Supply

##### IOWA

Cedar Rapids

Iowa Radio Supply

##### Des Moines

P & B Electronics

##### KANSAS

Wichita

Telco

##### KENTUCKY

Louisville

Peerless Electronic Equip.

##### LOUISIANA

New Orleans

Columbia Radio Supp.

##### MAINE

Lewiston

Lafayette Electronics

Rockland

Amateur Equip. Sales

##### MARYLAND

Silver Spring

Federated Purchaser

##### MASSACHUSETTS

New Bedford

Burns Electronic Supply

Norwood

Jason Electronics Supply

Reading

Graham Radio

##### MICHIGAN

Lansing

B & B Electronics

Royal Oak

Ebbtide Distributors

##### MINNESOTA

St. Paul

K-R Communications

##### MISSOURI

Kansas City

Associated Radio Communications

Burstin-Applebee Co.

Springfield

Mayse Motor Co.

##### NEVADA

Reno

Electronic Distributing

##### NEW JERSEY

Bloomfield

Variety Electronics

Hackensack

Emco Electronics

Pennsauken

Lafayette Radio Elec.

Springfield

Disco Electronics

Federated Purchaser

##### NEW YORK

Albany

Seiden Sound

Buffalo

Lafayette Radio Assoc. Store

Glen Falls, Plattsburg, Malone

Ray Supply Incorporated

Kingston, Poughkeepsie

Graylock Electronic Dist.

New York

Harrison Radio Corp.

Saratoga

Lonfear TV Service

##### Syracuse

Lafayette Assoc. Store

##### NORTH CAROLINA

Raleigh

Southwestern Radio Supp.

##### OHIO

Akron and all branch stores

Olson Electronics

Cleveland

F.T.Y. Electronics

Columbus

Whitehead Radio

Warren

D & J Electronic Supply

##### OKLAHOMA

Okla. City

Bob's Amateur Elec.

Tulsa

Radio, Inc.

##### PENNSYLVANIA

Drexel Hill

Lafayette Radio Elec.

Erie

Lafayette Associate Store

Greensburg

General Electronics Distributors

McKeesport

Borno Radio

Philadelphia

Radio Electric Service

Raymond Rosen Parts & Serv.

Pittsburgh

Camradio Company

The Tydings Company

Reading

George D. Barbey

##### SOUTH CAROLINA

Columbia

(all branch stores)

Dixie Radio Supply

##### TENNESSEE

Dyer

Travis Communications

Nashville

AAA Communications

Keith-Simmons Co.

##### TEXAS

Amarillo (all branch stores)

R & R Electronics

Fair Worth

Scooters Radio Supply

Houston

Madison Electronic Supply

##### VIRGINIA

Falls Church

The Television Workshop

##### WASHINGTON

Spokane

HCI Electronics

##### WEST VIRGINIA

Wheeling

Lafayette Radio Elec. Assoc. Store

##### WISCONSIN

Fond du Lac

Wisconsin Electronic Supply

Milwaukee

Amateur Electronics Supply

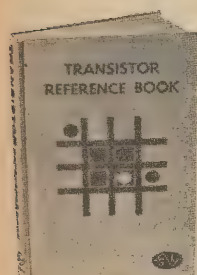


# CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

to get your choice of  
ANY 2 OF THESE  
ELECTRONICS BOOKS

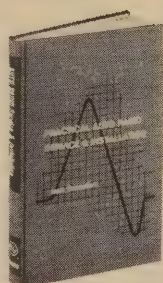
for only \$1.99

SAVING  
YOU UP TO \$13.50!



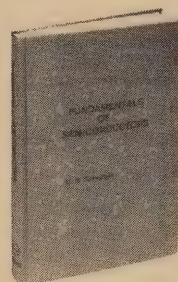
**26.  
TRANSISTOR  
REFERENCE  
BOOK**  
by David  
Kilpatrick,  
William  
Dittrich,  
David Emmel

Lists all transistors, cross references them and supplies information on their operating characteristics. Clothbound—*Retail Price* \$6.00



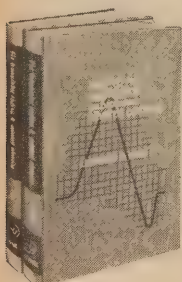
**87.  
PRACTICAL  
AUTO RADIO  
SERVICE &  
INSTALLATION**  
by Jack  
Greenfield

How to handle bugs in these specialized sets. How to service power supplies, various tube types, hybrids. Time-saving hints on installations and removal. Clothbound—*Retail Price* \$4.60



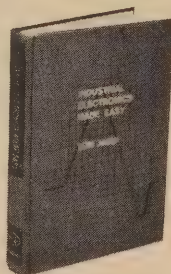
**92.  
FUNDAMENTALS OF  
SEMICONDUCTORS**  
by M. G.  
Scroggie

Thoroughly explores the entire field of semiconductor devices—transistors, rectifiers, photoelectric devices, thermistors, varistors, etc. Clothbound—*Retail Price* \$4.60



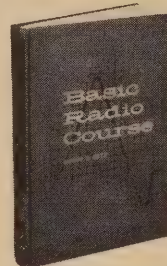
**96.  
HOW TO FIX  
TRANSISTOR  
RADIOS AND  
PRINTED  
CIRCUITS**  
(2 volumes—  
count as one  
book) by  
Leonard C.  
Lane

Theory and practical knowledge in a remarkable, easy-to-understand way. Tells how transistors work, why they amplify. Explains current and voltage gain; analyzes circuits. Reference section for "instant servicing." Hundreds of diagrams. Clothbound—*Retail Price* \$9.90



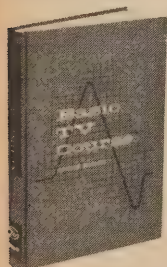
**99.  
INDUSTRIAL  
ELECTRONICS  
MADE EASY**  
by Tom Jaski

Operation and maintenance of industrial equipment, dielectric, induction and microwave heating processes and applications. Control systems actuated by photoelectric, infrared, pressure, and other transducers. Clothbound—*Retail Price* \$5.95



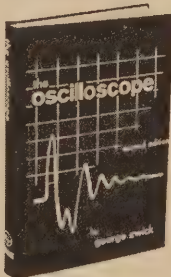
**104.  
BASIC RADIO  
COURSE**  
(Revised and  
Enlarged  
Edition) by  
John T. Frye

So popular that 8 printings have been sold out! Everything you want to know—Ohm's Law, capacitance, tubes, transistors, and how they work in a receiver—practical servicing techniques. Clothbound—*Retail Price* \$5.75



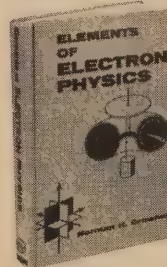
**105.  
BASIC TV  
COURSE**  
by George  
Kravitz

A completely up-to-date guide to TV that covers such new developments as transistorized portables. A thorough practical discussion of circuit operation, sync methods, sweep systems, tuners, amplifiers, variations in power styles. Presents technical detail in easy-to-follow style. Clothbound—*Retail Price* \$5.75



**108.  
THE OSCILLOSCOPE** (Latest  
Revised  
Edition) by  
George Zwick

A thorough book that enables technicians to become masters of the scope. Incorporates the newest uses and techniques. Fully illustrated. Clothbound—*Retail Price* \$5.20



**113.  
ELEMENTS OF  
ELECTRON  
PHYSICS**  
by Norman H.  
Crowhurst

Explains the how and why of electronics in simple understandable language. Covers the beginnings of electronics, electron theory, solid-state semiconductors, tubes for electronics and electronic circuits. Clothbound—*Retail Price* \$5.65

YOU TAKE NO RISK

You may cancel your membership at any time



with an Introductory Membership  
in the GERNSBACK LIBRARY  
ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

## GERNSBACK LIBRARY ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

A Division of Gernsback Publications, Publishers of RADIO-ELECTRONICS  
154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011

Please enroll me as a member of the GERNSBACK LIBRARY ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB and send me the 2 books whose numbers I have indicated in the boxes at the right for ONLY \$1.99 (plus a few cents postage) which I will pay after examining the books for 10 days. I agree to purchase 4 additional Selections—or Alternates—during the first year I am a member. These books will be announced in the bi-monthly CLUB BULLETIN which I will receive FREE. I may cancel my membership at any time after buying these books. I am to receive a DIVIDEND BOOK CERTIFICATE with each book I buy after the first 4 Selections. These certificates may be used to obtain EXTRA books, which I may select from the members' dividend book catalog you will send me.

I may read the two Introductory Books I have selected for 10 days and may cancel my subscription by returning them in good condition. (Money returned, of course.)

INDICATE  
BY NUMBER  
THE 2 BOOKS  
YOU WANT

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
(PLEASE PRINT—IT PREVENTS ERRORS)  
STREET ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

☐ **SAVE POSTAGE COSTS** — enclose your payment of \$1.99 now and we will pay the postage. Same return privilege.

Your membership in this unique book club for those interested in electronics will help you to protect your future . . . increase your knowledge and earning power . . . keep you up-to-date on all latest electronic developments . . . OR it can bring you greater enjoyment from leisure hours if electronics is your hobby.

### YOU ENJOY SAVINGS OF UP TO 30% AS A CLUB MEMBER

The purpose of this big money saving Introductory Membership offer is to demonstrate to you through the two books you select the advantages you will enjoy as a club member. Increase your knowledge and earning power and at the same time benefit from very substantial savings on every book you select.

A check of the list of recent selections will demonstrate to you the really big savings you will enjoy every time you accept one of the club selections. As a club member you enjoy savings as high as 30% on electronics books that will form an invaluable part of your library. Take this step to insure your role in the fast-moving electronics field.

### BOOKS ARE SELECTED BY OUTSTANDING AUTHORITIES

Members of the Club are assured that they will have a selection of important new books coming off the presses. Club books are selected by a committee of television, radio and electronics authorities. Selections are made from the latest books in the famed Gernsback Library and those of other outstanding publishers in

the field. All of the books are deluxe hard cover clothbound books—they make a handsome addition to your library and are manufactured by skilled craftsmen to stand years of constant reference use and wear.

### YOUR CLUB BULLETIN WILL KEEP YOU POSTED ON THE LATEST BOOKS IN EVERY AREA OF ELECTRONICS

As a Club Member you will receive a FREE subscription to the Club Bulletin. This publication brings you concise reviews of the most important books published in the field of electronics and provides you with other useful information you will want to save for reference. Each Bulletin describes the new Selection or Alternate. Then you can decide whether you want to accept the new selection or not. You have no obligation to take each selection.

As a new member you only agree to buy 4 books from the scores of new books listed in the Club Bulletin during the year . . . and you always enjoy special Members' savings on each.

Enjoy all of these benefits. Clip and mail the coupon at the top of this page now. Remember, you may read the 2 books you select FREE for 10 days and if you are not 100% satisfied just return them to us and cancel your subscription and you owe nothing. You have everything to gain and nothing to lose by accepting this New Members' Introductory Offer.

### ▼ TYPICAL RECENT SELECTIONS ▼

Give you an idea of the wide range of subjects covered by books selected for club members—and the wonderful savings you enjoy on every book!

	Retail Price	Club Price
• ELECTRONICS DATA HANDBOOK .....	\$4.95	\$3.25
• NEW SHORTCUTS TO TV SERVICING .....	9.90	6.50
• TUBES AND CIRCUITS .....	4.95	3.75
• HI-FI MADE EASY .....	5.00	3.75
• ELEMENTS OF TAPE RECORDER CIRCUITS .....	5.00	3.75
• BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST PROCEDURES .....	8.50	5.95
• ELECTRONIC DESIGN CHARTS .....	5.95	4.95
• BASIC TRANSISTOR COURSE .....	5.75	4.50
• THE V. T. V. M. ....	4.60	3.35
• HOW TO BUILD TINY ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS .....	5.85	4.95

A Club Members' Book Dividend  
**new...** Plan that brings you  
**EXTRA** books of your own selection

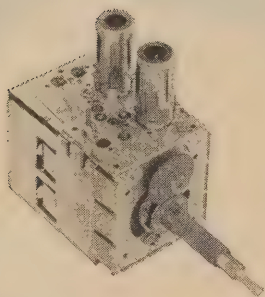
**NOW** we have added an important PLUS VALUE to our book club plan. With each book you buy after the first 4, you will receive a GERNSBACK ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB DIVIDEND CERTIFICATE. You can exchange these certificates for books of your selection listed in your Members' Book Dividend Catalog which indicates the number of certificates needed for each book. This means you will be getting EXTRA books in addition to your savings on every Selection or Alternate.



# TUNER REPAIRS

Includes ALL parts (except tubes)...  
ALL labor on ALL makes for complete overhaul.

## \$9.50



**FAST, 24-HOUR SERVICE**  
with FULL YEAR WARRANTY

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., largest manufacturer of TV and FM tuners, maintains two completely-equipped Service Centers, offering fast, dependable tuner repair service. Tarzian-made tuners received one day will be repaired and shipped out the next. More time may be required on other makes. Every channel checked and realigned per manufacturer's specs. Tarzian offers full, 12-month guarantee against defective workmanship and parts failure due to normal usage. Cost, including all labor and parts (except tubes), is only \$9.50 and \$15 for UV combinations. No additional costs. No hidden charges. You pay shipping. Replacements at low cost are available on tuners beyond practical repair.

Always send TV make, chassis and Model number with faulty tuner. Check with your local distributor for Sarkes Tarzian replacement tuners, parts, or repair service. Or, use the address nearest you for fast factory repair service.

**SARKES TARZIAN, INC.**  
TUNER SERVICE DIVISION

Dept. 200  
537 South Walnut St.,  
Bloomington, Indiana  
Tel: 332-6055

Dept. 200  
10654 Magnolia Blvd.,  
North Hollywood, Calif.  
Tel: 769-2720

MANUFACTURERS OF TUNERS, SEMICONDUCTORS,  
AIR TRIMMERS, FM RADIOS, AM-FM RADIOS,  
AUDIO TAPE and BROADCAST EQUIPMENT

## test equipment reports

### Nombrex Model 27 Signal Generator

THIS LITTLE TRANSISTORIZED SIGNAL generator is one of a line of miniature test instruments imported from England. It is reminiscent of the Oak Ridge line that made a brief appearance about 14 years ago. Only 6½ inches wide, 5½ inches high (including the handle) and 2¾ inches deep, overall, it is an ideal addition to the radio-TV service caddy.



The Nombrex model 27 provides continuous coverage from 150 kc to 350 mc in eight bands, each having a tuning ratio of around 3 to 1. The first seven ranges are covered on fundamentals and the eighth (118 to 350 mc) uses the second harmonic of the 59-175-mc band. The hair-line cursor permits the frequency control to be set to within 1%. The rf signal can be modulated by a built-in 400-cycle oscillator. The audio signal is available at a separate output jack.

Frequencies up to 30 mc were checked on a very accurate communications receiver with a 100-kc calibrator and were well within the manufacturer's specifications. Frequencies up to 213 mc were checked out by beating funda-

mentals and harmonics against FM and TV stations. The rf oscillator is surprisingly stable. From a cold start, it remained within a few cycles of zero beat with CHU (Dominion Observatory, Canada) for well over an hour. A heat lamp was focused on the case until it was quite warm. Drift was less than 400 cycles.

Although its small size is one of the most attractive features of this instrument, this very factor is responsible for a major annoyance. The calibrations on the frequency dial are too small for comfort. A magnifying type cursor like those on some slide rules would be a worth-while addition.

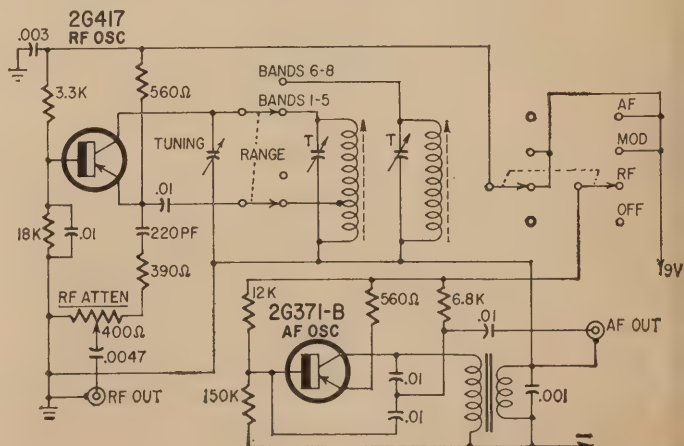
The model 27 is ideal for troubleshooting TV, radio and audio equipment in the field. A modulated signal can be injected into rf and i.f. circuits to isolate a defective stage. Its accuracy is quite adequate for peaking adjustments in almost all circuits except those that include crystal or magnetostriuctive filters. Rf leakage is almost undetectable, so the simple rf attenuator provides ample control over the signal level.

### The circuit

The rf oscillator uses a Hartley circuit on bands 1 through 5. On bands 6, 7 and 8, the oscillator circuit appears to be a modified Colpitts in which feedback from collector to emitter is provided by stray and interelectrode capacitances. The audio oscillator circuit is a tough one. Is it a Hartley or Colpitts, or what? The rf oscillator's collector current flows through the secondary of the transformer and is modulated at 400 cycles when the audio oscillator is turned on.

This and other all-transistor test instruments would be greatly improved by the addition of some type of eye-catching (and preferably nonelectric) "power

*Simplified schematic of the Nombrex model 27. Not all range-switching details have been shown.*





## SPECIFICATIONS

(All specifications are the manufacturer's)

**Frequency bands:** (1) 149 to 438 kc, (2) 425 to 1,250 kc, (3) 1.18 to 3.83 mc, (4) 3.4 to 10.75 mc, (5) 9.8 to 34.1 mc, (6) 29.5 to 69 mc, (7) 56 to 166 mc, (8) 118 to 350 mc.

All ranges except band 8 are on fundamentals.

**Accuracy:** Better than  $\pm 2\%$  overall, but generally within 0.5 to 1.5% on individual bands and scale positions. Frequency shift with changing load or attenuator setting less than 0.2%. Shift due to falling battery voltage less than 0.4% down to 7.5 volts.

**Output levels:** Average rf output 50 mv into 75 ohms on all ranges. Af output approximately 1 volt rms at 400 cycles.

**Output impedance:** Varies with attenuator setting. 400 ohms at maximum output.

**Battery:** 9 volts, Burgess P6 or equivalent. Average life is several months with 3-ma drain.

**Dimensions:**  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in.

**Weight:** 2 lb.

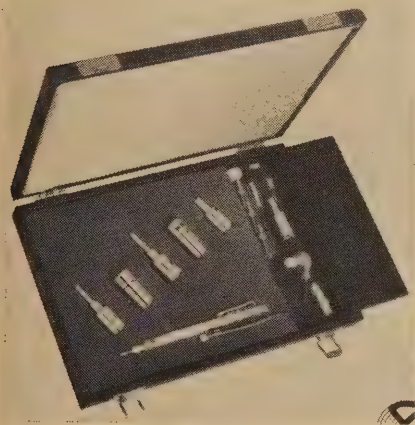
**Price:** \$39.95

(Manufactured by Nombrex Ltd., Exmouth, Devon, England. Imported by Path Products Corp., 55 Halley St., Yonkers, N. Y.)

on" indicator. Normal battery drain is generally low, but batteries don't last long when you inadvertently leave the tester on for long periods.

The Nombrex model 27 is a dandy little instrument that you have to "live with" and use to really appreciate. Use a simple pocket magnifying glass to read the tuning dial, and the "partnership" will be a happy one.—Robert F. Scott

## Don Bosco Universal Transducer Set PHD 100-A



MANY KINDS OF LAB MEASUREMENTS and electronic tests can be made with this versatile instrument. The *Stethotracer* is a combination of high-gain (60-db) amplifier and transducer. The amplified output may be fed to an earpiece for convenience and portability, or to an oscilloscope or voltmeter for exact measurement. The basic amplifier is contained in a penlike housing. Various probes as required may be attached at the end of the "pen", which measures  $5\frac{1}{8}$  inches long and  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch in diameter, and weighs  $1\frac{1}{2}$  oz. The amplifier range is from 60 cycles to 100 kc.

Four point probes are included, each to be screwed into the tracer as required. One is a crystal diode probe

to detect modulated rf, as in a radio receiver. Since the tracer is battery-operated, there are no external power supplies or lines to connect.

There are three attenuator probes: a 0-db direct probe with 3,500 ohms impedance, a 20-db probe whose impedance is 35,000 ohms, and a 40-db probe with 350,000 ohms impedance. The 40-db probe would be used, for example, where signal strength is very high. The sound output in the earpiece is limited to a maximum of 2 mw in any case, so there is complete protection for the ear.

A vibration pickup is available to detect very weak motion. With it, I could hear the ticking of a clock several feet away on a table. Flow through pipes is readily detected with this transducer.

Another useful transducer is the tape head (93-mil track). With it, a recorded signal may be read off by simply running the probe along the track. There is ample gain from the amplifier for this purpose.

The photovoltaic probe included in this stethotracer set may be used to measure weak illumination. If the light source is modulated, the af becomes directly audible in the earpiece. If the illumination is constant, the output of the amplifier may be fed to a dc voltmeter for direct measurement. Output plugs for this purpose are included. The output is 400 mv in direct sunlight.

Another useful transducer in the set is the inductive probe. When this is connected to the Stethotracer, you can easily measure and trace hum fields around a transformer or a current-carrying conductor. The instrument may also be used as a magnetic tachometer for detecting the speed or motion of any ferrous object, or to aid in designing shields around electromagnetic components. Sensitivity of this probe is 250 mv per oersted. Impedance is 1,330 ohms at 60 cycles.

A miniature but high-quality dynamic microphone is still another transducer included in the set. It makes a sensitive hearing aid.

For quantitative measurements from any of the transducers, the earpiece is removed from the output and a scope or meter substituted. A double-plug output adapter is available for this.

The Stethotracer is powered by a size AAA cell whose life is about 250 hours. Noise level of the amplifier is 3  $\mu$ v peak to peak with input shorted. A maximum of 1 mv peak to peak may be applied for full linear output across 600 ohms. The tracer and probes are housed in an attractive plastic box,  $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$  inches. They add up to a compact, versatile signal detection and test system for the lab or workshop. Net price is \$180.—I. Queen

END

## NEW SAMS BOOKS

NOW AVAILABLE—NEW 6th ED.

of the famous HOWARD W. SAMS

## Transistor Substitution Handbook



Fully updated—accurately compiled by computer—this invaluable reference is now more complete than ever! Lists thousands of direct substitutions; covers manufacturers of all transistor types; includes basing diagrams and polarity indications. Gives substitutions for all types of transistors—U.S. and foreign (including replacements for all Japanese types), home-entertainment, industrial, and military types. For easy reference, all transistor types are included in one numerical-alphabetical listing. In addition to the computer-selected substitutes, manufacturers' recommendations for substitutes of their general-purpose types are also included. 128 pages;  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ ". Order **SSH-6**, still only.....\$150

### Transistor AF & RF Circuits

by Allan Lytel. Describes transistor circuits used in radio receivers and audio amplifiers. Illustrates typical schematics; thoroughly explains principles and use of each circuit, in easily understood terms. Circuits include oscillators, AM amplifiers, intercom amplifiers, power and stereo amplifiers, modulators, converters, etc. A most valuable source of information on the design, operation, and application of a wide variety of transistorized circuits. 128 pages;  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ ". Order **TAL-1**, only \$2.95



### Only Course of Its Kind! Howard W. Sams 5 Vol. Basic Electricity/Electronics

New, unique positive training worth hundreds of dollars. First completely new course to be published in the last 10 years... using the latest programmed method for quick, effective learning.

- Vol. 1. Basic Principles & Applications
- Vol. 2. How AC & DC Circuits Work
- Vol. 3. Understanding Tube & Transistor Circuits
- Vol. 4. Understanding & Using Test Instruments
- Vol. 5. Motors & Generators—How They Work

(Complete Set contains over 1300 pages; 1250 illustrations; 51 chapters; in sturdy slipcase)

Order **ECY-50**, softbound edition, only.....\$1995

Order **ECS-50**, hardbound edition, only.....\$24.95

### Radio and TV Trouble Clues, Vol. 2

by The Howard W. Sams Engineering Staff. Includes solutions to more of those baffling "tough dog" troubles gathered since the publication of the popular first volume. Based on actual field experience in servicing radio and TV receivers, this new volume helps you spot various troubles and repair them more quickly and easily—helps you do more jobs and thus earn more. 96 pages;  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ ". Order **RTQ-2**, only.....\$150

### Extra-Class Amateur Radio License Handbook

by Howard S. Pyle. Presents for the first time in a single volume, all the information you need to obtain your Extra-class license. Makes preparation for the "top" amateur license far easier for present holders of General-, Conditional-, or Advanced-class licenses. Covers: Requirements for the Extra-class license, building up code speed, all the advanced data you'll need to know for passing the license exam—including information on power supplies, RF oscillators, frequency multiplication and RF amplification, the radiating system, modulation, and advanced principles of electricity, RF, and AF. Provides a complete background of preparation for the Extra-class license exam. 160 pages;  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ ". Order **ECP-1**, only.....\$295

## HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. RE-3, 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

Send me the following books: ☐ SSH-6, ☐ TAL-1

☐ RTQ-2 ☐ ECY-50 ☐ ECS-50 ☐ ECP-1

☐ Send FREE Sams Booklist. \$\_\_\_\_\_enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

My Distributor is \_\_\_\_\_

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7





## It will take thousands of electronics technicians to put man on the moon. will you be one of them?

To put men on the moon requires an army of electronics technicians working behind the scenes. These technicians will be men who, like yourself, started their careers with a healthy interest in electronics, and the foresight to realize

what a major role electronics will play in the future. Many of them will have taken their first step in this exciting field by sending for the free book from RCA Institutes. This book, more than any other, shows you how much more you get with

RCA Institutes Home Training, and how thousands of men, like yourself, have built, and are building the most rewarding careers the field of electronics has to offer. Read how right this minute, you can do the same!



FIND OUT HOW TO

**BUILD A  
SUCCESSFUL  
CAREER IN  
ELECTRONICS  
NOW!**



**SEND FOR FREE BOOK**





**RCA INSTITUTES, INC.**  
offers superior training  
for your career in Electronics.

Take advantage of this opportunity. Train at home in your spare time. Classroom Training in New York City also available.

**SEND POSTAGE-FREE CARD TODAY**  
**FOR YOUR FREE BOOK**



# Compare RCA Training With That Of Any Other School

## *Here Are 6 Solid Reasons Why Your Choice Should Be RCA:*

**1. Wide Choice of Courses.** RCA Institutes lets you learn at home in your spare time the major fields of electronics with complete, step-by-step, easy to understand courses. Choose from the following:

- Communications Electronics
- FCC License Preparation
- Mobile Communications
- Automation Electronics
- Automatic Controls
- Industrial Applications
- Nuclear Instrumentation
- Digital Techniques
- TV Servicing
- Color TV Servicing
- Transistors
- Electronics Fundamentals (in English or Spanish)
- Computer Programming
- Drafting

Each of these home training courses gives you the latest, up to the minute training you need to start toward a successful career in the electronics field of your choice!

**2. New, Easier Way to Learn.** Only RCA Institutes gives you an exclusive, fast, easier way to master the essentials of electronics. The RCA "AUTOTEXT" Instruction Method, a system of programmed instruction developed by RCA, and introduced by RCA Institutes will help you learn almost automatically. Programmed instruction has been proved with thousands of students—even those who have had trouble with ordinary home training methods in the past. For those just starting out in electronics, there's no better way to begin!

**3. Top Quality Equipment.** RCA Institutes assures you of prime quality equipment in the kits furnished to you with the courses you take. The essential instruments you build with these kits are yours to keep and use on the job. And each one is complete. You never have to take apart one piece to build another as some home training courses require you to do! Compare what RCA gives you with any other school.

**4. Personal Guidance.** You may receive personal guidance every week from one of the many top instructors in the field at RCA Institutes to help you with your home training program. Conveniently located in the heart of New York City.

**5. Liberal Tuition Plan.** RCA Institutes offers you the most economical possible method of home training through its Liberal Tuition Plan. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you should wish to interrupt your training, you may do so and you will not owe one cent until you resume the course. No long-term obligations, ever!

**6. Ideal for Beginners and Advanced Students.** If you are already in electronics, RCA Institutes advanced home training courses will help you get ahead faster and secure your future, by teaching you the most recent developments in your field. If you are just starting out in electronics, RCA electronics fundamentals courses will give you the foundation you need for building a career!

## **IF YOU PREFER CLASSROOM TRAINING, RCA OFFERS YOU THE BEST.**

RCA Institutes maintains one of the largest schools of its kind in New York City—a virtual "College of Electronics" where classroom and laboratory training is available to you in day or evening sessions. You may be admitted without any previous technical training; prep courses are available if you haven't completed high school. Coeducational day and evening classes start four times a year.

## **OUTSTANDING PLACEMENT RECORD**

RCA Institutes Resident School has a Free Placement Service available to all students. In recent years, 9 out of 10 who used this service have found their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated! And many of these jobs are with top companies in the field—such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and radio and TV stations and other communications systems throughout the country!

## **PLAN FOR A SUCCESSFUL FUTURE IN ELECTRONICS NOW! SEND FOR FREE BOOK! CHECK HOME TRAINING OR CLASSROOM TRAINING.**

**NO OBLIGATION.  
NO SALESMAN  
WILL CALL. USE ATTACHED POSTCARD.**



**RCA INSTITUTES, INC.** Dept. ZRE-35  
A Service of Radio Corporation of America  
350 West 4th St., New York, N.Y. 10014



**THE MOST TRUSTED NAME IN ELECTRONICS**



# New Departure in Communications Receivers

Continuous tuning from 500 kc to 30 mc is featured in this new British receiver

By **ROBERT F. SCOTT**

TECHNICAL EDITOR

A RADICALLY NEW APPROACH TO COMMUNICATIONS receiver design is incorporated in a series of British receivers that cover 500 kc to 30 mc without gaps and without the usual bandswitching in the signal and local oscillator circuits. The variable-frequency local oscillator is used as the electronic bandswitch. The effects of local oscillator drift are automatically cancelled in the unique circuitry.

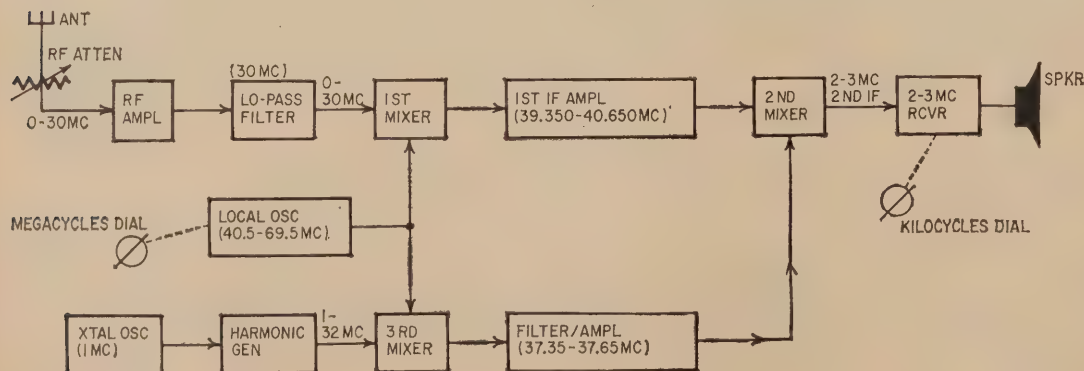
Conventional high-grade general-coverage communications receivers are of two general types. Most are usually double- or triple-conversion designs with the first i.f. around 1600 kc or higher, and one or two lower i.f.'s for gain and selectivity. Various electronic and mechanical innovations are used in the local oscillator circuit in an effort to obtain the near-crystal stability needed for SSB and single-signal reception.

A few of the more elaborate receivers use broad-band rf circuits, crystal-controlled fixed local oscillators and variable first i.f.'s to cover small segments of the tuning spectrum. For example, a separate crystal may be required for oscillator control in each 1-mc sector of the tuning range.

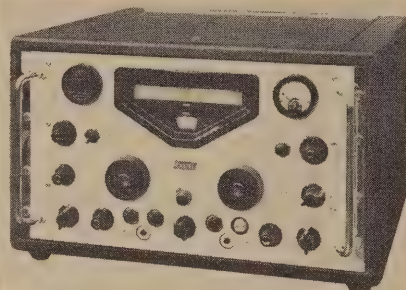
The British *Racal* circuit can be considered the equivalent of 30 crystal-controlled converters—each covering a 1-mc spectrum—feeding into a 2–3-mc tunable receiver for continuous coverage up to 30 mc. But, instead of using a separate crystal for each 1-mc segment, *Racal* uses *one* crystal and a harmonic generator as a common frequency control for all bands.

## The *Racal* RA.17 receiver

The block diagram of the RA.17 is shown. There are two tuning controls.



Block diagram of *Racal* RA.17 shows essential components of new system. From second mixer on, circuitry is fairly conventional. Receiver is available in "all-Americanized" version with American tubes, connectors and hardware sizes.



One, the MEGACYCLES dial, is a continuous-tuning equivalent of the more conventional bandswitch. It is calibrated from 0 to 29 in 1-mc steps. The MEGACYCLES dial controls the variable-frequency local oscillator that tunes from 40.5 to 69.5 mc. The second control—KILOCYCLES—is calibrated in kilocycles and tunes the 2–3-mc receiver over its range. To tune to a given frequency, say 14.125 mc, set the MEGACYCLES dial to 14 and the KILOCYCLES dial to 125.

## A receiver for dc?

The rf amplifier may be operated with an aperiodic 0- to 30-mc wide-band input or with double-tuned switched preselectors covering 0.5 to 1, 1 to 2, 2 to 4, 4 to 8, 8 to 16 and 16 to 30 mc. All signals up to 30 mc or those within a selected segment (4 to 8 mc, for example) are amplified and fed to the first mixer.

This wide panorama of signals from the rf amplifier beats with the signal from the variable-frequency local oscillator to develop a 40-mc first i.f. The i.f. amplifier bandwidth is 1.3 mc (39.35 to 40.65 mc) so it passes a 1.3-mc slice of all the rf signals beating with the local oscillator. Which incom-

ing signals are included in this 1.3-mc slice depends on the setting of the local oscillator. These signals are amplified in the first i.f. amplifier and fed to the second mixer.

The output of the local oscillator also goes to the third mixer where it beats with a harmonic of a 1-mc crystal oscillator to give a difference frequency of 37.5 mc  $\pm$  150 kc. This difference frequency is amplified in a 37.5-mc amplifier with 300-kc bandwidth.

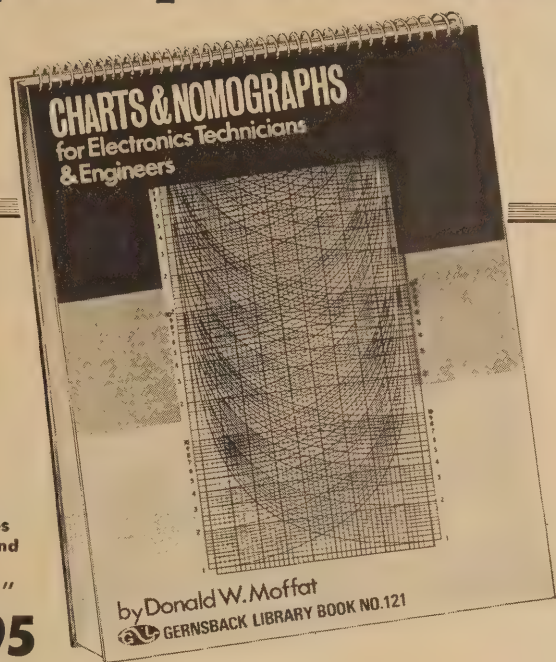
(The 1-mc crystal oscillator and its harmonic generator produce harmonics ranging well above 35 mc, but a minute with pencil and paper will show that, for any local oscillator frequency between 40.5 and 69.5 mc, there is only one crystal oscillator harmonic that will produce a difference frequency in the range of 37.35 to 37.65 mc.

Remember that the local oscillator's dial is calibrated in 1-mc steps. Let's say that 41.5 mc is 1, 42.5 is 2 and so on until we reach 69.5 mc, which is marked 29. Suppose that the oscillator is tuned to 41.5 mc. What frequency must the harmonic generator produce to develop 37.5-mc output from the third mixer? Obviously 4 mc—the 4th harmonic of 1 mc—since the harmonic frequency that is used is the *difference* between the local oscillator frequency and 37.5 mc. When the oscillator is tuned to 69.5 mc, 32 mc or the 32nd harmonic of 1 mc produces the desired 37.5-mc beat frequency.)

The 37.5-mc ( $\pm$ 150 kc) signal produced by beating the local oscillator and crystal harmonic is used as the oscillator frequency for the second mixer. Here, it beats with the first i.f. to produce a difference frequency ranging from 2 to 3 mc. This second i.f. signal is



# just published!



96 pages  
Clothbound  
Size:  
8 1/2 x 11"  
**\$5.95**

## LIST OF CONTENTS

### Review of Numbers

Numbers. Decimals. Accuracy. Linear and Logarithmic Scales. Interpolating. Abbreviations.

### Plain Scale Conversions

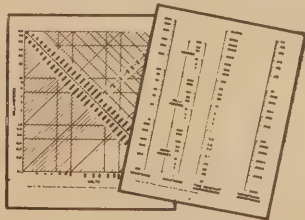
Rms vs Peak-to-Peak. Wavelength. High Frequencies in a Square Wave. Angular Frequency. Decibels-Nepers. Watts-Horsepower. Altitude Scale. Square Root. Voltage, Current, Wattage, Resistance. Resistor Values. Conversion of Vectors.

### Nomograms

Three-Scale Nomogram. Turning Scale. Using a Straightedge. Decibels. Current Ratio. Power Ratio. Positive and Negative db. Tube Characteristics. Resistors in Parallel. Capacitors in Series. Reactance. Resonance. Efficiency. Pentodes and Tetrodes. Circuit Q and Bandwidth. Q of Resonant Circuit. Time Constants. Tilt of a Square Wave. Crossover Networks. Phase-Angle Measurement. Percentage Modulation. Frequency Measurement. Bandwidth Narrowing. Amplifier Gain. Triodes. Cathode Bypass Capacitor. Line-of-Sight Distance. Capacitance. Stranded Wire. Voltage Drop Along a Wire. Converting Units of Measurement. Trigonometry.

### Uses of Curves

Variables and Constants. Functions. Visualize a Function. Compare several Variables. Solve Equations Graphically. Analyzing Curves. The Straight Line. Graphs Other than Straight Lines. Familiar Curves. Familiar Curves Modified. Sketching the Curve. Simplifying Long Equations. Evaluating the Denominator. Negligible Constants. Negligible Variables. Evaluating Terms. Zero and Infinity. Indeterminate Values. Positive and Negative Values. Whole Numbers. Fractions. Linear Graph Paper. Semi-Log Papers. Log-Log Papers. Distance between Two Points. Slope.



**ABOUT THE AUTHOR:** Widely known as a design engineer, Donald W. Moffat has written many articles in leading electronics publications and is also a well-known teacher. It was at the Arizona School of Electronics that this book was conceived to fill a much-needed gap.

■ Buy today from your electronics parts distributor or mail in the coupon

■ Money-back guarantee if not completely satisfied

■ Books purchased for professional purposes are tax deductible

**A NEW GERNSBACK  
LIBRARY BOOK**  
containing the  
solutions to  
hundreds of problems

# CHARTS AND NOMOGRAPHS FOR ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS and ENGINEERS

by Donald W. Moffat

- For technicians, engineers, hams, students
- Heavy spiral binding allows book to lie flat easily
- Extra sturdy for constant usage and long wear

Here's an invaluable time-saver for problems in every field of electronics. Just turn to the appropriate page, put your ruler in place and read the answers! Saves hours of time in routine calculations and makes math positively painless. Where a slide rule will give only one answer at a time, the charts in this book offer the reader a whole family of solutions for the complete range of known factors simultaneously. Step-by-step instructions (with many examples) show you how to use each chart. Never out of date.

**USE THIS BOOK FOR 10 DAYS — and then decide  
SEND NO MONEY!** Get this book and use it for 10 days at our expense. See for yourself how convenient and useful this book can be.

## 10 DAY FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

**GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC.** 3-2-RE/365  
154 West 14th Street, New York, N.Y. 1011

**YES!** Send me **CHARTS AND NOMOGRAPHS FOR ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS AND ENGINEERS**. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return the book in 10 days and owe nothing. If I decide to keep the book you will bill me for \$5.95 plus a few cents postage.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....Zip Code.....

☐ **SAVE POSTAGE COSTS** — Include your payment of \$5.95 now and we pay postage. Same 10 day return privilege.



don't buy another  
aerosol can of  
tuner cleaner  
or  
volume control  
and  
contact restorer  
unless it is  
**NON-FLAMMABLE**  
and you make  
this simple test:

**TO BE SURE THE  
PRODUCT IS  
NON-FLAMMABLE,  
SPRAY ON FLAT  
SURFACE. WAIT 1  
OR 2 MINUTES.  
LIGHT A MATCH  
TO IT.  
IT EITHER IS  
NON-FLAMMABLE  
OR IT ISN'T.  
NO 2 WAYS ABOUT  
IT!**

A message in the interest  
of TRUTH  
IN ADVERTISING by  
**ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL  
CORP.**

Manufacturers of  
Non-Flammable  
"NO-NOISE",  
TUNER-TONIC;  
EC-44 and TAPE-RECO  
Head Cleaner.  
813 Communipaw Ave.  
Jersey City 4, N.J.

fed into a conventional 2-3-mc superhet that serves as the variable second i.f. Its dial is calibrated in kilocycles. With it, we select the desired signal from the panorama of signals in the 2-3-mc second i.f.

Now for a few practical examples to see how this revolutionary circuit works. Assume that we want to tune in a 3-mc signal. The MEGACYCLES dial is set to 3 and the local oscillator operates on 43.5 mc. The 1.3-mc wide 40-mc first i.f. will pass all incoming signals between 2.85 and 4.15 mc. At the same time, the 43.5-mc oscillator output mixes with the 6th harmonic of the 1-mc crystal oscillator to develop the 37.5-mc difference frequency. The output of the second mixer covers a range of 1.85 to 3.15 mc.

The receiver that acts as the second i.f. is only 1 mc wide so it can recover only those signals falling between 2 and 3 mc. The frequency of the signal that we want to receive is a whole number (without decimal parts) so the KILOCYCLES dial must be set to 0, which corresponds to 3 mc.

Now let's take a 7.4-mc signal. It beats with the 47.5-mc local oscillator to develop the first i.f. at 40.1 mc. The local oscillator and 10th harmonic of the crystal oscillator beat to generate the 37.5-mc injection signal for the second mixer. The 40.1- and 37.5-mc signals beat to develop the 2.6-mc second i.f. (Other signals will develop other second i.f.'s between 2 and 3 mc. But remember that the one we want comes in at 2.6 mc.)

The receiver that acts as the second when the KILOCYCLES dial is at 0 the variable-frequency second i.f. is actually tuned to 3 mc. This time, we want to receive 7.4 mc (7,400 kc) so the KILOCYCLES dial must be turned to 400. This shifts the frequency 400 kc to 2.6 mc and the 7.4-mc signal is tuned in "on the nose".

#### Drift compensation

Drift in a variable-frequency local oscillator is always a serious problem in most superhet receivers. At higher frequencies, drift is often great enough to throw the desired signal outside the i.f. passband. This is not possible in the Racal circuit. Let's see why. We have just seen that a 47.5-mc local oscillator frequency is used when tuning to 7.4 mc and we end up with a 2.6-mc second i.f.

Suppose that the local oscillator drifts 15 kc from 47.5 to 47.65 mc. The first i.f. for a 7.4-mc signal is now 40.25 mc. The 47.65 oscillator signal mixes with the 10th harmonic of the crystal oscillator to produce a 37.65-mc injection frequency at the second mixer. The resulting second i.f. (40.25-37.65

mc) is 2.6 mc, the same as it would be if the oscillator had not drifted. Thus the effect of oscillator drift has been canceled.

The stability of the front end in the RA.17 is the same as that of the 1-mc crystal oscillator. We all know that a 1-mc crystal oscillator can be pretty stable. We use them all the time as secondary frequency standards and calibrators.

The 2-3-mc superhet circuit used as the variable-frequency i.f. or interpolation receiver is a conventional type using a 100-kc i.f. It includes such features as avc, tuning meter, automatic noise limiter, bfo and variable selectivity. The complete receiver has 23 tubes.

The Racal receiver, as you might expect, is expensive. The RA.17C-12 model is being manufactured here for the American market and for areas where American tubes, connectors, screws and other components are common. The price in the US is approximately \$1270 FOB Silver Spring, Md. The general specifications are:

**Stability:** After 1½-hour warmup, drift is less than 50 cycles per hour at constant temperature and line voltage.

**Input impedance:** 75 ohms, unbalanced.

**Tuning:** Effective scale length 145 feet (12 inches equals approximately 200 kc).

**Sensitivity:** 1 µv for 18-db signal-to-noise ratio on CW reception with 3-kc bandwidth. 3 µv for 18-db signal-to-noise ratio on 30% modulated MCW signal.

**Selectivity:** 6 selectable bandwidths. 6-db bandwidths are 13, 6.5, 3, 1.2, 300 and 100 kc.

**Image response:** With wide-band or tuned input, external images are at least 60 db down. Spurious internally generated images below noise level in all cases.

**Noise factor:** Less than 7 db throughout range.  
**Avc time constants:** (Short) 25-msec charge, 200-msec discharge. (Long) 200-msec charge, 1-sec discharge.

**Dimensions and weight (in cabinet):** 20½ in. wide, 21½ in. deep, 12 in. high. 97 lb.

**Manufacturer:** Racal Electronics, Ltd. Bracknell, Berks., England, and Racal Communications, Inc., 8440 2nd Ave., Silver Spring, Md.



"You see color on  
your black and white set?  
Well, whaddya wanna  
fix it for?"



# New Semiconductors and Tubes

## CANNED TUBES

The latest thing in tube packaging seems to be the humble but venerable tin can—the same kind, with the tab-top design, used for frozen juices.



Eitel-McCullough engineers hit on the canning approach as a way to protect delicate tubes for aerospace applications from corrosion and breakage. The tube nestles in soft polyurethane foam, and the can makes an airtight seal. Tests showed no harm to tubes even when they were dropped onto a concrete surface from the height of a three-story building.

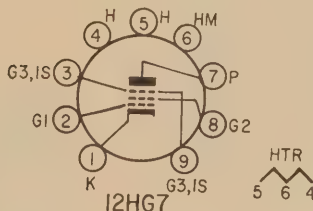
The tops of the cans are designed so that twisting the tab in the center tears out the end of a short spiral strip. Pulling on the tab tears the strip to the edge of the can top and then all the way around until the top falls away.

## 12HG7

A new frame-grid sharp-cutoff pentode for video-output-stage service in color TV sets has been announced by RCA. The new tube, marked 12HG7, has a large 9-pin base (novar or neonovall), and is said to be equally useful in

receivers with low- and high-B-plus.

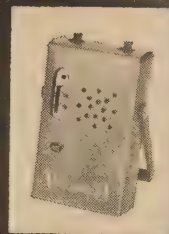
Its high dissipation (10 watts maximum) makes it possible to eliminate the dropping resistor and bypass capacitor often used where plate voltage for the video output tube must be cut down. The 12HG7's transconductance is extremely high—32,000  $\mu$ mhos—and its output voltage capability is high, permitting fewer video amplifier stages. The low grid-to-plate capacitance means a high gain-bandwidth product.



Another feature of the 12HG7 is its tapped heater, for operation at 6.3 volts 0.52 amp, or 12.6 volts 0.26 amp.

With a plate supply voltage of 300, a screen supply of 135 and a cathode resistor of 47 ohms, the 12HG7 plate draws 31 ma, the screen 4.8 ma, and the tube has a plate resistance of approximately 60,000 ohms. **END**

## voice- activate any tape recorder



## Voice-matic

The only device in the world that will convert any tape recorder into a voice-actuated unit. Tape recorder records when you speak . . . turns off when you stop. Permits complete operation of recorder from a distance or when hands are busy. Ideal for conferences and group activities. Installs in seconds without tools . . . no soldering. Has pause and sensitivity controls to meet all requirements. Can be used as on-off switch to control hi-fi, CB or ham transmitters, electrical appliances, etc. In leatherette case, complete with cord for battery-operated and transistor tape recorders. Made in USA Under \$35.00

See your tape recorder dealer or write:



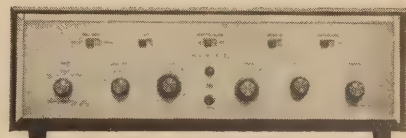
DEPT. RE-3

**kinematix, inc.**

2040 West Washington Boulevard  
Chicago, Ill. 60612 Area 312 • 666-0066

## Scott Kits "...met or exceeded all...specifications..."

Hirsch-Houck  
(POPULAR ELECTRONICS)



Scott kits consistently deliver the finest performance on the market. Scott kits are designed to the same rigid standards and specifications as factory-wired units. Critical wiring and alignment is done at the factory. Full-color instruction books make these kits a breeze to put together.

The LT-110B FM STEREO TUNER features Sonic Stereo Monitor and factory-wired, "front-end" and Time-Switching multiplex sections. 2.0  $\mu$ V IHFM sensitivity. \$139.95.

The LK-48B 48-watt STEREO AMPLIFIER has power enough for any music system . . . front headphone output, powered center channel for driving extension speakers, 13 front panel controls. \$129.95.



## FREE TWENTY-PAGE BOOKLET

570-03

H. H. Scott, Inc., 111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.  
Rush me Scott's free twenty-page Custom Stereo Guide:

Name ..... Address .....

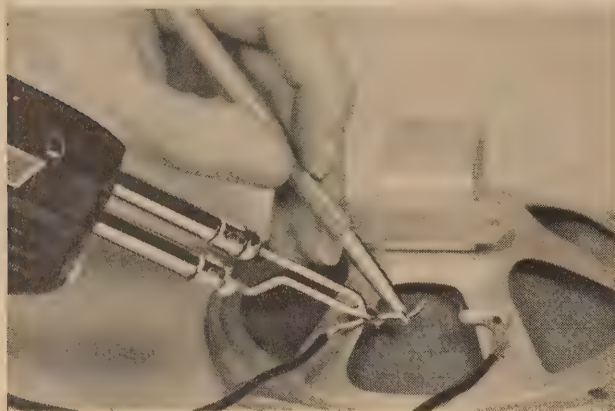
City ..... State ..... Zip .....



Export: Scott International, 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass. Cable HIFI

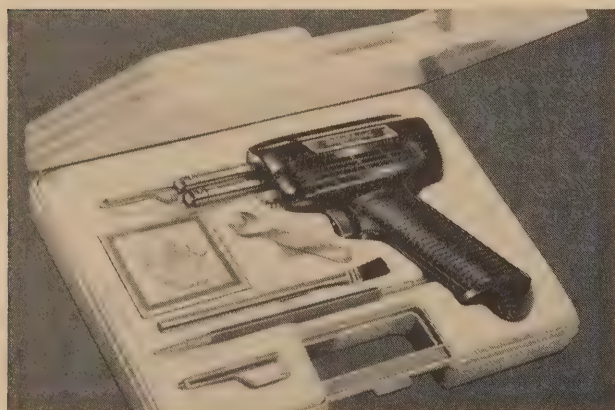


# SOLDERING TIPS FOR HI-FI KIT BUILDERS



## POSITION AND HOLD WIRE

Joint must remain perfectly still until solder sets. An easy way to accomplish this is to hold the wire with a soldering aid. Blowing on solder will speed setting.



## USE PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT

Virtually all radio and TV servicemen use Weller Dual Heat Soldering Guns. A Weller Expert Soldering Gun Kit includes everything you need for strong, noise-free connections.

A Weller Dual Heat Gun is indispensable in electronic soldering. Heat and spotlight come on instantly when trigger is pulled. 2 trigger positions let you switch instantly to low 100-watt or high 140-watt heat. Low heat prevents damage to components and prolongs tip life. High heat is ready when you need it.

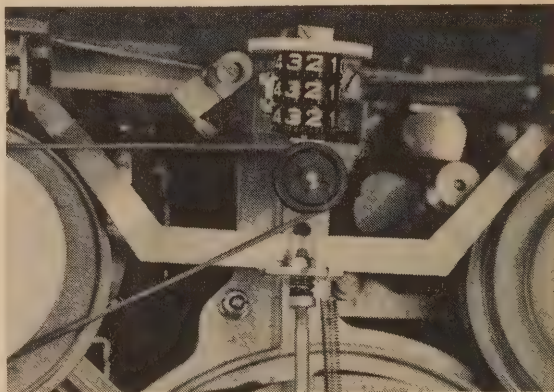
Kit includes gun in plastic utility case, 3 tips, tip wrench, flux brush, soldering aid and solder. Model 8200PK \$8.95. Weller Electric Corp., Easton, Pa.

**Weller®**

WORLD LEADER IN SOLDERING TECHNOLOGY



## NORELCO 200, 300, 400 RECORDERS: COUNTER DRIVE BELTS

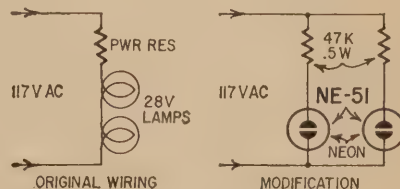


When servicing any of these tape recorders, always see that the counter drive belt is installed the way it was when the machine entered the shop. The counter will operate equally well on either take-up or supply reel. The correct position is on the supply reel.

The reason for the caution is that the customer will perhaps have prepared a log corresponding to the counter indication. By changing the counter position you will upset his log and make it difficult for him to find selections—*Steve Dow*

## COOL SETS WITH PINK PILOT LIGHTS

Many recent inexpensive AM-FM—stereo-phono combinations have series-connected line-operated pilot lights. Besides having rather short lifetimes, the bulbs need a dropping resistor which produces quite a bit of extra heat and tends to shorten the life of nearby components.



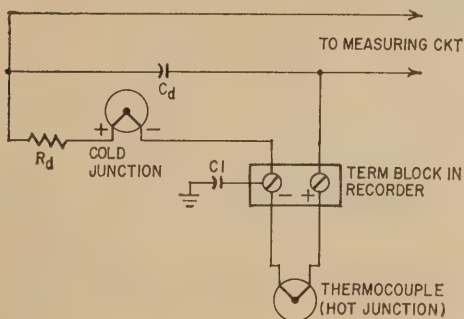
A simple solution is to replace the bulbs with low-power neon lamps, eliminating the power resistor and installing in its place a small dropping resistor for each bulb. A typical conversion is shown in the schematic.

The average set owner loves the exotic color produced by the neons. You'll find the time required for modification is far shorter than the time you spend in finding a supplier for the crazy pilot bulbs used in such a set.—*George R. Wisner*



## LOSS OF BURNOUT PROTECTION IN BROWN ELECTRONIK 152 RECORDER

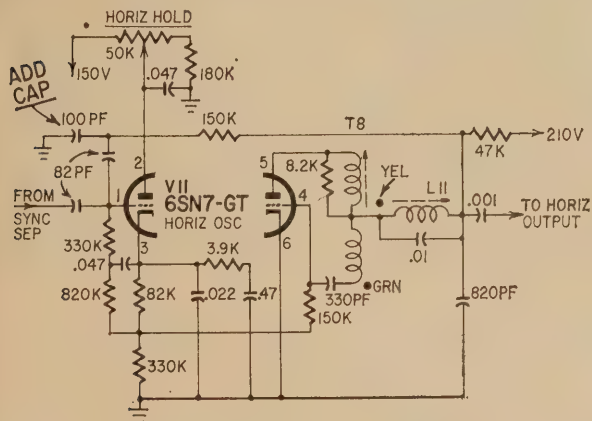
In production processing of rubber or plastic where a predetermined temperature must not be exceeded, Brown Elektronik temperature recorders with a *burnout safety* are used. The safety drives the recorder pen slowly to top scale if the thermocouple, extension wires, voltage amplifier tubes or converter should burn out. The recorder control, with the pen at top of scale, shuts down the heating cycle.



When servicing the recorder for failure of the burnout circuit, check three components before removing the amplifier for more extensive testing. First, the 1- $\mu$ f paper capacitor, C<sub>1</sub>, connected between the thermocouple (-) and ground. Next, the 400- $\mu$ f 6-volt, nonpolarized damping capacitor, C<sub>d</sub>, in the top left side of the recorder chassis, in the standardization compartment. This capacitor can be checked only by substituting a new unit. On one occasion, four were tried before one of them was satisfactory. Finally, check the burnout switch on the amplifier chassis. The slide switch should be set to position No. 1.—F. G. Lewis

## TRANSVISION TV KIT TROUBLES

When I finished my Transvision model G TV set kit, I noticed two troubles not due to wiring mistakes. The first was horizontal oscillator instability. The second was retrace lines. This is how I eliminated them.



The symptoms of the first ailment were breakup of the raster (Christmas-tree effect) as the set warmed up, and critical adjustment of L11 (see schematic). The horizontal oscillator circuit is a Synchroguide type. When all components and wiring checked OK, I began scanning the schematics of other Synchroguide TV sets. Most of them had a small fixed of trimmer capacitor from the junction of the 82-pf capacitor and the 150,000-ohm resistor in the feedback path. If there was a trimmer, it was called "horizontal lock" or

continued on page 86

## add an fm-stereo service center with this one new sencore unit!



## THE SENCORE MX129 FM STEREO MULTIPLEX GENERATOR & ANALYZER

FM-Stereo growth continues to mount and is fast becoming as big a field as Color TV. This means more FM-Stereo service business for you, now and in the future. Is your shop equipped? It can be — completely and economically — with the MX129, the FM-Stereo "Service Center in a Case." The instantly stable, 19-Transistor, crystal controlled MX129 is the most versatile, most portable (only 7½ pounds), most trouble free and efficient multiplex unit on the market — just like having your own FM-Stereo transmitter on your bench or in your truck. Powered by 115 volts AC, it produces all signals for trouble shooting and aligning the stereo section of the FM receiver . . . can be used to demonstrate stereo FM when no programs are being broadcast. Self-contained meter, calibrated in peak to peak volts and DB, is used to accurately set all MX129 controls and as an external meter to measure channel separator at the FM-Stereo speakers. NO OTHER EQUIPMENT IS REQUIRED. **\$169<sup>50</sup>** only

### SIGNALS AVAILABLE FOR ALIGNMENT, TROUBLE SHOOTING AND ANALYZING:

FM-RF carrier with composite multiplex audio signal with 38kc suppressed carrier, 19kc pilot and 67kc SCA signals • Multiplex signal formed by 60 or 1000 cycle internal tones or any external signal • Full control over left and right channel amplitude (modulation) • External 67kc SCA signal available for trap adjustment • Composite signals available for signal injection FM detector •

professional quality — that's the difference!

# SENCORE

426 SOUTH WESTGATE DRIVE • ADDISON, ILLINOIS





## Why Fred got a better job . . .

I laughed when Fred Williams, my old high school buddy and fellow worker, told me he was taking a Cleveland Institute Home Study course in electronics. But when our boss made him Senior Electronic Technician, it made me stop and think. Sure I'm glad Fred got the break . . . but why him . . . and not me? What's he got that I don't. There was only one answer . . . his Cleveland Institute Diploma and his First Class FCC License!

After congratulating Fred on his promotion, I asked him what gives. "I'm going to turn \$15 into \$15,000," he said. "My tuition at Cleveland Institute was only \$15 a month. But, my new job pays me \$15 a week more . . . that's \$780 more a year! In

twenty years . . . even if I don't get another penny increase . . . I will have earned \$15,600 more! It's that simple. I have a plan . . . and it works!"

What a return on his investment! Fred should have been elected most likely to succeed . . . he's on the right track. So am I *now*. I sent for my three *free* books a couple of months ago, and I'm well on my way to Fred's level. How about you? Will you be ready like Fred was when opportunity knocks? Take my advice and carefully read the important information on the opposite page. Then check your area of most interest on the postage-free reply card and drop it in the mail *today*. Find out how you can move up in electronics too.



# LEARN ELECTRONICS AT HOME

PREPARE NOW FOR

- AUTOMATION
- JOB SECURITY
- HIGHER PAY



GET AN FCC LICENSE  
OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

MAIL CARD NOW!



# **MAIL THIS CARD TODAY**

**THERE ARE GOOD JOBS  
FOR MEN IN . . .**

- **COMMUNICATIONS**
- **ELECTRONICS**
- **GUIDED MISSILES**
- **MOBILE RADIO**
- **TELEVISION**

**FIND OUT HOW  
YOU CAN MOVE UP  
in ELECTRONICS**



# How You Can Succeed In Electronics

## ... Select Your Future From Five Career Programs

### The "right" course for your career

Cleveland Institute offers not one, but five different and up-to-date Electronics Home Study Programs. Look them over. Pick the one that is "right" for you. Then mark your selection on the reply card and send it to us. In a few days you will have complete details ... without obligation.

#### 1. Electronics Technology

A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.



#### 2. First Class FCC License

If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket *quickly*, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.



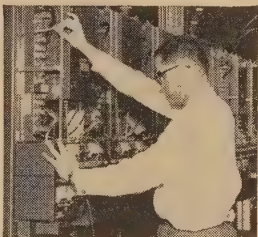
#### 3. Broadcast Engineering

Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.



#### 4. Electronic Communications

Mobile Radio, Microwave, and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program ... Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.



#### 5. Industrial Electronics & Automation

This exciting program includes many important subjects such as Computers, Electronic Heating and Welding, Industrial Controls, Servomechanisms, and Solid State Devices.



### An FCC License ... or your money back!

In addition to providing you with comprehensive training in the area indicated, programs 1, 2, 3, and 4 will prepare you for a Commercial FCC License. In fact, we're so certain of their effectiveness, we make this *exclusive* offer:

The training programs described will prepare you for the FCC License specified. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination after completing the course, we will refund *all* tuition payments. You get an FCC License ... or your money back!

### CIE's "AUTO-PROGRAMMED" method helps you learn faster and better

Cleveland Institute uses the new programmed learning approach. This "Auto-Programmed" method presents facts and concepts in small, easy-to-understand bits ... reinforces them with clear explanations and examples. Students learn more thoroughly and faster through this modern, simplified method. You too will absorb ... retain ... advance *at your own pace*.

### Free nationwide job placement service ... for life, for every CIE graduate

Once enrolled with CIE, you will get a bi-monthly listing of the many high-paying interesting jobs available with top companies throughout the country. Many Cleveland Institute students and graduates hold such jobs with leading companies like these: American Airlines, American Telephone and Telegraph, General Electric, General Telephone and Electronics, IBM, Motorola, North American Aviation, New York Central Railroad, Raytheon, RCA and Westinghouse.

### Electronics is a fast moving, dynamic industry ... Cleveland Institute keeps you current

The Electron Bulletin is CIE's bi-monthly digest of new developments in the world's fastest growing industry. As a CIE student, you will get a free copy throughout your training to keep you up-to-date on Masers, Lasers, Solid State Devices, and other new inventions.



### Full accreditation ... your assurance of competence and integrity

Cleveland Institute of Electronics is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council. You can be assured of competent electronics training by a staff of skilled electronics instructors.

**Your Future In Electronics Is Up To You. Make It A Brighter One. Mail Reply Card Today.**

# Cleveland Institute of Electronics

Dept. RE-2A, 1776 E. 17th St., Cleveland 14, Ohio



# BROADCAST

## CIRCUITS AT HOME

with the New Progressive  
**RADIO "EDU-KIT"®**

**All Guaranteed to Work!**

**PRACTICAL  
HOME  
RADIO  
COURSE**

only  
**\$29.95**



Reg. U.S.  
Pat. Off.

### NOW INCLUDES

- ★ 12 RECEIVERS
- ★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
- ★ SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR

TRAINING ELECTRONICS  
TECHNICIANS SINCE 1946

- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools needed
- ★ Excellent Background for TV
- ★ School Inquiries Invited
- ★ Attractively Gift Packed

### FREE EXTRAS

- SET OF TOOLS • RADIO & ELECTRONICS TESTER • ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON • TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL • MEMBER-SHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE • HI-FI GUIDE • QUIZZES • TV BOOK • FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING • RADIO BOOK • PRINTED CIRCUITRY • PLIERS-CUTTERS • ALIGNMENT TOOL • WRENCH SET • CERTIFICATE OF MERIT • VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD

### YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. **THIS IS A COMPLETE COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL.**

You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis.

You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester, Square Wave Generator and the accompanying instructional materials. You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur Licenses. You will build Receiver, Transmitter, Square Wave Generator, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for television, Hi-Fi and Electronics.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years' experience and engineering expertise. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the low price you pay. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the Kit.

#### THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" was specifically prepared for any person who has a desire to learn Radio. The "Edu-Kit" has been used successfully by young and old in all parts of the world, by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad. It is used for training and rehabilitation of Armed Forces Personnel and Veterans throughout the world.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" requires no instructor. All instructions are included. Every step is carefully explained. You cannot make a mistake.

#### PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore, you will construct radio circuits, perform jobs and conduct experiments to illustrate the principles which you learn.

You begin by examining the various radio parts included in the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function of many of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set, you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and troubleshooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are 20 Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Signal Injector, Square Wave Generator and Amplifier circuits. These are not unprofessional "bread board" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

In order to provide a thorough, well-integrated and easily-learned radio course, the "Edu-Kit" includes practical work as well as theory; troubleshooting in addition to construction; training for all, whether your purpose in learning radio be for hobby, business or job; progressively-arranged material, ranging from simple circuits to well-advanced topics in Hi-Fi and TV. Your studies will be further aided by Quiz materials and our well-known FREE Consultation Service.

#### THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 20 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hookup wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls, switches, knobs, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator. In addition to the F.C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, and a High Fidelity Guide and Quiz Book. Everything is yours to keep.

J. Statistis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and the "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

### UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

**ORDER FROM AD - RECEIVE FREE BONUS  
RADIO & TV PARTS JACKPOT WORTH \$15**

- ☐ Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$26.95.
- ☐ Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$26.95 plus postage.
- ☐ Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit."

Name .....  
Address .....

**Progressive "EDU-KITS" Inc.**

1185 Broadway, Dept. 238-G  
Hewlett, N. Y.

(ATT: S. GOODMAN, M.S. in ED., PRES.)

### TECHNOTES continued

"horizontal locking range." There was no such capacitor in the Transvision. A 100-pf disc ceramic capacitor improved horizontal stability greatly and eliminated the Christmas-tree effect.

I got rid of the retrace lines by disconnecting the yellow lead of the vertical output transformer from pin 2 of the CRT, and connecting that pin instead to the vertical oscillator plate (6DE7 pin 6) through a 56-pf capacitor. Spikes there are synchronous with the retrace lines and, when they are fed to the grid of the CRT, they blank the tube during the retrace period.

After these faults were cleared up, the set worked perfectly.—Paul Galluzzi

### WHAT IS HIGH FIDELITY?

*continued from page 31*

which is quite different from what the composer intended the audience to hear.

How does all this apply to the home? If "fidelity" or "realism" is what we are striving for, and I assume this is usually the case, let us examine how we can best accomplish this. Consider, first, loudness. It is impractical and sometimes impossible to produce loud sounds in one's home, not to mention that many people, particularly women, object to excessive noise. Therefore, let us try to reproduce a level of loudness that most listeners actually find in a concert hall—a considerable distance from the orchestra. It is the music heard in the rear of an auditorium that we must transport into the home. To make such low-level music reproduction sound realistic, the frequency contour has to be changed, and in particular the lows must be emphasized. Properly designed equipment should readily be able to accomplish this; it is usually a question of adjusting existing controls. Many hi-fi instruments have so-called loudness controls which are intended to give the same effect. However, mostly they do not compensate enough for very low-level listening.

Proper loudness with compensation does not alone give realistic reproduction. We must stimulate the diffused character of the sound source, particularly when simulating listening conditions in the rear of the concert hall. This can be done in the home in a number of ways. Assuming one were to assemble a "fi" sound system from a number of components, the layout of furniture in the room, the materials as well as the size and shape must be considered carefully before installation. As a matter of fact, from the point of view of obtaining the most desirable effect, this survey is the most difficult and the most important item. Since we are trying to reproduce the effect of distance, the speakers should be located as far as practical from the desired listening area.

One has the choice of combining the bass frequencies below 200 cycles for both the right and left sides of the stereo system into a single bass speaker. Thus only a single bass speaker needs to be properly located. This bass speaker should be at the farthest possible distance from the listening area, at a greater distance than the treble speakers, and could be concealed around some corner. Due to the non-directional characteristics of the low frequencies, one can tolerate all kinds of obstructions between the listening area and the source of low-frequency sound.

In the example described here, the right and left speakers need produce only middle and high frequencies (200 cycles and up), which ordinarily reduces the size of



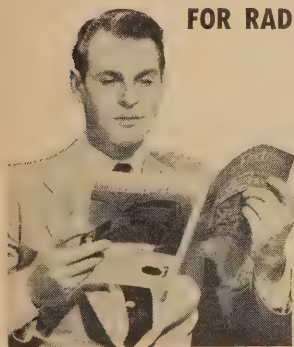
the speaker enclosure or the baffle area. This makes it possible to locate these right and left speakers so that they radiate sound not toward the listening area but toward opposite corners of the room, about two-thirds up toward the ceiling. If the two corners along a given wall are too widely separated, the speakers can be brought nearer the center, at the same time aiming the sound toward the wall, two-thirds up toward the ceiling. It is very difficult to prescribe a universal method of optimally locating the speakers. This usually has to be arrived at experimentally by the ultimate users of the sound system. To make a process of trial and error more purposeful, one should constantly keep in mind the original objective: to re-create certain concert-hall conditions in the home. The kind of fidelity we are striving for is the recreation of the effect of distance, requiring three major ingredients:

1. Listening at low level with a great deal of low-frequency emphasis.
2. Maximum diffusion of sound over a large area.
3. Placing all sound sources as far from the listening area as possible, and locating bass farthest away.

The reason why Mr. and Mrs. A's expensive equipment didn't produce "music" was that the mere assembly of expensive components perhaps satisfies engineering specifications but rarely produces fidelity. Often only a fraction of the capability (and therefore cost) of a so-called hi-fi installation, when properly utilized, is needed to produce realistic music reproduction in the home. Also, there are now available a few compact, self-contained phonographs which have been purposely engineered with the philosophy of "fidelity" in mind and can demonstrate that a relatively low-cost, compact machine can give the music-lover a great deal of satisfaction.

END

## FOR RADIO-ELECTRONICS SUBSCRIBERS



### An unusual chance to introduce a friend to Radio-Electronics

Some of your friends probably share your interest in electronics—either professionally, as a hobby, or both.

If one such friend is not reading Radio-Electronics now we'll be happy to send him a complimentary copy.

He'll appreciate your thoughtfulness in having a free copy sent to him. And, if he chooses to subscribe after seeing a sample copy, you will add still another mutual bond of interest to your friendship.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS  
154 West 14th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

Without obligation, send a complimentary copy of Radio-Electronics and your special offer.

TO .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE ..... ZIP .....

Radio-Electronics Subscriber .....  
(Must be signed to validate offer)

Designed and manufactured in U.S.A.

## NEVER A BURNOUT IN 6 EMC DIODE-PROTECTED VOMS

NOBODY ELSE BUT EMC DESIGNS IN SO MUCH VALUE!  
■ Professional quality and versatility ■ Lifetime protection against electrical abuse ■ No meter burn-out, needle damage, or fuse replacement

### VOLOMETER

Model 109A Factory Wired & Tested \$27.95

Model 109AK Easy-to-Assemble Kit \$20.25

20,000  $\Omega$ /V DC sens. 10,000  $\Omega$ /V AC sens.  $4\frac{1}{2}''$ , 40  $\mu$ A meter. High impact bakelite case. 5 DC voltage ranges: 0-6-60-300-600-3000V. 5 AC voltage ranges: 0-12-120-600-1200-3000V. 3 DC current ranges: 0-6-60-600mA. 3 AC current ranges: 0-30-300mA; 0-3A. 3 resistance ranges: 0-20K, -200K, -20 meg. 5 dB ranges: -4 to +67dB. With carrying strap.  $5\frac{1}{4}''$  W x  $6\frac{3}{4}''$  H x  $2\frac{7}{8}''$  D.

### VOLOMETER

Model 103A Factory Wired & Tested \$19.75

Model 103AK Easy-to-Assemble Kit \$15.90

$4\frac{1}{2}''$ , 2% accurate, 800  $\mu$ A D'Arsonval type meter. One zero adjustment for both resistance ranges. High impact bakelite case. 5 AC voltage ranges: 0-12-120-600-1200-3000V. 5 DC voltage ranges: 0-6-60-300-600-3000V. 5 dB ranges: -4 to +64dB. 5 AC current ranges: 0-30-150-600mA. 4 DC current ranges: 0-6-30-120mA; 0-1.2A. 2 resistance ranges: 0-1K, 0-1 meg.  $5\frac{1}{4}''$  W x  $6\frac{3}{4}''$  H x  $2\frac{7}{8}''$  D.

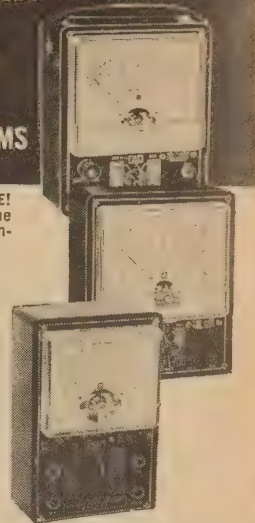
### POCKET SIZE VOLMETER

Model 102A

Factory Wired & Tested \$15.90

Model 102AK Easy-to-Assemble Kit \$14.10

$3\frac{1}{2}''$ , 2% accurate 800  $\mu$ A D'Arsonval type meter. One zero adj. for both res. ranges. High impact bakelite case. 5 AC voltage ranges: 0-12-120-600-1200-3000V. 5 DC voltage ranges: 0-6-60-300-600-3000V. 3 AC current ranges: 0-30-150-600mA. 4 DC current ranges: 0-6-30-130mA; 0-1.2A. Resistance: 0-1K, 0-1 meg.  $3\frac{3}{4}''$  W x  $6\frac{1}{4}''$  H x  $2''$  D.



EMC, 625 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y.

Send me FREE catalog of the complete value-packed EMC line, and name of local distributor.

RE-3

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

# EMC

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORP.  
625 Broadway, New York 12, New York  
Export: Pan-Mar Corp., 1270 B'way, N.Y.

## ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

### Immediate Openings

#### ■ DIGITAL COMPUTER TECHNICIANS

Excellent Stateside locations for men with maintenance experience on digital computers; FSQ-7 or FSQ-8 experience preferred.

#### ■ GROUND COMMUNICATIONS

Excellent opportunities for qualified candidates with maintenance experience on: MICROWAVE, TROPOSCATTER and GENERAL GROUND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT.

#### ■ RADAR FIELD ENGINEERS

Stateside locations for men who qualify as field engineers. Must have 8 years' experience in GROUND RADAR and 2 years' technical education.

Send Resume to Dept. 804

## PHILCO TECHREP DIVISION

A Subsidiary of Ford Motor Co.

P. O. BOX 10

FT. WASHINGTON, PA. 19034

An Equal Opportunity Employer



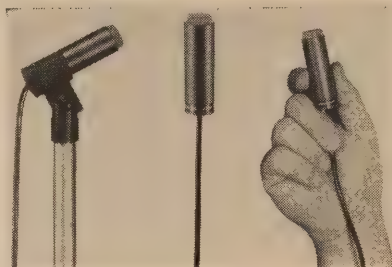
# NEW PRODUCTS

**SUBCARRIER DETECTOR**, kit or wired, for reception of SCA background-music programs on FM broadcast carriers.

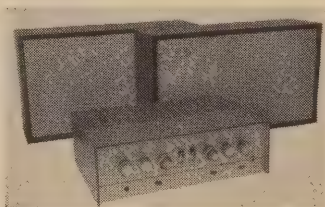


Plugs in multiplex output of FM tuner, or wires into discriminator. Has electronic muting so no sound is heard in absence of subcarrier program.—**Music Associated**, 65 Glenwood Rd., Upper Montclair, N.J.

**SMALL MICROPHONE**, model 571, 2½ in. long, ¾-in. diameter. Moving-coil, dynamic type with frequency response from 50 to 10,000 cycles; single impedance matches any low-impedance input from 50 to 250 ohms; output level -60.5db (0db=1 mw with 10 μbars). Has nondetachable 30-ft 2-conductor cable. Steel case, finished in nonreflecting



gray. Weighs 2 oz, less cable.—**Shure Bros., Inc.**, 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill.



**MOTIONAL FEEDBACK STEREO SYSTEM**, model AM-229M. Second

voice coil in speaker generates distortion canceling voltage which is fed back into amplifier. 30-watt stereo amplifier and two 2-way speaker systems. Inputs for magnetic or crystal phono, tuner, tape, and aux. Response 30 to 25,000 cycles. Hum and noise -60 db. Output impedance 8 ohms. Oiled walnut cabinets; amplifier 14¼ × 9¾ × 5 in., speakers 19¾ × 11¾ × 6 in.—**Olson Electronics, Inc.**, 260 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio

**STEREO RECORDING AMPLIFIER**, model SRA-3, updates SRA-2L with 2 studio type VU meters and studio-calibrated control knobs, is heavier by 4 lb, instantly interconnects with Sony 263-E, 262-D and 263-D tape decks. Bias frequency: 80 kc from push-pull oscillator circuit. Response: 30-18,000 cycles with 263-D deck. Tube complement: two 12AX7, two 6DA5, one 12AT7, one 12BH7, one 6X4, four 1N34A germanium diodes. Power: 40 watts 110-117 volts 60 cycles. 12¼ × 8¾ × 4 in., 12½ lbs.—**Superscope, Inc.**, 8150 Vineland Ave., Sun Valley, Calif.

**MARINE RADIO TELEPHONE**, Challenger 62. 62 watts, FCC type-accepted; 6 marine channels plus broadcast band. Range: 2,000-6,000 kc for both transmitter and receiver. Push-to-

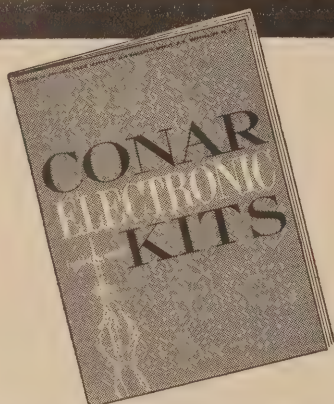


talk mike. Silicon diode battery polarity protector. 13¾ × 10¾ × 6¼ in., 15 lbs. Universal mounting tray, aluminum nonmagnetic construction.—**Sonar Radio Corp.**, 73 Wortman Ave., Brooklyn 7, N. Y.

**THREE NEW SPEAKER SYSTEMS**. Sonata II (model B-211, illus.),



is 23¾ × 14¾ × 11½ in.; B-199A bass speaker and B-200Y treble unit; L-C cross-



## Your new copy is waiting

**FREE!** For fun and pride in assembly, for long years of pleasure and performance, for new adventures in creative electronics mail the coupon below and get Conar's brand new catalog of quality do-it-yourself and assembled kits and equipment. Read about items from TV set kits to transistor radios... from VTVM's to scopes... from tube testers to tools. And every item in the Conar catalog is backed by a no-nonsense, no-loopholes, money-back guarantee! See for yourself why Conar, a division of National Radio Institute, is just about the fastest growing entry in the quality kit and equipment business.

# CONAR

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

CONAR 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington 16, D.C.

CC5C

Please send me your new catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

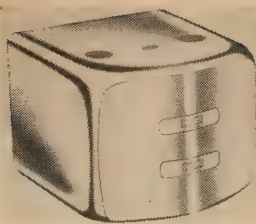
City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

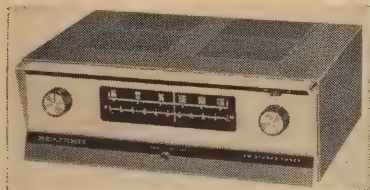
Z-Code \_\_\_\_\_



over 6 db per octave at 2,500 cycles; frequency range 50–16,000 cycles; impedance 8 ohms. *Concerto II* (model B-312) and *Concerto III* (model B-313), are  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 17\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$  in. *Concerto II* uses B-207A coaxial speaker with response from 45 to 16,000 cycles; 6 db per octave crossover at 2,500 cycles. *III* adds B-209B mid-range speaker and N-10102A crossover network; range 45 to 16,000 cycles; crossovers 6 db per octave at 800 and 2,500 cycles. For all models recommended amplifier power is 20 watts rms or more.—R. T. Bozak Mfg. Co., Darien, Conn. 06821



positions to provide 4 stereo or 8 mono channels. Solid or laminated core versions. Hyperbolic all-metal face with mu-metal shielding. Can be used as record/play head and comes in various impedances.—Nortronics Co., Inc., 8101 10th Ave. N., Minneapolis, Minn. 55427

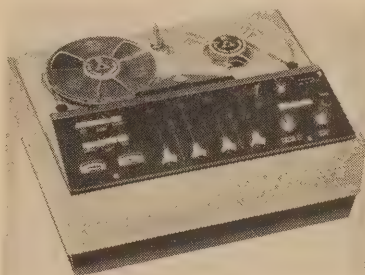


**FM STEREO TUNER KIT, model AJ-13**, has 3 controls: automatic frequency control switch, on-off FM-stereo selector, and flywheel tuning control. 7-tube circuit includes built-in FM multiplex. Sensitivity:  $2\frac{1}{2}$   $\mu$ v for 20 db of quieting; mono response  $\pm 1$  db 30–20,000 cycles; stereo response  $\pm 2$  db 50–15,000 cycles; harmonic distortion 1% or less at 1 kc; channel separation 25 db or more at 1 kc. Has stereo broadcast indicator light, edge-lighted slide-rule dial, external antenna terminals, transformer-operated power supply with silicon diode rectifiers. Steel cabinet in brown and beige.—Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich.



**TURNTABLE, PE-34**, has semi-pneumatic cueing and indexing tone-arm control for 7-, 10- and 12-in. records for starting or stopping at any point. Tone arm lifts automatically at completion of play. 4-speed nonmagnetic aluminum-weighted turntable mounted on precision bearings; belt plus idler wheel drive system; 4-pole induction motor with reserve torque floats in triple rumble-isolation system; built-in spring-loaded stylus pressure-adjustment gauge; vernier speed adjustment.  $13 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$  in. long and wide; 3 in. above mounting board, 3% below. Satin walnut base optional.—Elpa Marketing Industries Inc., New Hyde Park, N. Y.

**8-TRACK STEREO TAPE HEAD, model B2L**, for  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. tape, has 100-micro-inch head gap for 3% increase per second. Head mechanically indexed to 4 discrete



**STEREO TAPE RECORDER, Beocord 200** (portable or console), has 3-channel stereo mixing facility using professional type slide potentiometers. Com-

## LOOK! A NEW ELECTRONICS SLIDE RULE with complete instruction program

Here's a great new way to solve electronic problems accurately, easily . . . a useful tool for technicians, engineers, students, radio-TV servicemen and hobbyists. The Cleveland Institute Electronics Slide Rule\* is the only rule designed specifically for the exacting requirements of electronics computation. It comes complete with an illustrated Instruction Course. You get four AUTO-PROGRAMMED lessons . . . each with a short quiz you can send in for grading and consultation by CIE's expert instructors.

See for yourself. You will learn how to use special scales to solve problems dealing with

Assure 100%  
**COMPLETE  
ERASURE**  
of Recorded Tape  
**ON THE REEL**

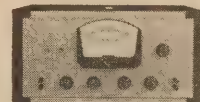


Use the  
**Magneraser®**

—the Original and still the best!

Quickly erases a reel of magnetic tape or sound film of any size or type. Erasure is 100% complete even on severely overloaded tape. Lowers background noise level of unused tape 3 to 6 db. Also demagnetizes record-playback and erase heads. Only \$24.00. Two-Year Guarantee. Available at your dealer's or write us.

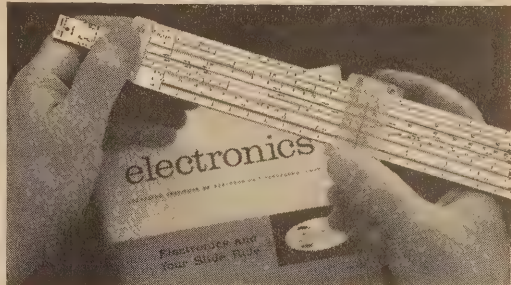
## New ULTRA-SENSITIVE FLUTTER METER



With built-in Three-Range Filter, 3 kc Test Oscillator, High Gain Preamplifier and Limiter. Filter Ranges: 0.5 to 6 cps; 0.5 to 250 cps; 5 to 250 cps.

Designed for rapid visual indication of flutter and wow. Meets standards set by the IEEE . . . Condensed Specs. Input Voltage, 0.001 to 300 Volts; Ranges, 0.01 to 3%; Limiter Range, 20 db.; Oscillator (built-in), 3000 cycles; Net Price, \$495.00 . . . Write for complete specifications and free 12-page booklet on Flutter

**AMPLIFIER CORP. of AMERICA**  
398 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y. - WO 6-2929



reactance, resonance, inductance, AC and DC circuitry, etc. And, as an added bonus, you can use this high-quality rule for conventional computation, too.

This all-metal Electronics Slide Rule is a full 10" long and is made to our rigid specifications by a leading manufacturer of measuring instruments. Slide Rule, Self-Training Course and handsome top-grain leather carrying case . . . all yours for just \$14.95. Cleveland Institute of Electronics, 1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE-108, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

## SATISFACTION WARRANTY

The Electronics Slide Rule with Self-Training Course is available only from Cleveland Institute of Electronics, and is covered by CIE's exclusive "Satisfaction Warranty". Order it now . . . use it for ten full days. Then, if you're not completely satisfied, CIE will refund full payment.

\*U. S. PATENT NUMBER 3,120,342.

## SEND COUPON TODAY

### Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 East 17th St., Dept. RE-108  
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

- ☐ Please send me your Electronics Slide Rule with Instruction Course and top-grain leather carrying case. I'm enclosing \$14.95.
- ☐ Please send descriptive brochure only.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

A LEADER IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING . . . SINCE 1934





*Pacific*  
electronic organs  
are available by mail, completely  
assembled, or in build-it-yourself  
kits — the first with  
pre-wired chassis.

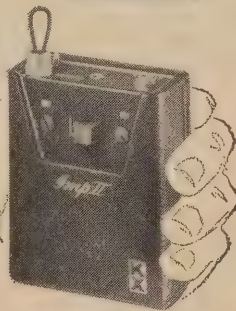
Avoid dealer  
profits. Buy directly from  
the manufacturer. Pacific has easy-  
to-play theatre-style "horseshoe" con-  
soles; all-transistorized circuitry; built-  
in reverberation, sustain, percussion,  
vibrato; and complete organ voicing.  
Several models available.

*Pacific* ORGANS  
a division of Electric Organ Arts

597 N. Lake Ave. / Pasadena, California

Write Dept. RE for additional information

## World's Fastest Selling FM Cordless Microphone



**IMP II**

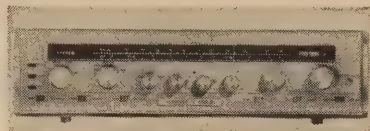
Transmits voice or signal with power and  
fidelity to any standard FM tuner or radio.  
Perfect for use where mike cords are in-  
convenient. For broadcasting, remote tape  
recording, communicating or hundreds of  
other applications in schools, churches,  
theatres, plants, stores, homes and sport-  
ing activities, indoors or out. Tunable:  
88-108 mc band.

IMP II-221 Transmitter only.... **39<sup>95</sup>**  
IMP II/M-222 Complete with built-in  
pin-head microphone **49<sup>95</sup>**

See Distributor or write Dept. RE-3

Made in  
U.S.A. **kinematix, inc.**  
2040 West Washington Boulevard  
Chicago, Ill. 60612 Area 312 • 666-0066

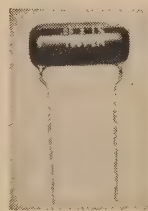
pletely transistorized. Response:  $\pm 2$  db,  
40–16,000 cycles at  $7\frac{1}{2}$  ips, 40–14,000 cy-  
cles at 3% ips, 50–6,000 cycles at 1% ips.  
Wow and flutter: peak to peak; less than  
0.2% at 7% ips, less than 0.3% at 3%, less  
than 0.5% at 1%. Channel separation bet-  
ter than 45 db. Signal-to-noise ratio: bet-  
ter than 50 db. Hysteresis-synchronous  
motor. Console (shown):  $18 \times 14\frac{1}{2} \times 9$   
in. 38 lb. Portable:  $18 \times 14 \times 10$  in., 41  
lb.—Dynaco Inc., 3912 Powelton Ave.,  
Philadelphia, Pa. 19104



**TUNER/AMPLIFIER, S-7700 III**,  
with built-in circuitry and test points per-  
mitting direct connection of a scope to  
measure degree of multipath interference.  
Receives AM, FM and FM multiplex, has  
inputs for phono and tapedeck. Two 40-  
watt music-power channels with outputs  
for 4-, 8- and 16-ohm speaker systems  
for stereo; separate powered center-chan-  
nel output. IM distortion  $1\frac{1}{2}\%$  at 36 watts  
per channel. Response at rated output:  
20 cycles to 20 kc  $\pm \frac{1}{2}$  db.  $16\% \times 4 \times 14$   
in.—Sherwood Electronic Labs, Inc. 4300  
N. California Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60618



**TUBE TESTER, model 1101**, tests  
all popular receiving and picture tubes;  
has  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -in. d'Arsonval meter in bridge cir-  
cuit. Tests for emission, shorts, leakage  
and gas. Pin straighteners for all tube  
types. Complete tube chart.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$   
in., 4 lb.—Mercury Electronics Corp., 111  
Roosevelt Ave., Mineola, N. Y.



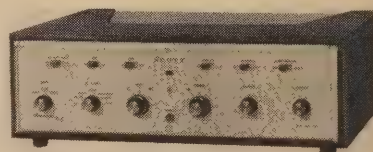
**DIPPED TUBU-  
LAR CAPACITORS,**  
**TYPES MD** (dipped My-  
lar) and **MPD** (dipped  
Mylar-paper), are avail-  
able in 100-, 200, 400  
and 600-vdc ratings. Non-  
inductively wound and  
vacuum-dipped, in tol-  
erances as low as  $\pm 1\%$ , they  
are suitable for environ-  
mental and high-temper-  
ature applications.—Arco  
Electronics, Inc., Com-  
munity Dr., Great Neck,  
N. Y. 11022

**FM STEREO TUNER, LT-250.**  
Stereo Search system locates stations  
broadcasting FM multiplex stereo by  
sending an audible signal through both  
channels; has tuning eye and switchable

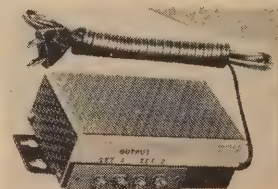


afc. Built-in multiplex circuit provides  
stereo separation of 38 db at 400 cycles  
with less than 1% distortion. Tuned rf  
stage. Sensitivity  $2 \mu\text{v}$  for 20 db quiet-  
ing.  $12\% \times 5\% \times 9\frac{1}{2}$  in.—Lafayette Radio  
Electronics Corp., 111 Jericho Turnpike,  
Syosset, N. Y.

**STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT, LK-  
72-B**, has 80-watt output, equalization  
positions for phono and tape deck, separ-  
ate bass and treble controls for each  
channel, center-channel signal for exten-  
sion or center-channel speaker, subsonic  
filter, redesigned front panel. Factory-  
mounted terminal boards, tube sockets.



All wires precut and prestripped. Power  
rating: 40 watts (1HF) per channel;  
power band, 20–20,000 cycles  $\pm 1$  db; re-  
sponse, 20–20,000 cycles  $\pm 1$  db; harmo-  
nic distortion 0.8%.—H. H. Scott, Inc., Dept.  
P, 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass.



**ANTENNA AMPLIFIERS, Tele-  
Amp** series feature transistor and nuvistor  
design, printed-circuit boards. Weather-  
proof; mount on any crossarm or mast  
with two nuts. Model VUT-3 is 3-transistor  
vhf/uhf/FM; VN-2, 2-nuivistor vhf  
amplifier; VT-2, 2-transistor vhf; VT-1,  
1-transistor vhf/FM; UHT-1, 1-transistor  
uhf.—JFD Electronics Corp., 15th Ave.,  
at 62nd St., Brooklyn 19, N. Y.

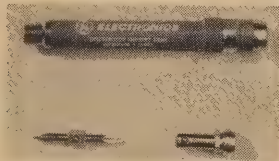
**TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER KIT,**  
**TR-2.** Rating, 40 watts continuous sine  
wave at less than 0.75% harmonic distor-  
tion; response,  $\pm 0.5$  db, 20–20,000 cycles;  
1.4% intermodulation at 40 watts; clipping  
point, 45 watts minimum with 8-ohm  
load. Hum and noise 83 db below rated  
output; sensitivity, 55 mv for 40 watts  
output; input impedance, 100,000 ohms.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

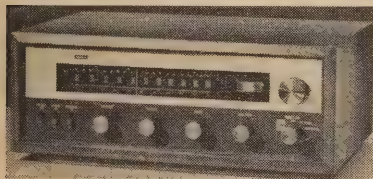




Recommended for hi-fi and stereo systems, organs, other electronic musical instruments, PA systems.  $11\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{16}$  in., 13 lb.—Schober Organ Corp., 43 W. 61 St., New York, N. Y. 10023



**5-IN-1 TOOL** combines 2 screwdrivers—1 standard and 1 Phillips—with 3 hex socket wrenches in  $\frac{1}{4}$ -,  $\frac{5}{16}$ - and  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. sizes. Pocket clip, shock-resistant handle. Metal parts of nickel-plated tool steel.—General Electric Electronic Components Div., Schenectady, N. Y.



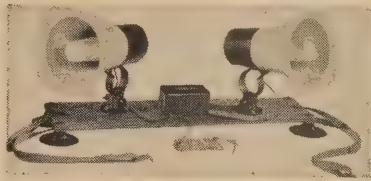
**ALL-TRANSISTOR FM STEREO RECEIVER**, the SR-300. IHF music power output 36 watts. Response  $\pm 1$  db at 1 watt: 8 to 25,000 cycles; 10 to 23,000 cycles at full rated power. Harmonic distortion less than 1%. Hum and noise suppression 90 db. Damping factor 25:1. Square-wave rise time 5  $\mu$ sec. Usable FM sensitivity 2.9  $\mu$ v IHF. Image rejection better than 40 db. Spurious response rejection better than 60 db. Multiplex separation 30 db.  $14\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$  in., 14 lb.—Harman-Kardon, Inc., 15th & Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia 32, Pa.



**GLOBAL RESISTOR KIT**, model FRTV, consisting of thermistor and varistor used in automatic degaussing circuits for color TV (RCA, Zenith, Warwick, Magnavox, G-E, Wells Gardner, Curtis Mathes and others).—Workman Electronic Products, Inc., PO Box 5397, Sarasota, Fla.

**MOBILE SOUND SYSTEM**. Ampli-Vox, model S-310 is all-transistor, push-pull design. Rated 32 watts EIA music

power (50 watts peak). Response: 50-15,000 cycles; less than 5% distortion at full output. Outputs for two 8- to 16-ohm speakers; inputs for microphone and auxiliary sources. Signal-to-noise ratio: 80 db. Amplifier operates on 12 volts dc,



can be adapted for ac or flashlight batteries. Tape deck or phono can be added.—Perma-Power Co., 5740 N. Tripp Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60646



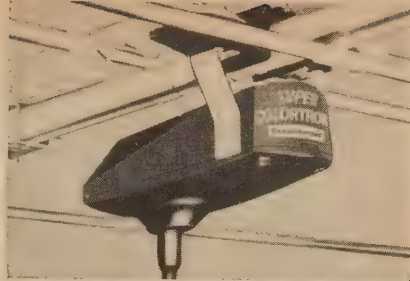
**ELECTRONIC EXPOSURE METER KIT**, Knight-kit KG-275 uses cadmium sulfide photocell powered by two 1.35-volt mercury batteries, will read light down to 0.014 footcandle. Color-coded scales indicate proper lens openings and shutter-

speed combinations; push-to-test button on back of case is built-in battery tester. High range, 20 to 28,000 footcandles; ASA film-speed settings, 6 to 12,000 ( $1^\circ$  to  $12^\circ$ ); f-stop settings, 0.5 to 64; shutter-speed settings,  $1/4,000$  sec to 30 minutes; cine settings, 4 to 128 frames per second; EV settings, -12 to +22; acceptance angle, approx.  $50^\circ$ ; color response peaked at 5,600 A.  $4\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$  in.—Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.



**CHILLING SPRAY**, Frost Aid, chills suspected faulty components to  $-20^\circ\text{F}$  in 2 seconds with no liquid residue, reveals components with thermal intermittents. Packaged with long plastic extender tube in 8- and 16-oz sizes.—Chemtronics, Inc., 1260 Ralph Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11236

**TURNTABLE BASE/COMBINATION**. Cover of Model DCB-1 has side panels of oiled walnut to match the base, continued on page 94



## POTENT NEW PRE-AMPS FROM WINEGARD

- First Pre-Amps That Have Same Gain on Both TV Bands plus FM
- Will Take Highest Signal Input of Any Twin Transistor Antenna Amplifiers Made
- Have Lowest Noise Figure Ever Obtained on TV Antenna Pre-Amps
- Can Be Used on Any TV Antenna for Black and White, Color or FM

AP75T SPECIFICATIONS: GAIN: flat 33DB per band. SIGNAL OUTPUT: 2,000,000 MV. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 300 ohm. DOWNLEAD IMPEDANCE: 75 ohm. OUTPUT IMPEDANCE 75 ohm, 117V 60CPS, 1.8 watts. List price only \$79.95.

AP220T (300 ohm) and AP275T (75 ohm). SPECIFICATIONS: GAIN flat 18DB per band. BANDPASS: 54MC-108MC, 174MC-216MC. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 300 ohm. OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: AP-220T—75 or 300 ohm, AP275T—300 ohm input, 75 ohm output. 117V, 60 CPS, 1.8 watts. List prices: AP220T only \$44.95, AP275T only \$49.95. Ask your distributor or write today for spec. sheets.

**Winegard Co.** ANTENNA SYSTEMS

3013D Kirkwood, Burlington, Iowa

# Olson



Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Value Packed Catalog—Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, Hi-Fi's, and thousands of other Electronic Values. Credit plan available.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

**OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.**

349 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308



# LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

## FREE!

### 1965 CATALOG No. 650

**Over 500 Pages!** *Featuring Everything in Electronics for*  
**HOME • INDUSTRY • LABORATORY**  
*from the "World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Center"*

- Stereo Hi-Fi—All Famous Brands Plus Lafayette's Own Top-Rated Components
- Citizens Band—Transceivers, Walkie-Talkies and Accessories
- Tape Recorders • Ham Gear
- Test Equipment
- Radios, TV's, and Accessories
- P.A. Equipment; Intercoms
- Cameras; Optical Goods
- Marine Equipment; Auto Accessories
- Musical Instruments; Tools; Books and MUCH MORE

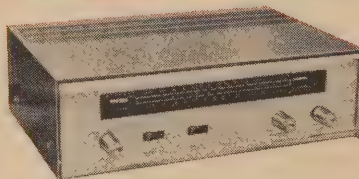
**BUY ON TIME—**  
Use Lafayette's  
famous Easy-Pay  
Credit plan . . . up to  
**24 Months**  
to Pay

**See the Largest Selection in Our 44-Year History**



**199<sup>50</sup>**

New LR-800 70-Watt Complete AM-FM Stereo Multiplex Receiver features a tuned nuvistor "front-end" and an FM "Stereo-Search" multiplex indicator. Excellent sensitivity, frequency response, and low distortion specs. Imported, 99-0005WX.



**93<sup>95</sup>**

New LT-325 AM/FM Multiplex Tuner combines simplicity, flexibility, and superb styling. 20-Tube performance provides a great variety of features, including a new audible tone "Stereo Search System." Imported, 99-0001WX.



**59<sup>95</sup>**

Model RK-142 Deluxe Portable Tape Recorder perfect for the home, school, or office. Records and plays 1/2 track monaural at two speeds. With dynamic microphone, connecting cables and empty 7" reel. Imported. 99-1512WX.

## HEADQUARTERS FOR THE HI-FI ENTHUSIAST

### THE WIDELY ACCLAIMED LAFAYETTE RK-137A TAPE RECORDER

FEATURING **4** —TRACK STEREO PLAYBACK\*  
—TRACK MONAURAL RECORD  
PLAYBACK

**TAKES REELS  
UP TO 7"**



**89<sup>50</sup>**

99-1511WX

\* adaptable to  
stereo playback

With Electronic Track Selector Switch, VU Recording Level Meter and Pause Switch For Instant Editing

Includes Lightweight carrying case, dynamic microphone, output cable, 7 inch empty tape reel.

• Two Speeds—3 3/4 & 7 1/2 ips • Pause Lever Provides Instant Stop for Editing • Record—Erase Safety Switch • Fast, Rugged Shift Lever Control • Extension Speaker Jack • High Impedance Monitoring Jack • VU Meter Recording Level Indicator • Electronic Track Selector Switch • Specially Designed Heavy-Duty 6x4" PM Speaker • Separate Erase and Record Heads. Imported.

**FREE!** Lafayette 516 Page 1965 Catalog No. 650. Write:  
Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp., Dept. JC-5, P.O. Box 10, Syosset, L.I., N. Y. 11791



# LAFAYETTE ...Headquarters For Citizens Band Equipment

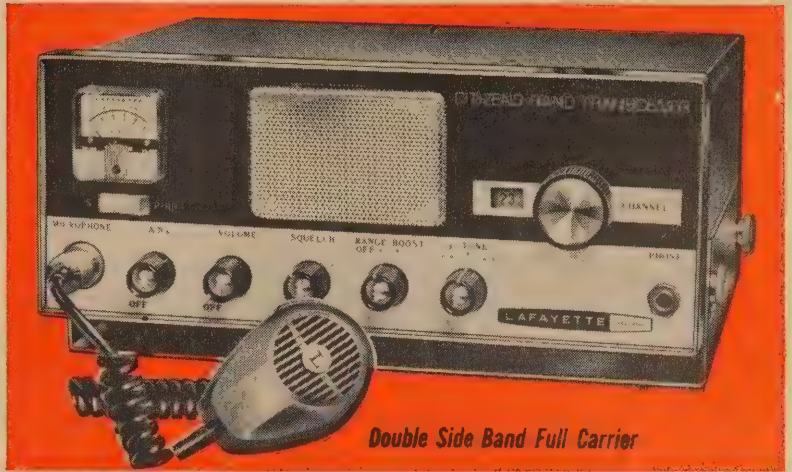
## NEW! LAFAYETTE 23-CHANNEL CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER WITH ADVANCED "RANGE-BOOST" CIRCUIT

- 13 Tubes, 8 Diodes
- Low Noise Nuvistor RF & Mixer
- 5 Double-tuned IF Transformers

Model HB-400 **169<sup>50</sup>**

Stock No. 99-3001WX Only

- Frequency Synthesis For 23 Channel Crystal Controlled Transmit & Receive ■ No Extra Crystals Needed ■ Dual Conversion Receiver with 3/10  $\mu$ V Sensitivity ■ Delta Tuning ■ Variable Squelch, Variable Noise Limiter ■ Illuminated "S" and RF Output Meter ■ Push-to-Talk Ceramic Mike ■ "Range-Boost" provides high average Modulation—increases Effective Range ■ Built-in Dual Power Supply, 117VAC, 12VDC ■ "Vari-Tilt" Mobile Bracket For Easy Installation ■ Plug-in Facilities for Lafayette Selective Call Unit ■ Compact, 12"Wx10"Dx5"H



## NEW! LAFAYETTE ALL-TRANSISTOR DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER FEATURING AUTHENTIC MECHANICAL FILTER

*The Perfect Unit For Mobile!*

- ✓ Only 3" high—fits easily in any car
- ✓ Special multi-stage noise-limiting circuit ends problem of mobile noise
- ✓ The same output as the most powerful tube unit—yet uses only 2½ per cent of the battery power required by a tube unit.

MODEL HB-500 **139<sup>50</sup>**

Stock No. 99-3027WX Only



**It's Small ... Quiet ... Powerful!**

**100% SOLID-STATE  
FULL 5 WATT PERFORMANCE**

**RUGGED SILICON MESA TRANSISTORS  
USED IN ALL CRITICAL AREAS  
FOR EXTRA RELIABILITY**

**INCLUDES .003% TOLERANCE CRYSTALS FOR FREQUENCY STABILITY**

- 12 Crystal-Controlled Transmit & Receive Positions
- 23 Channel Tunable Receiver with Spotting Switch
- 15 Transistors, 5 diodes ■ Dual Conversion Receiver with 5/10  $\mu$ V Sensitivity ■ Exclusive Quality Mechanical Filter For Razor-Sharp Selectivity ■ Variable Squelch, "S" meter ■ Dependable Sealed Relay Switching ■ Compact 3"Hx11¼"Wx6¼"D ■ For 12VDC (optional 117VAC Solid State power supply available) ■ Supplied With Crystals for Channel 12, easy-mount Mobile bracket, Push-to-Talk Dynamic Mike.

## NEW! LAFAYETTE DELUXE 8-CHANNEL DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER SUCCESSOR TO THE FAMOUS LAFAYETTE HE-20C

Model HB-200 **109<sup>50</sup>**

Stock No. 42-0118WX ONLY

- 9 Tubes plus 3 Silicon Diodes plus 2 Crystal Diodes for 17-Tube Performance ■ Super Sensitivity—1 Microvolt or Less ■ 8 Crystal Receive Positions plus 8 Crystal Transmit Positions plus 23-Channel Tunable Receive ■ Push-to-Talk Microphone ■ Dependable Relay Switching ■ Illuminated Meter with 3-Position Switch ■ Adjustable Squelch and Automatic Noise Limiter ■ Spotting Switch ■ Built-in 117 Volt AC Power Supply with 12 Volt DC Mobile Transistorized Power Supply ■ Plug-in facilities for Lafayette Selective Call Unit ■ With Bracket Handle, Push-to-Talk Ceramic Mike, Pair of Transmit and Receive Crystals for Channel 15 plus Crystal for Dual Conversion.



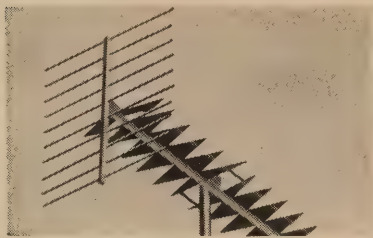


## NEW PRODUCTS continued



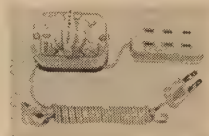
with rigid smoke-tinted plexiglass on other surfaces. They can be lifted off or

left in raised position. For all Dual automatic turntables.—United Audio Products, 12 W. 18 St., New York, N. Y. 10011



UHF ANTENNAS. The 13-element suburban Bandsaw (model 4311 G) and

the 22-element fringe *Super Bandsaw* (model 4310 G) have adjustable band-span that can be set for peak gain in desired section of band with calibrated scale with 6 printed channel numbers. Can be easily stacked with tapered-spacing stacking harness, model 4312 G. Peak gain of single *Bandsaw* is 12 db, 15½ db for *Super Bandsaw*, 3 db increase when stacked.—Channel Master Corp., Ellenville, N. Y.



**TIMED EXTENSION CORD** automatically shuts off anything electrical at preselected time. Control 1, 2 or 3 devices at once, dialing any period from 1 minute to 4 hours. 6-foot cord; 10 amps—125 volts ac. Postage paid with order of 3. Cream finish, gold dial face.—Value Village, Box 501, Buffalo, N. Y. 14205



**EPOXY SPRAY KIT**, *Guardon*, for painting models, comes with separate aerosol power sprayer, powered by safe freon gas. Also included are solvents, a newly developed filler and mixing accessories.—F. C. Kenyon Co., Inc., Box 92, Whippany, N.J. 07981



**MULTIMETER**, model 8, Mark III *AvoMeter* has 30 self-contained ranges for measuring resistance and current and voltage in both ac and dc. Accuracy: 1% of full scale on dc, 2.25% on ac ranges. Foolproof mechanical cutout, temperature-compensated movement, polarity-reverse button. Resistance: 0-2.5, 2,000, 200,000 ohms; 0-20, 200 megohms. Dc volts: 0-2.5, 10, 25, 100, 250, 500, 1,000, 2,500. Dc sensitivity: 20,000 ohms per volt. Current (dc): 0-50, 250 µa; 0-1, 10, 100 ma; 0-1, 10 amp. Shunts available for 50, 100 and 200 amp. Current (ac): 0-100 ma, 0-1, 2.5, 10 amp. Ac volts: 0-2.5, 10, 25, 100, 250, 1,000, 2,500.—Amacoil Instruments, Inc., 750 St. Ann's Ave., Bronx, N. Y. 10456

END

All specifications from manufacturers data.

# FREE

## NEW 1965 GIANT CATALOG

**100's OF BARGAINS NOT IN ANY OTHER CATALOG**

100's of new items listed for first time

**EVERYTHING IN HI-FI AND STEREO**

**TOP VALUES IN POWER & HAND TOOLS**

100's of pages packed with savings

**TUBES, PARTS ETC. AT LOWEST PRICES**

**Satisfaction GUARANTEED or your money back!**

**SAVE UP TO 50% ON CHOICE KITS**

**FOR 38 YEARS THE OUTSTANDING**

# MONEY SAVING

**BUYING GUIDE FOR:**

- Stereo & Hi-Fi Systems and Components
- Tape Recorders
- Electronic Parts, Tubes, Books
- Phonos & Records
- Ham Gear
- Test Instruments and Kits
- Cameras and Film
- Public Address
- Citizens Band
- Transistor & FM-AM Radios.

**NO MONEY DOWN PLUS REVOLVING CHARGE ACCOUNT**

**RUSH COUPON TODAY**

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. Dept. 43,  
1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

☐ Rush me the FREE 1965 B-A Catalog.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



# New Literature

booklets  
charts  
catalogs

**ORGAN DEMONSTRATION RECORD**, GDA-232-5, 7-in., 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ -rpm record shows off tone of Heathkit/Thomas Coronado BL-3 transistor organ.—**Heath Co.**, Benton Harbor, Mich. 49023. 50¢

**HIGH-FIDELITY COMPONENT CATALOG**, 16 pages with drawings, specs of both heptagonal and bookshelf-style speakers, turntables, cartridge and arm, including 2 pages on "Facts About Playing Records" and "Basic Stereo Record Library".—**Empire Scientific Corp.**, 845 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N.Y.

**HI-FI COMPONENTS BOOKLET**, 12 pages, many photos, specs and curves describing line of tuners, receivers, amplifiers and speakers and accessories.—**Sherwood Electronic Labs Inc.**, 4300 N. California Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60618

**CUSTOM ENGINEERING BULLETINS**, CEB 2 and 9. No. 2 explains factors to consider when designing a 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ -ips tape system. No. 9 contains engineering data for easy-to-construct silicon transistor recording amplifier.—**Nortronics Co., Inc.**, 8101 10th Ave. N., Minneapolis, Minn. 55427

**REPLACEMENT CHART**, Sonotone's *Condensed Crystal Cartridge Cross-Reference Guide*, No. SAC-28 is a sheet on card stock, 3-hole punched, lists 146 crystal cartridges (stereo and mono) which can be replaced by 6 Sonotone models.—**Electronic Applications Div., Sonotone Corp.**, Elmsford, N.Y.

**TRANSDUCER BULLETIN**, No. C-103, single sheet. looseleaf-punched, with photos and specs on 2 outdoor paging and talkback speakers, model OP-6 and OP-8, plus description of special mounting bracket.—**Oxford Transducer Corp.**, 2331 N. Washtenaw, Chicago, Ill.

**DATA SHEETS** on 5 columnar speaker systems for public-area sound, including medium-duty and heavy-duty concert-service types, medium-duty and heavy-duty general-service types and one for areas of severe reverberation. With specs and response curves.—**R. T. Bozak Mfg. Co.**, Darien, Conn. 06821

**1965 FLYER**, 8 pages of semiconductor bargains, integrated circuits, pancake transistors, etc., \$1 sale, plus double bonus to mail-order customers.—**Poly-Paks Co.**, PO Box 942, S. Lynnfield, Mass.

**VIBRATOR REPLACEMENT GUIDE**, write for bulletin *Class 250.00*, 8-page, looseleaf-punched listing of vibrators used in communication and Citizens band equipment. Listed by manufacturer with cross index to competitive vibrator type numbers.—**Cornell-Dubilier Electronics, Promotion Dept.**, 50 Paris St., Newark, N.J.

**MULTIPLIER PHOTOTUBES WALL CHART**, PIT-701, 2 colors, 33 x 25 in., gives socket and shield information, constructional details, JEDEC curves, conversion factors.—**RCA Electronic Components & Devices**, Harrison, N.J.

**PLUGS CATALOGS**. *Catalog LR/MR-3A* describes series of weatherproof plugs; 8 pages, illustrated with specs. *Catalog CK-1* has specs and photos of subminiature circular plugs.—**Canon Electric Co.**, 3208 Humboldt St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90031

**SCR BULLETIN**, CT-27 on 2N681-2N692 series, gives 14 parameters per type, 9 performance characteristics each plus curves in 4-page bulletin.—**Tung-Sol Electric Inc.**, 1 Summer Ave., Newark 4, N.J.

**ZENER DIODE BROCHURE**, T4262, 12 pages, looseleaf-punched, illustrations. Discusses

manufacturing, process control, test assurance procedures and facilities, plus device selection charts for designers and procurement specialists.—**Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.**, Dept. TIC, Box 955, Phoenix, Ariz. 85001

**SCREWDRIVER CATALOG SHEET**, N764, describes an interchangeable blade set designed to work with Allen hex recess setscrews and cap screws. Includes regular handle, 9 blades and 4-in. extension shaft.—**Xcelite Inc.**, Orchard Park, N.Y.

**POWER, APPARATUS AND CONTROL CABLE CATALOG**, Section A, 33 pages, looseleaf-punched, describes and illustrates silicone-rubber-insulated cables and many other types for applications such as soaking pits, boiler rooms, heaters, motion picture machines, traffic signals. Table of wire gages and National Electrical Code tables.—**Continental Wire Corp.**, 322 N. Cherry St., Wallingford, Conn.

**MEMORY-CORE SPECIFICATIONS** replace all but 2 sheets of Section 800 of Ferroxcube catalog.—**Ferroxcube Corp. of America**, Saugerties, N.Y.

**MEASUREMENT SYSTEM CATALOG**, AO-64, illustrates and lists technical data on the Omega system of pressure, acceleration, vibration, displacement and force measurement, with applications chart.—**Omega Instruments Div., Dressen-Barnes Electronics Corp.**, 2599 N. Fair Oaks Ave., Altadena, Calif. END

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead—do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears.

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL ITEMS ARE GRATIS. ALL LITERATURE OFFERS ARE VOID AFTER SIX MONTHS.

## Non-Commercial Classified Ads

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS** now has a new **Non-Commercial** rate of 30¢ per word for individuals. (Our commercial rate remains at 55¢ per word.)

Readers interested in buying or selling personal items or equipment can now do so at little cost.

See the classified section for details and order form.

## NEW PRICES from QUIETROLE



the oldest, most widely proved and sold radio and TV lubricant

	LIST
2 oz. bottle with dropper .....	\$1.49
	LIST
4 oz. bottle .....	2.54
	LIST
4 oz. bottle (brush-n-cap) .....	2.64
	LIST
8 oz. bottle .....	5.07
	LIST
6 oz. spray can — with extender .....	2.79
	LIST
3 oz. spray can — with extender .....	1.79

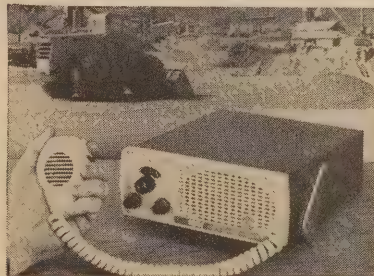
Quietrole is your guarantee of the most effective, quick silencer of noisy radio and TV controls — the quality product that is a top value. Get Quietrole at quality jobbers.

Some territories still available for experienced representation.



manufactured by **QUIETROLE Company**  
Spartanburg, South Carolina

## SOLID-STATE-OF-THE-ART EQUIPMENT FOR BUSINESS OR PERSONAL C-B OPERATION



Webster **band-spanner.**

**550**  
2-WAY  
RADIO

Band-spanner "550" is a high quality C-B radio capable of outstanding performance in a wide variety of commercial applications. Full transistorization in combination with advanced techniques and circuitry offers numerous important operational advantages.

- Solid-state-of-the-art. No tubes—no replacement costs
- Cooler operation. No tube heaters—lower internal heat. No vents or louvers... equipment is virtually dustproof.
- Transistors, diodes, miniature components, printed circuit boards, shorten leads, reduce equipment size. Low current drain... transmit and receive
- Book size. Easy to mount in vehicles where space is tight. Gimbal-type bracket allows under dash, overhead, bulkhead, shelf or table mounting.
- Flexible. 11-crystal controlled channels, both transmitter and receiver for best utilization of available channels.
- Transmitter operates at full 5-watts input • Superhet receiver with RF stage
- Special circuitry for modulation to 100%—greater talk power
- Series-gate noise limiter • Adjustable squelch • Wide-range AGC
- Speaker on front panel for clearest response.
- Direct 12V DC operation. (117V AC supply is optionally available)



WT-2  
2-WATT  
C-B TRANSCEIVER.  
2-crystal controlled channels, receive and transmit. Uses rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries. (Charger is available option).

Please send information on "550" and "WT-2"

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip code \_\_\_\_\_



317 Roebbling Rd. So. San Francisco, Calif.



# technicians' News

## WHO PAYS FOR THAT FACTORY GUARANTEE?

Reprinted below is an article that appeared in the December issue of the *TSA Service News*, official monthly of the King County Television Service Association, Washington.

"We received a letter the other day which reaches an all time high in outright frankness.

"The letter was from the 'national service manager' of a well-known factory on company letterhead and over his signature.

"The letter suggests that he expects us to gouge the out-of-warranty customer to support the factory 'guarantee' program.

"He freely admits that his factory-paid labor rates are not intended to cov-

er our costs of doing their work, and states we should charge the other customers referred to us, in sufficient amount to cover the losses brought about by the below-cost rates paid by the factory for in-warranty repairs.

"In the letter he absolutely refuses to take cognizance of our increased labor costs and other costs of doing business and states his factory has no intention of reviewing their outdated rate schedules. And we gather we can take it or leave it!

"He is certainly frank about his company's attitude, but we wonder if his bosses expected him to put it in writing."

RADIO-ELECTRONICS queried the association, and received a reply from James O. Humphrey, its public information director. He wrote, in part, "Our article . . . is documented in our files by an actual letter . . . to one of our members. The letter was in reply to a letter directed to him, . . . asking if the factory had any intention of raising . . . the \$3.50 flat rate paid by the factory. [Recent wage negotiations in the Seattle area had brought the hourly cost per employee to \$4.07, including taxes and benefits.] Our article reports his reply.

"We have had many factory 'representatives' suggest that we [should] cheat our customers to recover our loss-

es on factory-paid warranty work, but . . . always . . . verbally. This is the first instance where we have been able to document the factory philosophy."

## MOCH WRITES LBJ ON EXTENDED WARRANTIES

Frank J. Moch, executive director of the National Alliance of Television & Electronic Service Associations, has written President Johnson about the plight of the independent service technician in the face of expanding extended-warranty programs of TV set manufacturers.

Prompted by an article in *Home Furnishings Daily*, the letter referred especially to one sentence in the article: ". . . when the transistorization of TV becomes standard, a 5-year warranty—at least on parts—could be offered with little or no cost problems." Moch wrote, "In other words, quality is allegedly so good that service is not needed (or rendered) and so the buyer is being offered absolutely nothing but protection from something that is not likely to occur.

" . . . Restraint of trade is the underlying plan. (1) Obviously the cost of any warranty, despite claims of being free, is figured in the price of the product; (2) the factory says it doesn't expect to render service; (3) making [the] extended warranty universal, puts

# "MOVING OUT SALE" PORT OF N. Y. AUTHORITY TAKING OVER 13 BLOCKS FOR TRADE CENTER & WE'RE IN IT!

We must unload 3 BULGING WAREHOUSES . . . at the GREATEST PRICE SLASH in Electronic History!

We will have 2 Places to serve you — Uptown at 2271 Broadway, Downtown still pending — Sale may end soon — HURRY, HURRY, HURRY.

FREE \$1 BUY WITH EVERY 10 YOU ORDER

Only applies to "\$1" Buys

FREE GIFT WITH EVERY ORDER

- ☐ \$27 MERCURY RECTIFIER TESTER \$7  
tests all types, brochure on request
- ☐ \$50 STARLITE AM-FM RADIO \$12  
complete needs adjustments, as is
- ☐ PLAYBOY TAPE RECORDER \$10  
Brand new. Complete, worth double
- ☐ \$50 HI-WAVE AM/FM RADIO \$24  
12 Transistors. Deluxe quality, sold on a money refund basis—complete
- ☐ UNIVERSAL 5" PM SPEAKER \$1  
Alnico 5 magnet, quality tone . . .
- ☐ UNIVERSAL 4" PM SPEAKER \$1  
Alnico 5 magnet, quality tone . . .
- ☐ 4 — 50' SPOOLS HOOK-UP WIRE \$1  
4 different colors . . .
- ☐ 5—1.5 COIL TRANSFORMERS \$1  
sub-min for Transistor Radios . .
- ☐ 5 — AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS- \$1  
FORM sub-min for Trans Radios
- ☐ 4—TOGGLE SWITCHES \$1  
SPST, SPDT, DPST, DPDT . . .
- ☐ 15—ASST. ROTARY SWITCHES \$1  
all popular types \$20 value . . .
- ☐ CLEAN UP THE KITCHEN "JACK- \$1  
POT" Big Deal  
only one to a customer . . .
- ☐ 100—BRASS FAHNSOCK CLIPS \$1  
popular type & size, plated . . .
- ☐ 25—2 TERMINAL PIN JACKS \$1  
asst types for various uses . . .

- ☐ 50 ASSORTED MYLAR CONDENSERS \$1  
Popular types .001 to .47 . .
- ☐ 3 AMPHENOL CO-AX CONNECTORS \$1  
SO-239, PL-259, M-359 or asst
- ☐ 50—RCA LUCITE RADIO KNOBS \$1  
popular type w. indicator pointer
- ☐ 100'—MINIATURE ZIP CORD \$1  
2 conductor, serves 101 uses . . .
- ☐ 100—ASST. RADIO KNOBS \$1  
all selected popular types . . .
- ☐ 50—RADIO & TV SOCKETS \$1  
all type 7 pin, 8 pin, 9 pin, etc.
- ☐ 100—ASST. TERMINAL STRIPS \$1  
all types, 1-lug to 6-lug . . .
- ☐ 100—ASST. CERAMIC CONDENSERS \$1  
some in 5% . . .
- ☐ 100—ASST 1/4 WATT RESISTORS \$1  
stand. choice ohms, some in 5%
- ☐ 100—ASST 1/2 WATT RESISTORS \$1  
stand. choice ohms, some in 5%
- ☐ 70—ASST 1 WATT RESISTORS \$1  
stand. choice ohms, some in 5%
- ☐ 35—ASST 2 WATT RESISTORS \$1  
stand. choice ohms, some in 5%
- ☐ 50—PRECISION RESISTORS \$1  
asst. list price \$50 less 98% . .
- ☐ 20 — ASSTED WIREWOUND RESISTORS, 5, 10, 20 watt . . .
- ☐ 10 SETS — DELUXE PLUGS & JACKS \$1  
asst. for many purposes . . .
- ☐ 25 — SYLVANIA HEAT SINKS \$1  
for Transistors, etc. . . . .
- ☐ 10 — SETS PHONO PLUGS & PIN JACKS RCA type . . . . .

## TV BARGAIN COLUMN

- ☐ STANDARD TV TUNER 41 mc \$5  
Complete with Tubes & Schematic .
- ☐ STANDARD TUNER UHF STRIPS \$1  
26K, 34K, 43K, 46K, 48K, 51K, 54K, 56F, K or Q, 58K . . . each
- ☐ \$15.00 TELEVISION PARTS \$1  
"JACKPOT" best buy ever . . .
- ☐ 4 — TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS \$1  
most useful assortment . . . . .
- ☐ \$12 TV FLYBACK TRANS 90° \$1  
for all type TV's incl schematic
- ☐ 70° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER \$1  
universal incl schematic diagram
- ☐ 5—TV CHEATER CORDS \$1  
with both plugs . . . . .
- ☐ 3—TV VERT OUTPUT TRANS \$1  
universal 10:1 ratio for all TV's . .
- ☐ 4—DUMONT VERT OSC TRANS \$1  
incl schematic for many TV uses
- ☐ 20—ASSORTED TV COILS \$1  
I.F. video, sound, ratio, etc. . . .
- ☐ 40—ASSORTED TV KNOBS \$1  
all standard types, \$40 value . .
- ☐ 6 — TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS \$1  
Sprague 80-250v . . . . .
- ☐ 7 — ASST. TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS \$1  
popular selection . . . . .
- ☐ 50—ASSORTED TV PEAKING COILS \$1  
all popular types . . . . .
- ☐ 20—ASSORTED GRID CAPS \$1  
for 1B3, 1X2, 6BG6, 6BQ6, etc. . .

## MARKET SCOOP COLUMN

- ☐ TRANSISTOR RADIO—asst types \$1  
good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck . .
- ☐ TAPE RECORDER—asorted types \$3  
good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck
- ☐ 1000—ASST. HARDWARE KIT \$1  
screws, nuts, washers, rivets, etc.
- ☐ CHAPT ZU DI MITZIA "JACKPOT" \$1  
double your money back if not completely satisfied . . . . .
- ☐ 50—G.E. FLASHLIGHT BULBS \$1  
#PR-9, 2.7 volts . . . . .
- ☐ 2—G.E. PIECES OF EQUIPMENT \$1  
stacked with over 200 useful parts
- ☐ G.E. TV POWER TRANSFORMER \$4  
250ma, 360/360v, 6.3-9A, 5v-3A .
- ☐ 20 — ASSORTED TUBES \$1  
Radio, Television and Industrial . .
- ☐ ALL AMERICAN TUBE KIT \$2  
Top Standard Brand — 12BA6, 12BE6, 12AV6, 50C5, 35W4 . . . .
- ☐ 3 — TOP BRAND 35W4 TUBES \$1
- ☐ 10—6' ELECTRIC LINE CORDS \$1  
with plug standard brands . . . .
- ☐ BONANZA "JACKPOT" not gold, not oil, but a wealth of Electronic Items—Money-Back-guarantee . . . \$5

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N. Y. TELEPHONE COrtlandt 7-2359



the company in the 'insurance' business . . . everybody contributes to pay the costs on a few; (4) this creates captive service which isolates the customer from the seller and deprives [him] of a free choice of service agency; (5) it will eliminate the retailer by depriving him of servicing his own customers and keeping contact too costly; (6) it permits the factory to propagandize and brainwash the customer at the customer's own expense, and so permits the factory to perpetuate itself to the exclusion of independent servicers and sellers.

"Because this . . . will destroy . . . thousands of independent businessmen, we believe your personal attention is vitally needed. Action to stop this restraint of trade is urgent."

Copies of the letter went to the FTC, to Rep. Roosevelt, chairman of the House small-business committee, and to the Justice Dept.

Following a similar action in Chicago last fall, the New York distributor of Admiral color television has added a 1-year parts-and-labor warranty to all newly introduced color sets.

Emerson Radio Associates, Inc., independent distributor for Emerson Radio, Inc., has placed a 5-year parts and service warranty on its 11-inch transistor TV, which retails for \$149.95. **END**

# BREAKTHROUGH!

## IEEE CONVENTION & SHOW!

March 22-26, 1965

ELECTRICAL-ELECTRONICS

Exhibit hours (4 days): Monday & Thursday, 9:45 a.m.-9 p.m.; Tuesday & Wednesday, 9:45 a.m.-6 p.m.

Technical sessions (5 days) 10 a.m.-5 p.m. (Hilton, Tuesday to 10 p.m.)

80 subject-organized technical sessions presenting 400 vital "breakthrough" papers.

Over 1000 Exhibits using 140,000 running feet of display units in N.Y. Coliseum & N.Y. Hilton.

Gala IEEE Banquet on Wednesday, March 24, 1965 at 6:45 p.m. in Grand Ballroom, N.Y. Hilton.

Registration: \$2.00 IEEE Members, \$5.00 Non-members. High School students admitted Thursday afternoon only, \$2.00 if accompanied by an adult (not over 3 per adult).



### NEW YORK COLISEUM and the NEW YORK HILTON

Buses every few minutes



#### \$200 SONOTONE HEARING AID \$5

Each HEARING AID is a complete Audio Amplifier and incl. Cabinet, Tubes, Crystal Microphone, Etc.

Top Item for Experimenter. Can be converted to Inter-Coms, Walkie Talkies, Etc.

Complete incl. Schematic Diagram (less Earphone & Battery) ..... \$5

#### DIAMOND NEEDLES

##### RONETTE

#TO-200 to TO-400

No. 1 Stereo

or All Speed

Also fits—Astatic, Lenco, BSR, Webster, Vaco, Etc.

No. 2 RONETTE BF-40,

No. 3 RCA 71, No. 4

ELECTRO-VOICE 131, No.

5 132, No. 6 GE C100,

No. 7 VR11, No. 8 SONO-

TO-2T-S, No. 9 SONO-

TO-8TA, No. 10 9T.

Your choice .. \$1.19

#### RECORDING TAPE

3" MYLAR 225' \$ .29

3" MYLAR 300' . .39

3 1/4" MYLAR 600' .66

5" MYLAR 600' .76

7" MYLAR 1200' .99

7" MYLAR 1800' 1.37

7" MYLAR 2400' 2.24

#### PHONE JACK & PLUG



JACK

PLUG

\$1

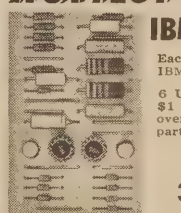
\$1

#### TELEPHONE RECORDING DEVICE

For amplifying or recording both sides of a telephone conversation. Records by placing it under telephone. Your choice of underphone type or suction cup type .. \$1

#### HOTTEST

#### VALUE EVER



#### IBM COMPUTER SECTIONS

Each Unit "cost IBM over \$5.00"

6 Units we sell for \$1 are loaded with over 100 valuable parts.

6 for \$1

35 for \$5

- ☐ 1000 — ASST. HARDWARE KIT \$1  
screws, nuts, washers, rivets, etc.
- ☐ 1000—ASSORTED RIVETS \$1  
most useful selected sizes .....
- ☐ 1000—ASSORTED WASHERS \$1  
most useful selected sizes .....
- ☐ 250—ASST. SOLDERING LUGS \$1  
best types and sizes .....
- ☐ 250—ASST. WOOD SCREWS \$1  
finest popular selection .....
- ☐ 250 — ASST. SELF TAPPING \$1  
SCREWS #8, #8, etc. ....
- ☐ 150—ASST. 6/32 SCREWS \$1  
and 150-6/32 HEX NUTS .....
- ☐ 150—ASST. 8/32 SCREWS \$1  
and 150-8/32 HEX NUTS ....
- ☐ 150—6/32 HEX NUTS \$1  
and 150-8/32 HEX NUTS ....
- ☐ 150—ASST. 2/56 SCREWS \$1  
and 150-2/56 HEX NUTS ....
- ☐ 150—ASST. 4/40 SCREWS \$1  
and 150-4/40 HEX NUTS ....
- ☐ 150—ASST. 5/40 SCREWS \$1  
and 150-5/40 HEX NUTS ....

- ☐ 50' — INSULATED SHIELDED \$1  
WIRE #20 braided metal Jacket ..
- ☐ 200'—BUSS WIRE #20 tinned for \$1  
hookups, special circuits, etc. ..
- ☐ 100 — ASST. RUBBER & FELT \$1  
FEET FOR CABINETS best sizes ..
- ☐ 50 — STRIPS ASSORTED SPA- \$1  
GHETTI handy sizes .....
- ☐ 100—ASSORTED RUBBER GROM- \$1  
METS best sizes .....
- ☐ 50 — ASSORTED TV PEAKING \$1  
COILS all popular types .....
- ☐ 3-1/2 MEG VOLUME CONTROLS \$1  
with switch, 3" shaft .....
- ☐ 5 — ASST. 4 WATT WIRE- \$1  
WOUND CONTROLS .....
- ☐ 20—ASSORTED VOLUME CON- \$1  
TROLS less switch .....
- ☐ 7—ASSORTED VOLUME CON- \$1  
TROLS with switch .....
- ☐ 15—RADIO OSCILLATOR COILS \$1  
standard 456kc .....
- ☐ 3—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS \$1  
456kc, most popular type .....

- ☐ 100—MIXED DEAL "JACKPOT" \$1  
Condensers, Resistors, Surprises ..
- ☐ 5—TOP HAT SILICON RECTI- \$1  
FIERS 500ma-300 piv .....
- ☐ \$15.00 RADIO PARTS "JACK- \$1  
POT" handy assortment .....
- ☐ 50—ASSORTED PRINTED CIR- \$1  
CUIT SOCKETS best types .....
- ☐ 25 — INSTRUMENT POINTER \$1  
KNOBS selected popular types ..
- ☐ 20—ASST. PILOT LIGHTS \$1  
#44, 46, 47, 51, etc. ....
- ☐ 10—ASST. DIODE CRYSTALS \$1  
5—1N60 and 5—1N64 .....
- ☐ 3 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDEN- \$1  
SERS 50/30-150v .....
- ☐ 10 — ASST. RADIO ELEC- \$1  
TROLYTIC CONDENSERS .....
- ☐ 50 — ASST. TUBULAR CON- \$1  
DENSERS .001 to .47 to 600v ..
- ☐ 20—GOODALL TUBULAR \$1  
CONDENSERS .047-600v .....
- ☐ 10—ASSORTED SLIDE SWITCHES \$1  
SPST, SPDT, DPDT, etc. ....

- ☐ STANDARD 1/4W RESISTORS 10% \$1  
470, 1500, 3000, 6800, 15k, 100k, 1.5M  
2.2meg, 5meg Your choice ..100 for \$1.50
- ☐ 20—ITT SELENIUM RECTIFIERS \$1  
65ma for Radios, Meters, Chargers,  
Transistors, Experiments, etc. ....
- ☐ 10—SNAP HOOK & CABLE RIG \$1  
for boat, car, handy for 101 uses ..
- ☐ 10 — SURE-GRIP ALLIGATOR \$1  
CLIPS 2" plated .....
- ☐ CRYSTAL LAPEL MICROPHONE \$1  
high impedance, 200-6000 cps ..
- ☐ 25'—MICROPHONE CABLE \$1  
Grey, deluxe, 2 conductor, shielded
- ☐ 300—ASST. 1/2 W RESISTORS \$1  
Top Brand, Short leads, excellent
- ☐ 100—MOLDED TUBULAR COND. \$1  
Top Brand, short leads, excellent
- ☐ 10—PHILCO 10.7mc I. F. COILS \$1  
standard for all FM & TV uses ..
- ☐ 50—ASSORTED #3AG FUSES \$1  
Popular assorted ampere ratings ..
- ☐ 10—ASST DUAL CONTROLS \$1  
for Radio, TV, Hi-Fi, Stereo, etc.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY . . . Scientific light packing for safe delivery at minimum cost.  
HANDY WAY TO ORDER: Pencil mark or write amounts wanted in each box, place letter F in box for Free \$1 BUY. Enclose with check or money order, add extra for shipping. Tear sheets will be returned as packing slips in your order, plus lists of new offers.

Name .....  
Address .....  
Shipping estimated .....  
TOTAL .....

Please specify refund on shipping overpayment desired: ☐ CHECK ☐ POSTAGE STAMPS ☐ MERCHANDISE (our choice) with advantage to customer



## NEW WINEGARD SUPER COLOR COUPLERS®



Most  
Efficient 2-set  
and 4-set Couplers Ever Built!

- Constant Isolation Between Sets . . . 22db minimum Across All Channels (2-13 and FM)
- Lowest Loss of Any Coupler . . . —3.2db maximum
- Best Impedance Match from Antenna to Coupler and Set to Coupler
- Allow Best Possible Reception on Color or Black & White Sets
- Particularly Recommended for color installations where preservation of picture quality is even more critical than on black & white.
- Try a 6-Pack dispenser Now . . . if they aren't the finest you've ever used, take them back for a full refund.

**CC200**—For VHF and FM. List price only \$4.50. Includes 5-way mounting bracket and strap.

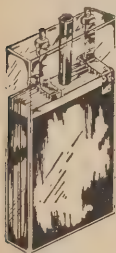
**CC400**—For VHF, UHF and FM (replaces LT-43). List price only \$5.50.

See your distributor or write for spec sheets today!

**Winegard Co. ANTENNA SYSTEMS**

3013C Kirkwood, Burlington, Iowa

## SURPLUS SATELLITE BATTERIES — 99c ea.



These Government surplus storage battery cells are nickel-cadmium sintered plate type used in satellites and missiles due to characteristics not possessed by any other battery, i.e. Lifetime service, constant voltage during discharge, extreme temperature ranges, discharges in any position, compact, high discharge rates (up to 25 times ampere hour capacity), no corrosive fumes, not harmed by storage, overcharging and freezing.

CELLS ARE 1.25 V. EA. REGARDLESS OF TYPE. Replace with these cells to operate any equipment using dry or wet batteries where portability, dependability, and ruggedness are requisites. Select cells from list to best fit application.

### NICKEL-CADMIUM PLASTIC CASED CELLS:

Esse Type	Amp. Hours	Dimensions/Inches	Wt. Ozs.	Condi- tion	Esse Price
AH4	4 to 6	6.00 2.00	.5	6 Used*	\$ .99
AH4C	4 to 6	6.00 2.00	.5	6 Used	1.49
AH4R	4 to 6	6.00 2.00	.5	6 New	1.95
AH6	6 to 10	4.00 2.125	.9375	8 New	4.95
AH20N	20 to 30	8.125 3.125	1.06	40 Used*	4.95
AH34N	30 to 40	9.38 3.125	1.38	52 Used	9.95
AH60N	60 to 80	11.25 5.00	1.38	104 Used	14.95

Types ending in 'N' are nylon cased; others are acrylic plastic.

### NICKEL-CADMIUM STEEL CASED CELLS:

Type M-30, size 8.875 x 3 x 1.750, Wt. 3½ lbs. 30 AH. Used\* \$2.95, New \$5.95 per cell. Aircraft 28 V. Battery made up with 20 of these cells—Used\* \$60, New \$125 Overall size 10" 10" x 10". Wt. approx. 60 lbs.

**IRON-NICKEL:** Type B-4 Edison. 30 AH. 6 V. battery of 5 cells in hardwood rack, used—\$25. Overall size approx. 18 x 10 x 6". Approx. wt. 50 lbs.

**CHARGER FOR 6 V. OR 12 V. BATTERIES.** Charges at 1 amp. rate which is ideal for all types of cells above or auto batteries—\$4.99 ea.

Guarantee: All cells are guaranteed for satisfaction or your money back except cells marked with an asterisk (\*) which are sent as received from used Government stocks and not checked before shipping.

Send for free pamphlet

**ESSE RADIO COMPANY**

368 S. Meridian Street  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46225

## What's Your Eq?

These are the answers. Puzzles on page 48.

### Dialing

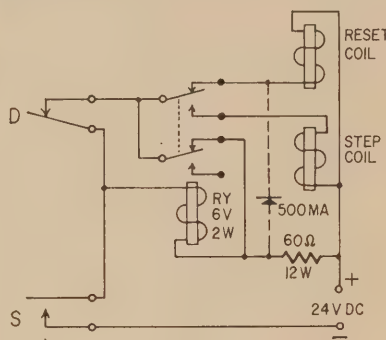


Fig. 1

If the stepper coils are 24-volt, a single 6-volt relay can be used (Fig. 1). In operation, S closes, energizing the reset coil which is held until first opening of D removes short on relay coil. Relay now pulls in and step coil is operated directly from D contact closures. Lower relay contact may be eliminated by use of a diode (dotted lines) if desired.

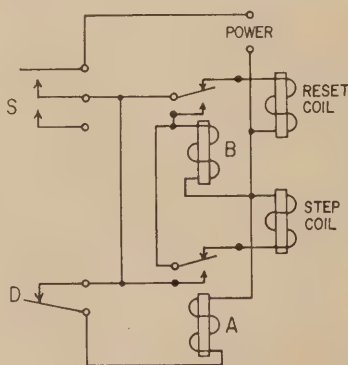


Fig. 2

In the two-relay version (Fig. 2), D closes, energizing the reset coil and relay A which in turn pulls in relay B, locking out reset. There is enough time delay in relays for reset to operate properly. Relay A follows D pulses and causes step coil to operate for each opening of D contact.

### Which is which?

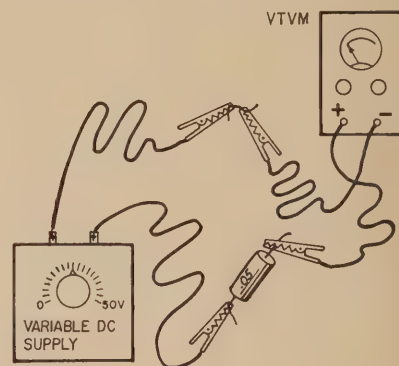
With no external load, the box con-

taining the current source is pumping 1 watt of power into the shunt resistor. Therefore, this box will get hot—at least hotter than the other, whose circuit is dissipating no power.

If the boxes are made of nonmagnetic material, the one with current flow will also deflect a magnetic compass.

### Distorted Recording

The trouble was slight leakage in C2. It did not have too much effect on playback because the volume control was not turned up high, so there was considerably less positive voltage on V2's grid. When the microphone was used, it was necessary to advance the volume control almost to full. This put positive voltage on the grid and caused severe distortion.



Music from the FM tuner was recorded at low level and, ironically, it was my concern about overloading the first tube that caused me to turn down the tuner volume and turn up the recorder volume. Imagine my surprise when I found that distortion set in.

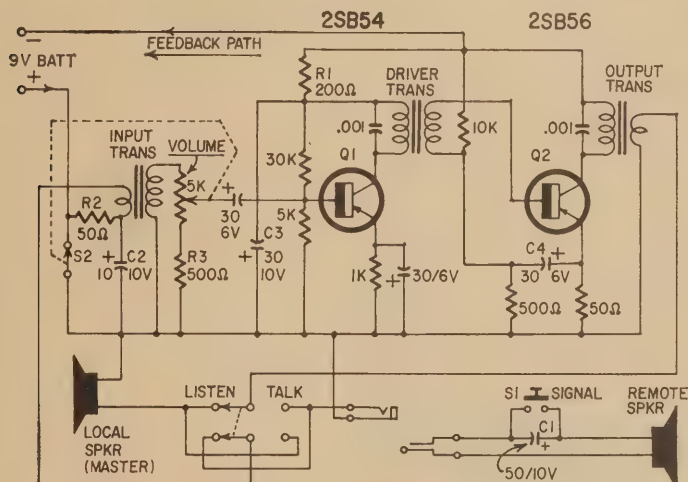
Incidentally, this capacitor checked good with an ohmmeter. However, when checked as shown, there was a steady voltage reading through it. **END**

## WHEN YOU ORDER MERCHANDISE BY MAIL . . .

- Be sure to include your name and address. Use your zip code number if you know it.
- Type or print if you can—if not, write clearly.
- Don't send cash! Remit by check or money order.
- Include allowances for postage charges if you know the weight of what you're ordering.
- Mention you saw it in **RADIO-ELECTRONICS**



END



*The installment of "Glossary of Color Terms" was unfortunately omitted this month, due to lack of space. It will be completed in an early issue.*

# TV

## 33¢

PER TUBE

100 TUBES OR MORE:  
**30¢ PER TUBE**

### One Year Guaranteed

Mutual Conductance Lab Testing  
Specially Blended Branding  
and Lead Under

Tubes are new  
or used and so  
marked

### 21 PICTURE TUBES

1395¢  
11 Tu. Guar.  
Aluminum  
Pay/Del. Deposit  
COD or Send Dub  
with Order

### TUBE CARTONS

**TUBE CARTONS**  
HIGH GLOSS  
CLAY COATED  
RED & BLACK  
WITH BLUE IN  
DIAGONAL PARTITIONS



### Finest ELECTRONIC CLEANER

all purpose  
**ELECTRONIC CLEANER**  
**79¢** plus 25¢ shipping

- Contains amazing new TELUL cleaner
- Instantly cleans without leaving residue
- Efficient for lubrication
- Removes and inhibits RUST
- No application cost
- Unconditionally guaranteed
- Resistant against life to all controls and contacts
- Major adapter for hard to reach areas with each can

6.00 per can

## Special!

With every \$10 Order

# 25¢

per tube

(No Limit) from this list:

6AG5	6I6	6SN7
6AU6	6I6	6V6
6AQ5	6K6	6W4

Console Self Service Tube Tester

**\$3.45**

Other tubes and CRT's at low prices—send for free list

**NO SUBSTITUTIONS WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION**

## Prestige & Success are yours as an ELECTRONIC EXPERT!



**FOR CORNELL CUSTOMERS ONLY**  
special arrangement with the publisher, these amazing bargains are available.

**NEW PRACTICAL TV TRAINING COURSE**  
Only \$3.50  
(\$3.00 + 50 handling charge)

Easy to follow, well illustrated course, complete picture tubes, adjustments, short cuts, UHF alignment, antenna problems, and more. Service from start to use test equipment, etc. Large in size and 18000, and the complete course, starting at \$10.00, and specially priced by CORNELL customers at only \$3.00. With this training to get ahead in radio and as your introduction to TV work.

# CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO.

Dept RE 3 4217 University Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92105

### Electronic SOLDER

**SOLDER**  
60/40  
100% pure

- Many plastic container convenient for shop and home use
- Extremely ideal for fast setting and easy flow
- Custom formulated for electronic work
- Guaranteed guarantee

## 29¢

**TERMS: Add 3c per tube shipping. Orders under \$5.00 add 3c per tube shipping plus 50c handling. Canadian orders add approximate postage. Send 25% deposit on C.O.D. orders. No C.O.D. orders under \$5.00 or to Canada. No 24 hr. free offer on personal check orders. 5-DAY MONEY BACK OFFER**

**CAR OWNERS SAY...**  
*"Terrific," "Fabulous,"*  
*"Improves radio 100%!"*



**VERBA-MATIX**  
America's Prestige  
**REVERBERATION**

## America's Prestige

*The only system with*

- 4 Transistors • Heavy 7 oz. Ceramic-Magnet Speaker • Complete Control Panel (with Reverber % Control) • No Drilling, No Screws, for easy installation • Fits all Cars, Neg. or Pos. Ground (12 volt) • All Speakers 2 to 40 ohms • No Noise Driving Over Bumps.

Made in U.S.A.

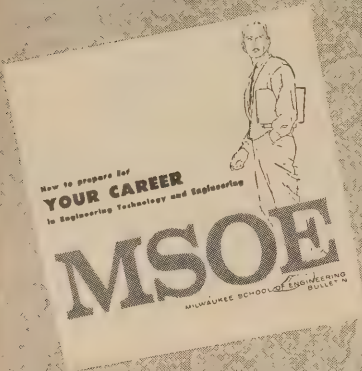
For complete details see your  
Distributor or write  
Dept. RE-3

*kinematix, inc.*

2040 W. Washington Blvd.,  
Chicago, Illinois 60612  
Area Code 312 666-0066



Thinking of college  
and a  
space age career in  
electronics?



Send for this booklet on  
**ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY  
AND ENGINEERING**

Learn how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an electrical or mechanical engineering technician or engineer in such exciting, growing fields as avionics, missiles, reliability control, fluid mechanics, data processing, metallurgy, microelectronics, and advanced aerospace research.

MSOE offers residence study programs leading to these degrees in engineering technology and engineering:

**2 years—Associate in Applied Science**  
**4 years—Bachelor of Science**

Also get facts about scholarships and financial aids, job placement and other student services, plus photographs of MSOE technical laboratories and student activities. For your copy, just mail the coupon — no obligation.

# MSOE

**Milwaukee School of Engineering**  
Dept. RE-365, 1025 N. Milwaukee St.,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

Please send the "Your Career" booklet.  
I'm interested in  
☐ Electrical fields ☐ Mechanical fields

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

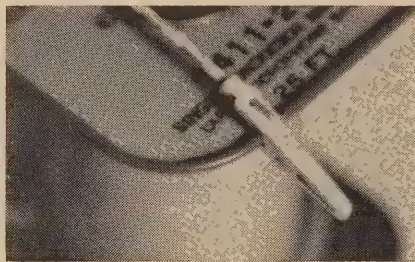
City.....State.....ZIP.....

MS-227A



### SOLDERING MINI-GATOR CLIPS

Soldering a wire lead to a Mini-Gator clip is difficult. The clip as well as the wire must be held in place during the process. You need one hand to hold the solder and the other to hold the iron. That doesn't leave any free hands for positioning and holding the clips and lead. I've tried using a vise, pliers with rubber bands around the handles, and a number of makeshift jig ideas.



The solution shown in the photograph is the best I've found. Strip the end of the wire, pass it through the small hole in the clip, and bend it against the clip. Slip the clip over a metal spool as

shown in the photograph. The clip and the wire are held in place for easy soldering.—F. H. Frantz

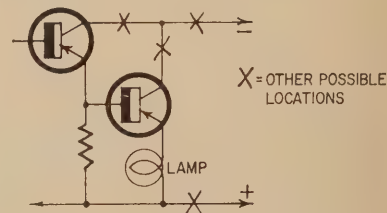
### FLAME LOOSENS TIGHT TAPE



Remember the tough time you had when you tried to remove some plastic electrician's tape from a splice? The adhesive of this kind of tape is so good that it holds too tight! Next time, heat the tape in the flame of a lighter or match. This will soften the adhesive and lessen its tenacity.—John A. Comstock

### PROTECT YOUR TRANSISTORS

A simple way to protect transistors from overload, thermal runaway, etc. is to place a flashlight bulb in series with the emitter or collector of the transistor.



The principle is based on the fact that lamps are positive-temperature-coefficient resistors and, as the current in-  
*continued on page 102*

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Please refer to heading at top of classified section for complete data concerning terms, frequency discounts, closing dates, word count, etc.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35

{ @ .30 Non-Commercial Rate } = \$  
No. of Words { @ .55 Commercial Rate }

Total Enclosed \$

Insert \_\_\_\_\_ time(s)

Starting with \_\_\_\_\_ issue

Payment must accompany order unless placed through accredited advertising agency. 35

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL TO: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., 154 WEST 14TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011



# SCHOOL DIRECTORY

## Get Your First Class Commercial F. C. C. LICENSE QUICKLY!

Career opportunities in *communications electronics* are almost unlimited. Prepare now. Let Grantham train you—by correspondence, or by classroom and laboratory instruction. Get your *first class commercial F.C.C. license* in as little as 3 months, or at a slower pace if you prefer. Then, continue in more-advanced electronics training if you wish. Diploma awarded. Our catalog gives full details.

Learn how our training can prepare you for your F.C.C. license; write or telephone the School at any one of the teaching divisions listed below, and ask for "Catalog 57."

### Grantham School of Electronics

1505 N. Western Av., LOS Angeles, Cal. 90027  
(Phone: HO 9-7878)

408 Marion Street, Seattle, Wash. 98104  
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

3123 Gillham Road, Kansas City, Mo. 64109  
(Phone: JE 1-6320)

818-18th St., NW, Washington, D.C. 20006  
(Phone: 298-7460)

## EARN Electronics DEGREE

You can earn an A.S.E.E. degree at home. College level HOME STUDY courses taught so you can understand them. Continue your education, earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Missiles, computers, transistors, automation, complete electronics. Over 27,000 graduates now employed. Resident school available at our Chicago campus—Founded 1934. Send for free catalog.

American Institute of Engineering & Technology  
1139 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

## FREE! NEW CAREER GUIDE TO Success in ELECTRONICS

Automation, Math—Basic or Advanced  
Wide choice of new Home Study Programs to prepare you for well paying career or advancement in present job. Choose Service, Broadcasting, Industrial, Automation. We assist you in choosing best program . . . save time and money. Tuition refund surety. Since 1931. Write today—  
**CENTRAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

Dept. 03035, 1644 Wyandotte St. Kansas City, MO. 64108

## A JOB or a POSITION?

The difference is ELECTRONIC MATHEMATICS

NOW! A NEW WAY TO LEARN—I. H. S. I. WAY. A complete home study course in electronic math to help you get the position you want—MORE MONEY—MORE RESPECT.

COURSE PREPARED BY  
COLLEGE PROFESSORS  
who have lectured to thousands of men on math and engineering. You learn at home quickly, easily—AS FAST as you want.

YOU SIGN NO CONTRACTS  
Pay only if satisfied—you owe it to yourself to examine the **INDIANA HOME STUDY INSTITUTE COURSE IN ELECTRONIC MATH**. FREE BONUS—if you join now, a refresher course in basic arithmetic.

Write for Brochure—No Obligation  
**THE INDIANA HOME STUDY INSTITUTE**  
Dept. RE-3, P.O. Box 1189  
Panama City, Fla. 32402

**ETI** Engineering Technician  
A.S. Degree—2 Years  
Electronics Engineer  
B.S. Degree  
Evening Courses Available  
**ELECTRONIC TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
970 W. Manchester Ave., Inglewood, Calif.  
4863 El Cajon Blvd., San Diego, Calif.

## Learn Electronics for your SPACE-AGE EDUCATION at the center of America's aerospace industry

No matter what your aerospace goal, you can get your training at Northrop Tech, in sunny Southern California.

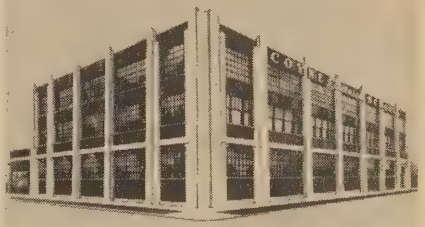
**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING.** Get your B.S. degree in engineering in just 36 months by attending classes year round. Most Northrop Tech graduates have a job waiting for them the day they're graduated!

**A & P SCHOOL.** Practical experience on real aircraft. One-year course prepares you for F.A.A. A & P certificate. **WRITE TODAY FOR CATALOG.**

**NORTHROP INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**  
1199 W. Arbor Vitae, Inglewood, Calif.

## LEARN

# ELECTRONICS



FOUNDED 1899

NOT-FOR-PROFIT

## COYNE ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE

Electronics Engineering Technology	—	Degree (2 Yrs.)
Electrical-Electronics Technician	—	Diploma (40 Wks.)
TV-Radio-Electronics Technician	—	Diploma (40 Wks.)
Combined Electronics Technician	—	Diploma (80 Wks.)
Practical Electrical Maintenance	—	Diploma (32 Wks.)
Practical Refrigeration Air Conditioning and Appliance Repair	—	Diploma (24 Wks.)
Specialized Industrial Electronics	—	Diploma (16 Wks.)
Introduction to Electricity-Electronics	—	Certificate (8 Wks.)
FCC First Class Radiotelephone	—	Certificate (100 Hrs.)

Special finance plans. Part time employment service while in school. Also Free graduate employment service.



Use this coupon to get our FREE BOOK  
**"YOUR OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS"**  
COYNE ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE, Dept. of Electronics 35-N  
1501 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, Illinois 60607

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Unlike most other schools, we do not employ salesmen

## GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Sept., Feb. Dorms. campus. High School graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

**VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
Department C, Valparaiso, Indiana



# B.S. degree in 36 months

Small professionally-oriented college. Four-quarter year permits degree completion in three years. Summer attendance optional. **Engineering:** Electrical (electronics or power option), Mechanical, Civil, Chemical, Aeronautical. **Business Administration:** Accounting, General Business, Motor Transport Administration. One-year Drafting and Design Certificate program. Graduate placement outstanding. Founded 1884. Rich heritage. Excellent faculty. Small classes. Well-equipped labs. New library. New residence halls. Attractive 300-acre campus. *Modest costs.* Enter June, Sept., Jan., March. For Catalog and View Book, write Director of Admissions.

**TRI-STATE COLLEGE**  
2435 College Ave., Angola, Indiana



**TRY THIS ONE** continued

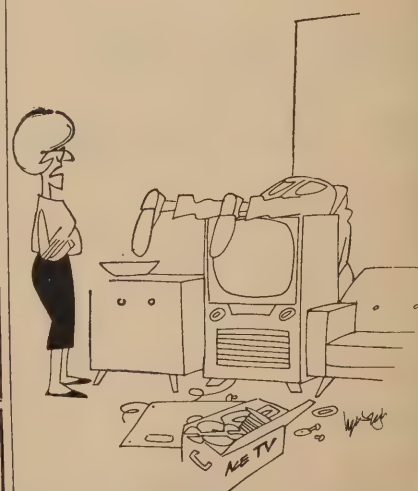
creases in the circuit, the resistance of the bulb increases. Also, the lamp limits the maximum current for a given supply voltage. Generally, the higher the voltage rating of the bulb, the lower the maximum current through the circuit.

To determine the lamp size to use, determine the absolute maximum  $I_c$  (collector current) of the transistor from the specifications. Then pick a lamp that will pass only that maximum current with the amount of voltage applied to the transistor.

You can determine that from catalogs if you know the bulb's type number, or measure it with a millimeter in series with the bulb connected to its rated voltage.—*J. A. Vanslette*

Wire a ferrite-core antenna in parallel with a 365-pf tuning capacitor. Connect one end of the combination to ground, and the other end or, preferably, the tap, if there is one, to a short antenna. Place the hookup about 6 inches from your transistor portable (or other small set). Turn on the radio and tune in a weak station. Then vary the tuning of the "outboard" antenna until the signal strength increases. You should note quite an improvement. No connections to the radio are required.

You can build the tuned circuit in to a small plastic (not metal) box. This also increases the radio's selectivity, cutting down on "birdies", images and noise by interfering stations.—*Mark H. Goodman, W6AKG* ENR



"... Sorry it's in such a tight spot"

# RADIO-ELECTRONICS

[illegible]

**TERMS: MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00 EXCLUSIVE OF POSTAGE. Remit full price plus postage. NO C.O.D. The above list does not reflect our entire stock as we have one of the largest selections of SPECIAL PURPOSE, BROADCAST & TV TUBES in the U.S. Write for quotation.**

ABOVE PRICES  
SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
WITHOUT NOTICE

SEND FOR COMPLETE  
PARTS CATALOG  
Dept. RE

**UNITED RADIO CO.** ESTABLISHED 1920  
BOX 1000R, NEWARK, N.J.  
THIS AD CANCELS ALL PREVIOUS QUOTATIONS BY MAIL OR ANY OTHER ADVERTISING MEDIUM

from  
**Radio-  
Electronics  
Classified  
Ads**

# Sel

**through  
Radio-  
Electronics  
Classified  
Ads**



**new** PATENTS

**Patents**

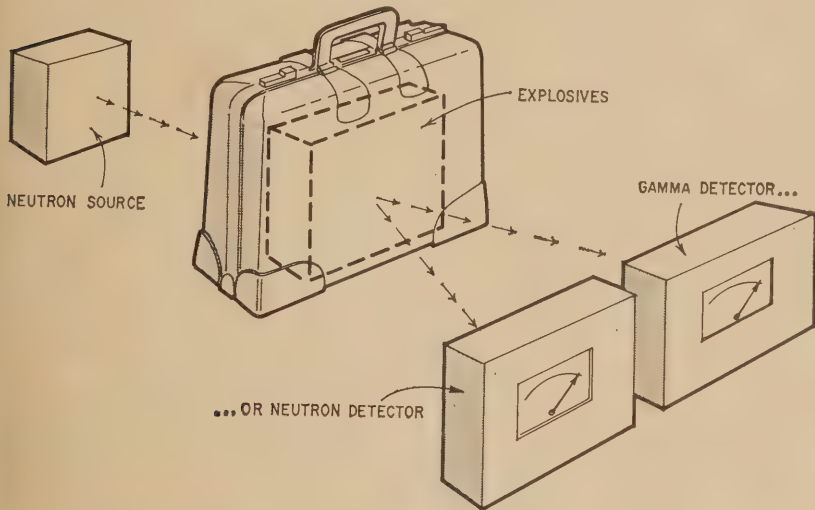
Fig. 1  
Fig. 2

### BOMB DETECTION

Patent No. 3,146,349

Edward D. Jordan, Kensington, Md. (Assigned to US of America as represented by US Atomic Energy Commission)

The inventor suggests that all explosives be mixed with an additive (during manufacture). Boron is recommended. To detect hidden explosives in locked luggage or small packages, they



would be scanned by a low-level thermal neutron flux field. When neutrons reach the boron, some of the particles are lost, and gamma rays are generated. The detector may indicate the loss of neutrons or measure the gamma radiation.

Efforts to evade this test might include shielding with lead or some material that would capture neutrons. Such attempts would be exposed by the weight of the package or by the resulting low neutron-level measurement.

In a typical test, it required 6 seconds to detect a 1/2-pound bomb.

### DISTORTION CANCELLATION

Patent No. 3,135,927

Peter G. Smee, Lynchburg, Va. (Assigned to General Electric Co.)

This pentode audio stage omits the usual screen bypass capacitor. Audio signal appears at the screen, which acts like an anode. A voltage divider (R1, R2) feeds some of the distortion in the screen circuit back to the control grid via a capacitor C.

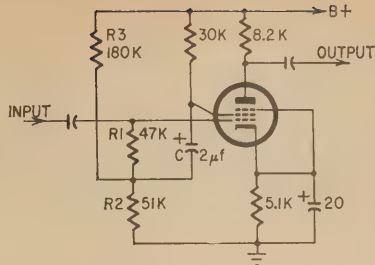
The plate circuit has two distortion compo-

nents: the usual output available at the plate, and the screen component which has been fed to the control grid and reamplified. They are out of phase, since the screen component has passed through the tube twice, so they cancel.

The inventor claims a typical distortion of 0.3% from this circuit as against 1.8% from a conventional stage.

R3 puts the control grid at a positive potential with respect to ground, making it possible to use a large cathode resistance to stabilize the dc operating point.

END



**WOLLENSAK**  
Tape Recorders

deliver a wallop bigger than many twice its size. WE HAVE THE MOST COMPLETE SELECTION ANYWHERE. NEW MODELS INCLUDE 524, 1220, 600, 1400, 1500, 1515, 1280, 1281, 1580, 1780, 1980, 1981.

Your order receives our prompt attention. FANTASTIC PRICES for name brand and special purpose magnetic tapes!

REQUEST COMPLETE TAPE RECORDER DISCOUNT SHEET

### VERNON 47/26 STEREO/TAPE & AUDIO CENTER

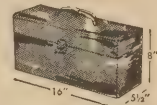
- 47 transistors, 26 diodes
- 10 watts undistorted output per channel (20 watts total)
- All electronic switching
- 4-track stereo & mon. record/playback
- Three separate tapeheads
- Three separate motors
- Auto. 1 sec. delay in play mode
- Auto. continuous rewind & replay
- Two separate recording amplifiers
- Two separate playback amplifiers
- Twin 5" monitoring speakers
- Calibrated VU meter for each channel
- Size: 13 1/2" x 13 1/2" x 7 3/4" wght: 44 lbs.



### For Tapes & Records ALL STEEL CARRYING CASE

4.98 postage prepaid

- Holds 14 tapes (7" in boxes, or 120 records (45's))
- Full length piano type hinge with 90° stop
- Rust proof bronze finish



### SAXITONE RECORDING TAPE

275' PLASTIC, 3 inch reel	... .35
600' acetate (plastic), 5 inch	... .70
600' MYLAR 3 inch reel	... .75
900' MYLAR (Polyester), 5 inch	... .89
1200' MYLAR, 1/2 mil. (strong)	... .99
1200' acetate (plastic), 7 inch	... 1.18
1200' MYLAR, 1 1/2 mil. (strong)	... .98
1200' MYLAR, 1 1/2 mil. tensilized	... 1.19
1800' acetate (plastic), 7 inch	... 1.19
1800' MYLAR, 1 mil. thick, 7 inch	... 1.59
2400' MYLAR, tensilized, 7 inch	... 1.99
2400' MYLAR, tensilized, 7 inch	... 2.79
3600' MYLAR, tensilized, 7 inch	... 3.89
Revere M-2 blank cartridge tapes	... 2.85

Plus Postage. (Greater discounts to quantity buyers.)

SAVE 30-60% 4-track stereo music on tape

### SAXITONE TAPE SALES

div. Commission Electronics, Inc.  
1776 Columbia Rd., N.W. Washington 9, D.C.  
FREE 60 PAGE CATALOG

### WHEN YOU ORDER MERCHANDISE BY MAIL

Be sure to include your name and address. Type or print if you can—if not, write clearly. Don't send cash! Remit by check or money order. Mention you saw it in Radio-Electronics.

# ELECTRONICS

## Engineering-Technicians

Bachelor of Science Degree, 30 Months  
Save Two Years' Time

- ☐ Radio-Television Plus Color Technician (12 Months)
- ☐ Electronics Engineering Technology (15 Months)
- ☐ Electronics Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Electrical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Mechanical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Civil Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Architecture (B.S. Degree) (36 Months)



The Nation's increased demand for Engineers,

Electronic Technicians, Radio TV Technicians is at an all time high. Heald Graduates are in demand for Preferred High Paying Salaries. Train now for a lucrative satisfying lifetime career.

Approved for Veterans  
DAY AND EVENING CLASSES

Write for Catalog and Registration Application.  
New Term Starting Soon.

## HEALD'S

ENGINEERING COLLEGE

Est. 1863—101 Years  
Van Ness at Post, RE  
San Francisco, Calif.

Your Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State .....

give...  
so more will live  
HEART FUND





# Radio-Electronics Market center

**"TAB" SILICON 750MA\* DIODES** Factory Tested Gtd.

**\*NEWEST TYPE LOW LEAKAGE**

Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms
650/35	100/70	200/140	300/210
.05	.09	.12	.14
Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms
400/280	500/350	600/420	700/490
.15	.19	.23	.27
Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms
800/560	900/630	1000/700	1100/770
.35	.45	.55	Query

**ALL TESTS AC & DC & FWD & LOAD!**

1700 Piv/1200 Rms @ 750 Ma \$1.20 @ .10 for \$1.10  
same 1100 Piv/770 Rms 75c @ .16 for \$1.11

**Silicon Power Diodes Studs & P.F.**

D.C. Amps	50 Piv 35 Rms	100 Piv 70 Rms	150 Piv 105 Rms	200 Piv 140 Rms
3	.08	.17	.24	.24
12	.30	.55	.70	.85
18	.30	.55	.70	.85
24	.30	.55	.70	.85
35	1.00	1.35	1.50	1.70
40	1.65	2.05	2.50	3.15
240	3.75	4.75	5.75	8.75

**D.C. Amps** 210 Rms 280 Rms 350 Rms 420 Rms

3 .29 .30 .40 .48  
12 1.00 1.35 1.45 1.70  
18 1.10 1.50 Query Query  
35 2.15 2.45 2.75 3.10  
100 2.75 3.60 5.50 8.00  
240 11.70 19.80 27.90 Query

Sil. Presat 18A up to 100 Piv ..... 4 for \$1  
Micro or Muwuch CSD 35 Amp/AC-DC .3 for \$1

**"TAB" \* SCR's \* TRANSISTORS \* DIODES!!!**

Full Leads Factory Tested & Gtd! U.S.A. Mfg.

PNP/Signal up to 350mw TOS c25 @ .6 for \$1  
2N441 442, 277, 278, D5501 up to 50 volts VCB0 \$1.25 @ .5 for \$5  
2N278, 443, 174 up to 80v @ 2 for \$4  
PNP Diamond 3A 2N155, 2N25, 242, 254, 255, 256, 257, 301, 351 c35 @ .4 for \$1  
PNP/Signal up to 350mw TOS c25 @ .6 for \$1  
NPN/Signal IF, RF, OSC .705 OVS c25 @ .6 for \$1  
PNP 2N670/300mw c35 @ .4 for \$1  
PNP 2N671/1watt c50 @ .3 for \$1  
Silicon PNP TOS & T018 ckg c25 @ .5 for \$1  
Power Heat Sink Fitted 1000's \$1 @ .6 for \$5  
ZENER Diodes up to 60v Watt 6 to 30r \$2  
Zener Diodes Ten Watt 6 to 150v \$1.45 @ .4 for \$5  
Zener Diodes 10watt 5% Tolerance \$2 @ .3 for \$5  
T036 or T03 or T010 Mica Mtg Kit c30 @ .4 for \$1

3000 Piv/2100 Rms @ 200 Ma \$1.80 @ .6 for \$10  
6000 Piv/4200 Rms @ 200 Ma \$4 @ .4 for \$15  
12000 Piv/8400 Rms @ 200 Ma \$10 @ .3 for \$25  
5U4 Silicon Tube Repl. \$1.90 @ .6 for \$11  
Name Chkf 6 & 12v up to 85v \$5 @ .2 for \$15  
ZENER AUTO IGNITION 50 to 60v/10 watt \$1  
2N538, 539, 540 3A/T010 c50 @ .3 for \$1

**"SCR" SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS**

PRV	7A	16A	25A	PRV	7A	16A	25A
25	.30	.50	.85	250	1.85	2.25	2.60
50	.50	.75	1.00	300	2.00	2.45	2.80
100	.90	1.35	1.60	500	2.80	3.20	3.60
150	1.00	1.65	2.00	500	3.25	3.60	4.00
200	1.30	1.90	2.30	600	3.50	4.35	4.60

Silicon Diodes 36 Amp Studs Untested 12 for \$1  
Glass Diodes IN34/60/64 Untested 20 for \$1

**"TAB" TERMS:** Money Back Guarantee. Our 20th Year. \$2 Min. order. F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add ship charges shown subject to change.

111-JG Liberty St., N. Y. 6, N. Y.  
SEND 25c Phone: REctor 2-6425 for CATALOG

**LOW-COST BUSINESS AIDS FOR RADIO-TV SERVICE**

Order books, invoice forms, job ticket books, service call books, cash books and statement books for use with your rubber stamp. Customer file systems, book-keeping systems, many others. Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG now.

**OELRICH PUBLICATIONS**  
6556 Higgins Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60656

**FREE CATALOG!**

148 PAGES • NEARLY 4,000 BARGAINS  
OPTICS • SCIENCE • MATH

Completely new 1965 edition. New items, categories, illustrations. 148 new, easy-to-read pages packed with nearly 4,000 items. Dozens of electrical and electronic parts, accessories. Enormous selection of Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers, Magnets, Lenses, Prisms. Many war surplus items for hobbyists, experimenters, workshop, factory. Write for catalog "EH".

**CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY**

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington, N. J.**  
PLEASE SEND ME FREE CATALOG "EH"  
Name .....  
Address .....  
City ..... State .....

**Rectifiers & Transistors**

**750 ma Silicon diodes** "Epoxy" or "Top Hat"

Piv	50	100	200	400	500
50	5¢	600	21¢	25	6¢
100	7¢	*700	25¢	50	8¢
200	10¢	*800	32¢	100	14¢
400	14¢	*900	40¢	150	16¢
500	18¢	*Top Hat only	200	22¢	All Tests

Full Leads. Tested. Guaranteed. American made

10 Watt Sil. Zener studs, 5v-130v, any voltage \$1.25 ea.  
1 Watt Zener Diode Axial leads 6v-200v ..... 50¢ ea.  
Hi-Voltage-Silicon epoxy diode, 2 1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2", Hoffman—3000 PIV-200ma. .... \$1.95 ea.  
Hoffman—6000 PIV-200ma. .... \$4.50 ea.  
Thermistor, glass bead, 1200 ohms, 600°F, 2/\$1.00  
Sil. Power 2N1724—\$1.50; 2N1936—\$2.00

**20 Watt Germanium (Internal Heat Sink)**

2n1038	8 for \$1.00	2n1042	6 for \$1.00
2n1039	6 for \$1.00 <td>2n1043</td> <td>4 for \$1.00 </td>	2n1043	4 for \$1.00
261040	4 for \$1.00 <td>2n1044</td> <td>2 for \$1.00 </td>	2n1044	2 for \$1.00
2n1041	2 for \$1.00 <td>2n1045</td> <td>.70¢</td>	2n1045	.70¢

**150 Watt Germanium Hi-Freq Power**

100 Volts, 10 amp. 2n1907 ..... \$1.95 ea.  
2n1046 ..... \$1.50 ea.

**150 Watt Germanium Power**

2n250	3 for \$1.00	2n458	.90¢
2n251	2 for \$1.00 <td>2n1021</td> <td>\$1.00</td>	2n1021	\$1.00
2n456	.70¢ <td>2n1022</td> <td>\$1.25</td>	2n1022	\$1.25
2n457	.80¢		

HF Sil. 2N702-100mc 40¢; 2N703-150mc 60¢  
Ger. Switching Transistors 2n 1300 series, assorted, tested, PNP or NPN 10 for \$1.00  
Philco Sil., NPN, 2N2479, new 3 for \$1.00  
Ger Mesa transistor, PNP, 10/\$1.00  
HF Silicon tetraode, 3N35—75¢ ea.  
Sil. diodes, 1N200 series, assorted, new 15 for \$1.00  
Ger. diodes, glass, new 15 for \$1.00  
Nickel Cadmium Battery 9 1/2" oz. 2 3/4" x 3/4" x 4 1/2", 8 amp-hrs.—\$1.95 ea.  
Varicap-voltage variable capacitor—47 pf at 4v., 4:1, new \$1.25 ea.  
10 different pots 2-4W ..... \$1.00  
80 assorted 1/2W resistors ..... \$1.00  
25 different power resistors to 50W ..... \$1.00

**Silicon Controlled Rectifiers**

PRV	7	16	PRV	7	16
25	amp.	amp.	200	amp.	amp.
25	.28	.48	300	1.05	1.70
50	.48	.70	300	1.60	2.20
100	.70	1.20	400	2.10	2.70
150	.80	1.50	500	2.80	3.30
			600	3.00	3.90

Money back guarantee, \$2.00 min. order. Include postage, Catalogue 25¢

**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS CO.**  
Box 29028 Baton Rouge, La. 70821

**SERVICEMEN & DEALERS**

Let us be your main source of supply on all DELCO and BENDIX AUTO RADIO PARTS

Send part numbers wanted, factory discounts—shipped COD.

**LARANCO DISTRIBUTORS**  
P.O. BOX 108, BAYCHESTER STATION, BRONX, N.Y. 10469

Can You Solve This Equation in One Step?

$$X = \sqrt{.075 \times \frac{1}{4 \times 17.5}}$$

You can with the Alsynco Slide Rule. Professional 10 Scale Model.

Solve the most complex math problems—cube roots—logarithms quickly, easily. The perfect answer for the electronic hobbyist, designer, engineer. Not a toy but a truly professional tool. Work like the pros with the Alsynco Rule.

Engineering Slide Rule with instructions—ONLY **\$4.00**

Bonus offer! Self-teaching illustrated course on slide rule technology regularly \$2.00. With slide rule only \$4.95 ppd. No C.O.D. Send post card for free literature.

**Alsynco RE-3** 171 S. Main St., Natick, Mass.

**SILICON RECTIFIER SALE**

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

**FULLY GTD NEWEST TYPE**  
**AMERICAN MADE FULLY TESTED**

**750 MA-SILICON "TOPHAT" DIODES**  
LOW LEAKAGE FULL LEAD LENGTH

Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms
50/35	100/70	200/140	300/210
.05 ea.	.09 ea.	.12 ea.	.16 ea.
Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms
400/280	500/350	600/420	700/490
.20 ea.	.24 ea.	.32 ea.	.40 ea.
Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms	Piv/Rms
800/560	900/630	1000/700	1100/770
.48 ea.	.55 ea.	.70 ea.	.75 ea.

**ALL TESTS AC & DC & FWD & LOAD**

**SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS**

D.C. AMPS	50 PIV 35 RMS	100 PIV 70 RMS	150 PIV 105 RMS	200 PIV 140 RMS
3	.12 ea.	.18 ea.	.22 ea.	.30 ea.
12	.45	.65	.85	1.10
35	.90	1.15	1.50	1.70
100	1.60	1.90	2.30	2.80
240	1.75	2.15	2.55	3.15

**D.C. AMPS** 300 PIV 210 RMS 400 PIV 280 RMS 500 PIV 350 RMS 600 PIV 450 RMS

3 .40 ea .45 ea .55 ea .65 ea  
12 1.10 1.35 1.50 1.70  
35 2.35 2.55 3.00 3.50  
100 3.50 4.20 5.25 7.00  
240 3.75 4.60 5.65 8.00

**"SCR" SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS "SCR"**

PRV	AMP	AMP	PRV	AMP	AMP
25	.50	.85	1.20	2.50	2.30
50	.85	1.20	1.40	3.00	2.60
100	1.35	1.80	2.20	4.00	3.00
150	1.80	2.10	2.60	5.00	3.75
200	1.75	2.40	2.90	6.00	4.00

Money Back guarantee. \$2.00 min. order. Orders F.O.B. NYC. Include check or money order. Shpg. charges plus. C.O.D. orders 25% down.

**Warren Electronic Components**  
230 Mercer St., N. Y., N. Y. 10012 • OR 3-2620

**WRITE, WIRE OR PHONE BARRY**

for biggest selection on hard to get, out of production type tubes. We carry most special purpose, Hi-Fidelity, European types—including BRIMAR—TELEFUNKEN—MULLARD—AMPEREX. Also RCA, Westinghouse, G.E. and others. We are official distributors for Raytheon—Westinghouse & EIMAC TUBES.

Write for our latest catalog

**BARRY ELECTRONICS**  
512 Broadway, N. Y. 12, N. Y.  
Tel. 212-WA 5-7000

**CONVERT TO COLOR TV**

**COLORDAPTOR**—A simple 10-tube circuit and rotating color wheel converts any size B & W TV to receive compatible color.

**COLORDAPTOR**—Easily attached to any TV set, does not affect normal operation, often built from parts experimenters have on hand, **BRIGHT COLOR!**

Complete booklet—gives theory of operation, all construction details, schematic, and sample color filters. **\$195**

Essential Parts Kit—Includes all special parts—colis, delay line, crystal, color filters. Add \$1.00 for sets over 16". **\$19.95**

**COLORDAPTOR** 1798 Santa Cruz, Menlo Park, Calif.



# new Books

**TRANSISTOR SPECIFICATIONS AND SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK** (2nd Edition), by Editorial Staff of TechPress Publications. TechPress, Inc., Brownsburg, Ind. 46112. 6 x 9 in., 124 pp. (un-numbered). Paper, \$1.95

Manufacturers' specifications for more than 5,000 transistors, together with suitable substitutions. Obsolete types are marked with an asterisk. Beside the regular specifications, the normal use (af, rf, etc.), as well as codes for the manufacturer and base type, are given. The base types are illustrated in an appendix.

**COLOR TV TROUBLESHOOTING PICT-O-GUIDE**, edited by John R. Meagher. Electronic Components & Devices, Radio Corporation of America, Harrison, N. J. 6 x 9 1/4 in., 153 pp. Paper \$5.75.

The 1964 *Color TV Troubleshooting Pict-O-Guide* is a completely new book, with a different format from the older guides and a greatly expanded Troubleshooting Section. Twelve chapters, including one on troubleshooting black-and-white defects unique to color receivers and another on special alignment techniques for color receivers.

continued on page 107

## SUB CARRIER DETECTOR

Add programs of commercial-free music thru your FM tuner. Detector, self-powered, plugs into multiplex output of tuner or easily wired into discriminator and permits reception of famous background music programs now transmitted as hidden programs on the FM broadcast band from coast to coast. Use with ANY FM tuner.

**WIRED UNIT \$75.00**  
KIT, with pretuned coils,  
no alignment necessary \$49.50  
crystal-controlled receivers available

**MUSIC ASSOCIATED**  
65 Glenwood Road  
Upper Montclair, New Jersey  
phone 744-3387 area code 201

★ **MINIATURIZATION** ★  
80,000 SEMICONDUCTORS  
150,000 RESISTORS  
100,000 ELECTROLYTICS  
AND TANTALYTICS  
SCR's, SCS's, TRANSWITCHES  
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG  
TRANSISTORS UNLIMITED COMPANY  
462 Jericho Turnpike  
Mineola, L. I., N. Y. (516) 747-7221

## FREE Catalog

OF THE WORLD'S FINEST  
ELECTRONIC GOV'T  
SURPLUS BARGAINS

**HUNDREDS OF TOP QUALITY**  
ITEMS — Receivers, Transmitters,  
Microphones, Inverters, Power Supplies,  
Meters, Phones, Antennas, Indicators,  
Filters, Transformers, Amplifiers,  
Headsets, Converters, Control Boxes,  
Dynamotors, Test Equipment, Motors,  
Blowers, Cable, Keyers, Chokes, Hand-  
sets, Switches, etc., etc. Send For Free  
Catalog—Dept. RE.

**FAIR RADIO SALES**  
133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

## ADVERTISING INDEX

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS** does not assume responsibility for any errors which may appear in the index below.

Acoustic Research, Inc.	16
Amperex Electronic Corp.	Second Cover
Amplifier Corp. of America	89
Barker Products Company	70
British Industries Corp. (Garrard)	61
Brooks Radio & TV Corp.	96, 97
Burstein-Applebee Co.	94
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	10-13
Castle TV Tuner Service, Inc.	8

<b>CLASSIFIED</b>	106
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	82-85, 89
Conar (Div. of National Radio Institute)	88
Continental Radio Co.	104
Cornell Electronics Co.	199
DeVry Technical Institute	7
ECI Electronics Communications Inc.	14
Electronic Chemical Corp.	77
Electronic Measurements Corp. (EMC)	87
Esse Radio Co.	198
Euphonics Marketing	28
Finney Co.	23
Garrard (British Industries Corp.)	61
Gernsback Library, Inc.	68, 69, 77
Heald's Engineering College	103
Heath Co.	62-65
I.E.E.E.	97
International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc.	108
International Exhibition of Electronic Components	20
JFD Electronics Corp.	18, 19
Kinematix, Inc.	79, 90, 99
Lafayette Radio Electronics	17, 92, 93
Mallory & Co. Inc., P. R.	104
Milwaukee School of Engineering	200
National Radio Institute	29, 30
National Technical Schools	5
North American Philips, Inc.	(Norelco) Third Cover
Olson Electronics, Inc.	91
Philco (Techrep Div.)	87
Pacific Organs	90
Polypaks	107
Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc.	86
Quam-Nichols Co.	27
Quietrole Co.	95
RCA Electronic Components and Devices	Fourth Cover
RCA Institutes	72-75
Record Club of America	3
Rider Publishing Inc., John F.	22
Sams & Co. Inc., Howard W.	9, 71
Sarkes-Tarjian, Inc. (Tuner Service Div.)	70
Saxitone Tape Sales	103
Scott, Inc., H. H.	79
Sencore	81
Sonar	25
Sonotone Corp.	26
Sylvania (Subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics)	15
Tarjian, Inc., Sarkes (Tuner Service Div.)	70
Turner Microphone Co.	67
United Radio Co.	102
University, LTV (Div. of Ling-Temco-Vought, Inc.)	21
Webster (Raytheon)	95
Weller Electric Co.	80
Winegard Co.	91, 98

## MARKET CENTER

Alsynco	
Barry Electronics Corp.	
Colordaptor	
Edmund Scientific Corp.	
Electronic Components Co.	
Fair Radio Sales	
Laranco Distributors	
Music Associated	
Oelrich Publications	
Tab	
Transistors Unlimited Co.	
Warren Electronic Components	

## SCHOOL DIRECTORY

American Institute of Engineering & Technology	
Central Technical Institute	
Coyne Electronics Institute (Home Training Div.)	
Electronic Technical Institute	
Graham School of Electronics	
Indiana Home Study Institute, The	
The Northrop Institute of Technology	
Tri-State College	
Valparaiso Technical Institute	

## FAMOUS BC-645 TRANSCEIVER

### 15 Tubes 435 to 500 MC

Can be modified for 2-way communication. Voice or code, on ham band 420-450 mc, fixed and mobile 450-460 mc. Television experimental 470-500 mc. 15 tubes (tubes alone worth more than sale price): 4-125L7, 4-7HT, 2-7EB, 2-0F6, 2-955 and 1-WE-316A. Now covers 400 to 490 mc. Brand new BC-645 with tubes, less power supply in factory carton. Shipping weight 25 lbs. **SPECIAL! \$19.50**

PE-101C Dynamotor, 12/21V input.....\$7.95  
UHF Antenna Assembly.....\$2.45  
Complete Set of 10 Plugs.....\$5.50  
Control Box.....\$2.25

**SPECIAL "PACKAGE" OFFER:**  
BC-615 Transceiver, Dynamotor, and all accessories above. COMPLETE, BRAND NEW, While Stocks Last.....\$29.50

## ARC-3 RECEIVER!

Complete with All tubes Exc. Used.....\$21.50  
Crystal-controlled 17-tube superhet. tunes from 100 to 156 MC., AM., on any 8 preselected channels. 28-volt DC power input. Tubes: 1-802, 6-5AK5, 1-125H7, 3-125G7, 1-9001, 1-12HG, 2-12SN7, 1-12SL7.  
110 V A.C. Power Supply Kit for above 15.00  
Factory Wired and Tested.....19.95

## ARC-3 TRANSMITTER

Companion unit for above tunes 100 to 156 MC on any 8 pre-selected channels. 9 tubes, crystal controlled. Provides tone and voice modulation. 28V DC. Power input. Complete with all tubes. Tubes: 3-6V6, 2-832A, 1-125H7, 1-6J5. \$18.95  
2-6J5, Exc. Used.....Only  
Like new condition.....\$28.50  
ARC-3 PUSHBUTTON CONTROL BOX.....\$5.95

## SCR-274 COMMAND EQUIPMENT

All Complete with Tubes	Used	Like New
BC-453 Receiver 190-550 KC.....	\$14.95	\$18.95
BC-454 Receiver 3-6 MC.....	15.95	19.50
BC-455 Receiver 6-9 MC.....	13.95	19.50
BC-946 Receiver 550-1500 KC. Complete with all tubes, Brand New, in original packing.....	\$44.95	
1-5 to 3 MC. Receiver Brand New.....	\$19.95	

110 Volt AC Power Supply Kit for all 274-N and 274-B Receivers. Complete with metal case, instructions. Tested, ready to operate.....\$12.50  
**SPLINED TUNING KNOB** for 274-N and ARC-3 receivers. Fits BC-453 and ARC-3. \$4.95  
Others.....Only

2-1 to 3 Mc. Transmitter, Brand New.....\$12.95  
BC-457 TRANSMITTER—4-5.3 Mc. complete with all tubes and crystal, BRAND NEW.....\$10.75  
Like New.....\$7.95  
BC-458 TRANSMITTER—5.3 to 7 Mc. Complete with all tubes and crystal. Like New.....\$12.95  
Like New.....\$7.95  
BC-696 TRANSMITTER 3-4 Mc. Complete with all tubes & Crystal. Like New.....\$11.95  
BC-436 Modulator.....USED 3.45 NEW 5.95  
ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ABOVE.

**MICROPHONES** Checked Out, Perfect  
T-17 Carbon Hand Mike.....\$7.95  
Exc. Used \$4.45.....Brand New \$7.95  
RS-38 Navy Type Carbon Hand Mike.....\$5.75  
Exc. Used \$3.95.....Like New \$5.75

**HEADPHONES** Checked Out, Perfect  
Model Description EXC. BRAND NEW  
HS-23.....\$2.79 \$4.95  
HS-33.....\$3.15 \$4.45  
HS-33.....Low Imp. (featherwt.).....\$1.90 \$2.65  
H-16 U.....High Imp. (2 units).....\$1.75 \$2.65  
TELEPHONES—600 ohm Low Impedance HEAD-  
SETS, BRAND NEW, PER PAIR.....\$3.95  
CD-307A Cords, with PL55 plug and JK26 Jack......50  
Earmphone Cushions for above—pair......50

## APN-12 3-INCH SCOPE

Has vertical and horizontal sweep with focus and intensity controls. coaxial antenna changeover motor. Complete with 11 tubes and 3-2P1 CR Tube. For 115 V. 400 cycle AC and 24 V DC. Circuit diagram included. LIKE NEW.....\$14.95



## TG-34A CODE KEYS

Self-contained automatic unit, reproduces code practice signals recorded on paper tape. By use of built-in speaker, provides code-practice signals to one or more persons at speeds from 5 to 25 WPM.

Like New, Tested.....\$29.50

Set of 15 Reels, Army Code Practice Lessons, BRAND NEW, original packing.....P.U.R.

BC-929 3-Inch Scope, with all tubes, BRAND NEW.....\$14.95  
Conversion instructions, with diagram, for 110 V AC operation.....\$6.65

## EE-8 FIELD PHONES

Checked out, perfect working order. Complete with all parts. Excellent Condition.  
LIKE NEW! Each.....\$14.50

## SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

For most equipment on this page, each.....65¢  
Please include 25¢ Deposit with order—Balance C.O.D., or Remittance in Full. 50¢ Handling Charges on all orders under \$5.00. All shipments F.O.B. Our Warehouse, N.Y.C. All Merchandise subject to Prior Sale and Price Change. SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

## CONTINENTAL RADIO CO.

Telephone: CO 7-4605  
75 Leonard St., New York 13, N. Y.



# Classified Ads

**COMMERCIAL RATE** (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services): 55¢ per word . . . minimum 10 words.  
**NON-COMMERCIAL RATE** (for individuals who want to buy or sell personal items): 30¢ per word . . . no minimum.  
 Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited advertising agencies. 10% discount on 12 consecutive insertions, if paid in advance. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for May issue must reach us before March 10th.  
**WORD COUNT:** Include name and address. Name of city (Des Moines) or of state (New York) counts as one word each. Zone or Zip Code numbers not counted. (We reserve the right to omit Zip Code if space does not permit.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols or groups such as 8x10, COD, AC, etc., count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words. Minor over-wordage will be edited to match advance payment.

## General

**TV SERVICE ORDER BOOKS** for use with your rubber stamp. Duplicate or triplicate. Low cost. Write for **FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG** and **Special Rubber Stamp Offer**. **OELRICH PUBLICATIONS**, 6556 W. Higgins, Chicago, Ill. 60656.

72 page Illustrated Government Surplus Radio, Gadgets Catalog 20¢. **MESHNA**, Nahant, Mass.

**FREE SONG "HIT" COPY** to you, five friends. Send names, addresses: **NORDYKE Publishers**, 6000-29 Sunset, Hollywood, California 90028

**McGEE RADIO COMPANY**. Big 1965 176-page catalog sent free. America's best values hi-fi amplifiers-speakers-electronic parts. 1901 McGee Street, Dept. RE, Kansas City, Mo. 64108.

## Canadians

**GIANT SURPLUS BARGAIN PACKED CATALOGS**. Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio, Rush, \$1.00 (Refunded). **ETCO**, Box 741, Dept. R. Montreal, Canada.

**CANADIANS** Have you seen **ELECTRON**, Canada's own Service and Hobby magazine? Subscription \$3.50. **ELECTRON**, Box 796, Montreal, Canada.

**TRANSISTOR AND SEMICONDUCTOR SPECIALISTS**. Free winter catalogue contains reference data on over 300 types. **J. & J. ELECTRONICS**, Box 1437, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

## WANTED

**CASH** for following tubes having good filaments: All types DeForest, Arcturus "blue glass", and Daven brands. Sodium D-21, S-13, S-14. Speed 291, 293, McCullough 403. Raytheon "BA" rectifier. Emerson Multivalve. For private collection. **EARLE YOUNG**, 450 Magee Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14613

G-R, H-P, L&N, etc.. Special tubes, manuals, military electronics. **ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES**, 434 Patterson Road, Dayton 19, Ohio.

**QUICK CASH**...for Electronic EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS, unused TUBES. Send list now! **BARRY**, 512 Broadway, New York, N. Y. 10012, 212 WALKER 5-7000.

January & February 1929 issues **RADIO NEWS** in good condition. Quote price. Editor, **RADIO-ELECTRONICS**.

## SERVICES

**METERS—MULTIMETERS REPAIRED** and calibrated. **BIGELOW ELECTRONICS**, Box 71-B, Bluffton, Ohio.

**SPEAKER RECONING**. Satisfaction Guaranteed. **C & M RECON CO.**, 11 Witherspoon Street, Princeton, New Jersey

**AMPEX TAPE DISCOUNTED**. Write **COLLEGE-TOWN AUDIO**, Box 342R, Columbia, Missouri 65202

**TRANSISTORIZED** products dealers catalog, \$1. **INTERMARKET**, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

**ALL MAKES OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TESTING** equipment repaired. **HAZELTON INSTRUMENT CO.**, 128 Liberty St., New York, N.Y.

**INVENTORS!** Convert your idea into cash. Let us help you get the highest price for your patented or unpatented invention. For free details about our personalized services, write **HANOVER INVENTION BROKERAGE**, Dept. 517, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N.Y.

**TV TUNERS** Rebuilt and Aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any Make UHF or VHF. We ship COD Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. **JW ELECTRONICS**, Box 51 D, Bloomington, Ind.

## Business Opportunities

**HIGH WEEKLY EARNINGS!** Address-mail letters featuring real merchandise. Get \$10 with every order-keep \$8 profit. Supplies furnished. Free particulars. **MODERN MERCHANDISING**, Box 357, Oceanside, N.Y.

\$50 per 1000 possible. Addressing 1000 envelopes. Longhand-typewriter Home-spare time. Free particulars. **GENERAL ENTERPRISES**. Box 303, Island Park, New York

Be a part time employment counsellor. \$1 name address. Employment Division. Box 3667 Fullerton, Calif.

## Audio—Hi-fi

**ANTIQUE EDISON CYLINDER PHONOGRAPHS**. Released from storage. Each machine complete. Horn, Cylinders, Working. Each \$80.00. **TRACY STORAGE**, 114 State, Brewer, Maine

Component quotations-tapes Mylar 1800' postpaid \$1.59 each. **BAYLA**, Box 131RE Wantagh, N.Y.

**EDUCATIONAL RECORDINGS**, sound effects, satire—free catalog. **SOUNTAPE RECORDING**, Box 176, Levittown, New York 11756

**DISCOUNT RECORDS**—All labels. Free list. Write **CLIFF HOUSE**, Box 42R12, Utica, N.Y.

**WRITE** for highest discounts on components, recorders, tapes, from franchised distributors. Send for **FREE** monthly specials. **CARSTON**, 125-R East 88, N.Y.C. 10028.

**TAPE RECORDER BARGAINS**. Brand new, latest models, \$10.00 above cost. **ARKAY SALES**, 22-05 Riverside Avenue, Medford, Mass. 02155

**RENT STEREO TAPES**—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free brochure. **STEREO-PARTI**, 1616 Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, Calif.

**STEREO TAPES**. Save up to 60% (no membership fees). We discount recorders, batteries, accessories, and mail pre-recorded tape prepaid anywhere that United States rates prevail. Free 60 page catalog. **SAXITONE**, 1776 Columbia Road N.W., Washington, D.C. 20009

Complete line of audio amplifiers from 1-20W, modular construction. Send for details **BRENTWOOD ENGINEERING LABORATORIES**, 91 Fulton St., Brentwood, N.Y. 11717

**RECORDS** made from your tapes. 45 or 33 rpm. For price list and format send \$1 **BARRIE LABORATORIES**, Box 206, North Wales, Pa.

**SCOTCH RECORDING TAPE** at Big Discounts: 1200 feet Mylar 7.99¢. **BROOKLINE ELECTRONICS** 2831 West 23rd St. Brooklyn, New York 11224

4 Track Stereo Tapes, Large selection, Send for Information, ALL tapes \$3.75. **TAPES** John Henry, 6042 North Lawndale, Chicago, Illinois.

**TOP** quality Sarkes Tarzian's Galaxie tensilized Mylar tapes: 1800'—1.56, 2400'—2.59, 3600'—3.69, plus postage. Moneyback guarantee. Free Price list, handbook: "Fun with your tape recorder". **POPE ELECTRONICS**, 1716-RE Northfield, Muncie, Indiana

**STEREO TAPE RENTALS** for the discriminating listener. Free Catalog. **GOLD COAST TAPE LIBRARY**, Box 2262-Palm Village, Hialeah, Fla.

**TAPE** recorders, Hi-Fi components, Sleep-learning equipment, Tapes, Unusual values. Free catalog. **DRESSNER**, 1523 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 5, N.Y.

**HI-FI COMPONENTS**, Tape Recorders, at guaranteed "WE will not be undersold" prices. 15-day moneyback guarantee. Two-year warranty. NO Catalog. Quotations Free. **HI-FIDELITY CENTER**, 1797 (R) 1st Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028

## Electronics

**WOW!** Components jackpots, 79¢ each, 3 for \$2.00. Tube lists free. **STEINMETZ**, 7519 Maplewood, Hammond, Ind.

**FREE ELECTRONICS CATALOG**. Tremendous bargains. **ELECTROLABS**, Department C-239G, Hewlett, New York 11557.

15 **DISTANCE** One-tube plans—25¢. "Radio Workbench" Handbook—50¢. Catalog. **LABORATORIES**, 1131-B Valota, Redwood City, California

**TV CAMERA** under \$40.00—Completely transistorized space age flying spot scanner—schematics, photographs, plans—\$3.00—**BECK**, 777 Ruth Drive, Newbury Park, Calif.

**TRANSISTORS**, Miniature electronic components, Below Wholesale prices. Send for free catalog. **ELECTRONIC CONTROL DESIGN COMPANY**, P.O. Box 1432A, Plainfield, N.J. 07061

**FREE!** Giant bargain catalog on transistors, diodes, rectifiers, components, valuable parts, equipment. **POLY PAKS**, P. O. Box 942S, Lynnfield, Mass.

**RESISTORS**, newest type metal-film, Copper Circuit Board, Capacitors, Terminal Blocks, Free Catalog. **FARNSWORTH ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**, 88 Berkeley, Rochester, New York 14607

**HOW** to nickel-plate metals without electricity. 35¢ **THOMAS**, 839 South Albemarle, York, Penna, 17403

**GOVERNMENT SURPLUS JEEPS**—\$62.50, Voltmeters—\$1.05, Transmitters—\$6.18, Oscilloscopes, Walkie-Talkies, Multimeters, Typical Surplus Prices. Exciting Details **FREE**. Write: **ENTERPRISES**, Box 402-F21, Jamaica 30, New York

**CONVERT** any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans \$2. **RELCO**, Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

**DIAGRAMS FOR REPAIRING RADIOS** \$1.00. Television \$2.50. Give make, model. **DIAGRAM SERVICE**, Box 1151 RE, Manchester, Conn.

**TV CAMERAS**, transmitters, converters, etc. Lowest factory prices. Catalog 10¢. **VANGUARD**, 190-48-99th Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423.

**PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS PROJECTS**—Organs, Timers, Computers, etc.—\$1 up. Catalog 25¢, refundable. **PARKS**, Box 1665, Seattle, Wash. 98125.

**SALVAGE CIRCUIT BOARDS** packed with dozens of transistors, diodes, miniature transformers, capacitors etc. Assortment "A" \$5.00, "B" \$4.00, "C" \$3.00, all different, postpaid. **ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES**, 434 Patterson Road, Dayton, Ohio 45419.

**RADIO & TV TUBES** 33¢. Free List. **CORNELL**, 4217-E University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

**BEFORE** You Buy Receiving Tubes, Test Equipment, Hi-Fi Components, Kits, Parts, etc... send for Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring all **STANDARD BRAND TUBES** all Brand New Premium Individually Boxed, One Year Guarantee—all at **BIGGEST DISCOUNTS** in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. **WHY PAY MORE? ZALYTRON TUBE CORP.**, 469R Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y. 11502

**TRANSISTORIZED MOBILE POWER SUPPLY**, 12VDC input, output 275VDC at 100MA! Brand new and guaranteed. Only \$16.44 postpaid in USA! Order now. Limited supply. **TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT PRODUCTS CO.**, 106 Lynn St., Tullahoma, Tenn. 37388



TV Cameras Semi-Conductors Tubes FREE catalog SPERA ELECTRONICS 32-20 37th Ave. Long Island City, N.Y. 11100

FREE catalog: Wholesale electronics parts and equipment. WESTERN COMPONENTS, Box 2581, El Cajon, California

TRANSISTOR IGNITION! Coil, ballast 7.95 Free parts lists. TRANSFIRE Carlisle 20, Mass. 01741

NEW SUPERSENSITIVE TRANSISTOR locators detect buried gold, silver, coins. Kits, assembled models, \$19.95 up. Underwater models available. Free catalog. RELCO—A25, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

DIAGRAMS, plus complete service information. Television \$2, Radio, Hi-Fi, etc. \$1. SERVICIAIDE, Box 3412, Harrisburg, Pa. 17105

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS. Hams, Experimenters. Catalog 10¢. P/M ELECTRONICS, Box 6288, Seattle, Wash. 98188.

## EDUCATION/INSTRUCTION

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING. New home study course covering all makes electronic organ including transistors. Experimental kits—schematics—trouble-shooting. Accredited NHSC-GI Approved. Write for free booklet. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, 3631 Stockton Blvd., Dept. F, Sacramento 20, Calif.

HIGHLY—effective home study review for FCC commercial phone exams. Free literature! COOK'S SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS, Craigmont, Idaho 83523.

FCC LICENSE in 6 weeks. First Class Radio Telephone. Results Guaranteed. ELKINS RADIO SCHOOL, 2603E Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

SLEEP LEARNING. Hypnotism! Tapes, records, books, equipment. Details, strange catalog FREE. RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, Box 24-RD, Olympia, Wash.

BROADCASTING, Communications Electronics taught quickly—resident classes; correspondence. Free details. Write: Dept. 4, GRANTHAM SCHOOLS, 1505 N. Western, Hollywood, Calif. 90027

PIANO Tuning learned quickly at home. Tremendous field! Musical knowledge unnecessary. Information free. EMPIRE SCHOOL OF PIANO TUNING, Dept. RE Box 327, Shenandoah Station, Miami, Florida 33145. (Founded 1935.)

## BUSINESS AIDS

JUST STARTING IN TV SERVICE? Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG of Service Order books, invoices, job tickets, phone message books, statements and file systems. OELRICH PUBLICATIONS, 6556 W. Higgins, Chicago, Ill. 60656.

1,000 Business Cards, "Raised Letters" \$3.95 postpaid. Samples, ROUTH RE12, 2633 Randleman, Greensboro, N.C. 27406.

## BOOKS

continued from page 105

ABC'S OF ELECTRIC MOTORS AND GENERATORS, by Allan Lytel, Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 128 pp. Paper, \$1.95

A practical study of ac and dc machines and how to control them. Begins with basic laws of electricity and magnetism, ends with maintenance hints and tests.

AUTO RADIO 1964-1965 DIAGRAMS, compiled by M. N. Beitman. Supreme Publications, 1760 Alsam Rd., Highland Park, Ill. 8½ x 10½ in., 128 p. Paper, \$2.50

A compilation of service data on over 100 different AM and AM-FM auto radios old under 22 brand names. Schematic, parts layouts, voltage charts, alignment data and other pertinent information supplied on each model.

HANDBOOK OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS, (45th Edition), Robert C. Weast, editor in chief. Chemical Rubber Co., 2310 Superior Ave. N.E., Cleveland, Ohio. 7½ x 11 in., 1,459 pp. Cloth, College edition \$9, Deluxe edition \$15.

The 45th edition of this authority comes out in a new and larger format, departing from the older thick 5 x 7½-inch book familiar since 1914 to all seekers for facts in most physical fields. The new enlarged format has made it possible to include new tables and to enlarge existing ones.

COMMERCIAL SOUND INSTALLER'S HANDBOOK, by Leo G. Sands. Howard W. Sams & Co.,

Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 288 pp. Paper, \$4.95

Describes a wide variety of amplifiers, recorders, hi-fi, speakers, intercoms, paging units, etc. Many schematics, photos, maintenance tips and test procedures.

INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVE THEORY AND MEASUREMENTS, by Algie L. Lance. McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42 St., New York, N.Y. 10036. 6 x 9 in., 308 pp. Cloth, \$8.50

Basic physics and math needed for engineers and technicians to understand microwave systems. Covers transmission lines, waveguides, amplifiers (including masers and lasers) and ferrite devices. END

### PARTS by POUND

500-1000 pcs.

Worth 75, NOW **\$4.95**

☐ ONE POUND Discs & Ceramics

### 3-TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER

Only 3"x2"x¾"  
Printed circuit  
Wired, subminiature

**195**

### TRANSISTRON FACTORY TESTED

Planar Controlled Switch

	PRV	NET	Sale
TO-18	15	9.00	.98
	30	11.25	1.21
	60	14.79	1.37
	100	21.60	1.60
	150	33.00	2.22

### SEMI-KON-DUCTORS

WORLD'S MOST POPULAR

10 "PIN HEAD" TRANSISTORS, rf, if, 2N800...\$1

10-2AMP TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, untested...\$1

4 2N1059 TRANSISTORS, Sylvania, npn, TO22 case...\$1

2 RHEM 2N497 4-WATT npn silicon planars...\$1

1-RHEM 2N1613 3W, 120 MC Silicon Planar...\$1

3 3-AMP POWER RECTIFIERS, studs, silicon...\$1

4-1WATT ZENER DIODES, gold axial leads, 6V \$1

4 G.E. 2N170 TYPE TRANSISTORS, npn, rf...\$1

4 G.E. 2N43 OUTPUT TRANSISTORS, TO5 case...\$1

5 SYLVANIA 30MC TRANSISTORS like 2N247...\$1

6 TEXAS ONE AMP, 400 VOLT epoxy rectifiers...\$1

TRANSISTRON 25 AMP SCR, 100 PRV...\$1

25 GLASS SILICON DIODES, axial, untested...\$1

10 STABISTORS up to 1watt...\$1

4 SILICON NPN 2N333, TO5, TRANSISTORS...\$1

25 GERMANIUM DIODES, 1N34, 1N48 untested...\$1

15 TEXAS SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, npn-npn \$1

1-SILICON NPN "PLANAR" 2N718, TO18 case...\$1

25 TOP HAT RECTS axial lead, 750 ml, untested...\$1

4C85 20-WATT TRANSISTORS, npn, stud, 2N1320...\$1

3-2N341 NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS, 1 watt...\$1

15 NPN TRANSISTORS, asst. types and cases...\$1

15 PNP TRANSISTORS, asst. types and cases...\$1

10 FAMOUS CK722 TRANSISTORS, npn...\$1

3 C85 35W PWR TRANSISTORS, 2N1434, npn, stud...\$1

4 2N112 TYPE IF, OSC TRANSISTORS, TO22...\$1

4 SYLVANIA 2N35 NPN, transistors, TO22...\$1

☐ 4-1AMP 700V TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, silicon, \$1

3 2N1264 UHF TRANSISTORS, 300 mc TO5 case...\$1

6 TEXAS 20W TRANSISTORS, 2N1038, heatsink, TO5...\$1

2-25AMP SILICON RECTIFIERS, 60V and 100V...\$1

6 TRANSISTOR RADIO SET, osc, ifs, driver, p-p...\$1

4 CK721 TRANSISTORS in new aluminum case, npn...\$1

4 SUBMINIATURE 2N131 TRANSISTORS, rf-if, npn...\$1

4 TRANSISTRON 1N429 ZENER REFERENCES...\$1

2 2N706 EPITAXIAL PLANAR silicon npn 500mw 300mc...\$1

2 2N964 EPITAXIAL MESA, 500 MC, PNP, TO-18...\$1

1 SUBMINIATURE 2N1613 3-WATT 100MC PLANAR...\$1

5 GENERAL ELECTRIC 2N107 type, npn transistors...\$1

25 SEMI-KON-DUCTORS, transistors, diodes, rect...\$1

3 2N255 PWR TRANSISTORS or equal TO3 case...\$1

5 SUN BATTERIES TO 1 1/2" sizes, lite sensitive...\$1

1 3N35 TETRODE, 150mc transistor, silicon...\$1

30 TRANSISTORS, npn-npn, TO5 cases, untested...\$1

4-2N522A TRANSISTORS, by Industrial, TO5...\$1

15 PNP & NPN SWITCHING transistors, TO5 cases...\$1

10 2-AMP RECTIFIERS, 50 to 400V, studs...\$1

3-40W TRANSISTORS, by Motorola, like 2N178...\$1

10 NPN SWITCHING transistors, 2N440 equals...\$1

### 10¢ GIANT SPRING CATALOG ON:

☐ Zeners ☐ Rectifiers ☐ Transistors ☐ SCRs

## POLY PAKS

TERMS: send check, money order, include postage—avg. wt. per pak 1 lb. Rated, net 30 days. Cods 25¢

P.O. BOX 942R  
SO. LYNNFIELD, MASS.  
"PAK-KING" OF THE WORLD

### FREE!

# \$25

Radio, TV Parts. Add 25¢ for handling

### PLUS

CHOOSE **\$1** ITEM FREE

☐ ANY ☐ FREE

BOTH "GIFTS" FREE WITH \$10.00 ORDERS

### \$1 PARTS PAKS

WORLD'S MOST POPULAR

10 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS for npn-npn transistors...\$1

10 ELECTROLYTICS, FP & Tubulars, to 500 mf...\$1

3 UTC SUBOUNCER TRISTOR TRFORMERS, asst...\$1

30 MOLDED CONDENSERS, Sprague yellow mylar...\$1

10 PHONO PLUG-IN-JACK SETS, tuners-amps...\$1

60 HI-Q RESISTORS 1/2, 1, 2W to 1 meg, 5% too...\$1

75 ASST. HALF-WATT RESISTORS, 5% too...\$1

35 TWO WATERS, 5% too...\$1

50 COILS & CHOKES rf-if, osc, peaking, etc...\$1

60 TUBE SOCKETS receptacles, audio, plugs, etc...\$1

60 TUBULAR CONDENSERS to .5mf to 1 KV...\$1

3 "TINY" V CONTROLS w/sw, 2K, .5 meg, 1 meg...\$1

40 SUBMINIATURE COND. to .05mf, ceram too...\$1

40 WORLD'S SMALLEST RESIST. 5% too, 1/10 W...\$1

4 TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS, asst., worth \$25...\$1

60 CERAMIC CONDENSERS discs, npn's to .05 mf...\$1

40 PRECIS-N RESISTORS, 1/2, 1, 2W, 1% & better...\$1

30 "CORNING" LOW NOISE RESIST'S, 1/2, 1, 2W...\$1

### 10 WATT STUD ZENERS

TESTED **100** EA.

WRITE FOR OTHER Voltages	
6V	42V
8V	45V
12V	60V
20V	70V
24V	80V
90V	110V
100V	150V

30 SPRAGUE "YELLOW MYLAR" CONDENSERS to 1mf...\$1

40 SUBMINIATURE COND. to .05mf, ceram too...\$1

1-INFRA-RED PARABOLIC REFLECTOR & FILTER...\$1

1-INFRA-RED PHOTO DETECTOR TRANSDUCER...\$1

\$25 RADIO-n-TV SURPRISE, wide variety...\$1

10 TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTICS, 10 to 100mf...\$1

50 RADIO & TV KNOBS, asst., colors, styles...\$1

10 VOLUME CONTROLS to 1 meg, switch too...\$1

50 MICA CAPACITORS, to .01mf, silvers too...\$1

30 POWER RESISTORS, to 50W, to 24 Kohms...\$1

40 DISC CONDENSERS to .01 to 1KV...\$1

### PRICES SLASHED!

### NEW TRANSISTRON SCRs

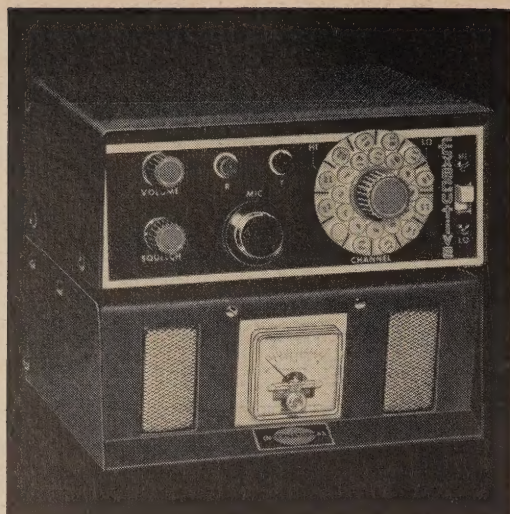
☐ SILICON ☐ CONTROLLED ☐ RECTIFIERS

PRICES SLASHED

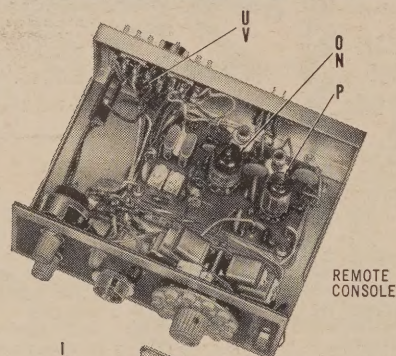
PRV	7 AMP	16 AMP	25 AMP
50	.57	.85	1.04
100	1.85	1.00	1.68
150	1.15	1.47	1.45
200	1.50	2.00	2.15
250	1.75	2.25	2.75
300	2.15	2.64	2.94
350	2.40	2.77	3.23
400	2.60	2.98	3.60



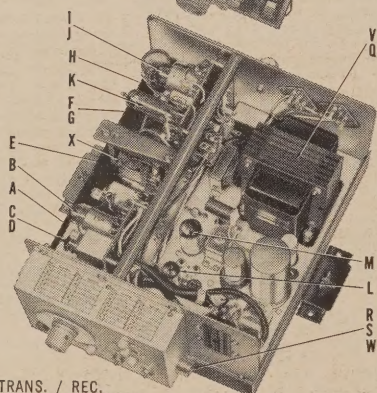
INTERNATIONAL  
750-HM2  
CITIZENS BAND  
TRANSCEIVER



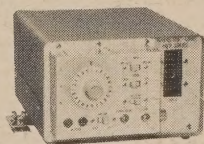
# TOTALLY NEW!



REMOTE  
CONSOLE



TRANS. / REC.



TEST SWITCH POSITION	CHECKS FUNCTION
A	RF Amplifier Cathode
B	1st Converter Screen
C	2nd Converter Screen
D	2nd Rec. Osc. Grid
E	1st IF Amp. Cathode
F	2nd IF Amp. Cathode
G	2nd IF Screen
H	Rec. "S" Meter-Trans.
I	Audio Out
J	1st Audio Plate
K	2nd Audio Cathode
L	Audio P.A. Cathode
M	Buffer Grid
N	Rec. Relay Voltage-

TEST SWITCH POSITION	CHECKS FUNCTION
N	Trans. P.A. Bias
O	Trans. Osc. Grid
P	Trans. Adder Grid
Q	Channel Osc. Grid
R	Power Supply B+
S	Voltage
T	Reflected RF Power
U	RF Power Output
V	Bat. + Volts Neg Gnd.
W	Bat. - Volts Pos Gnd.
X	Fil. Voltage Level
Y	Percentage of Mod.
Z	Rec. & Trans. Audio
AA	Level

TEST  
SWITCH  
POSITION

CHECKS  
FUNCTION

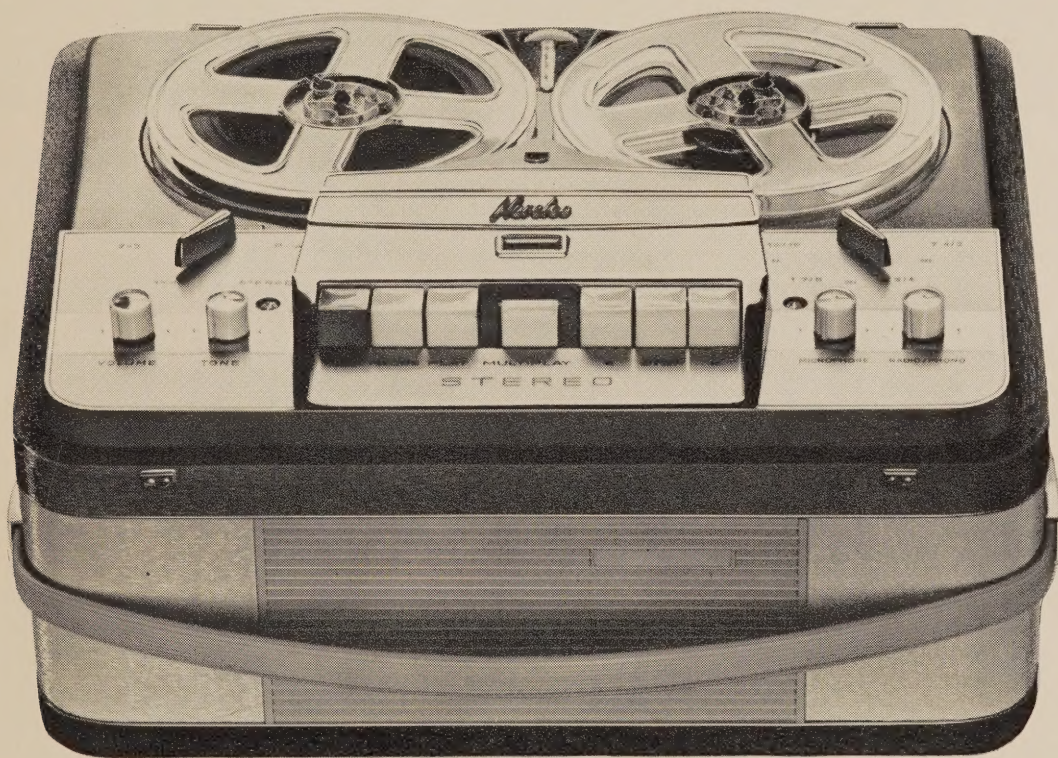
International's Executive 750-HM2 transceiver with 24 built-in test circuits, is truly the most versatile transceiver manufactured for Citizens Radio communication. • At the turn of a switch, the test circuits provide a fast and positive check on the operating performance of receiving and transmitting circuits within the set. • This "years ahead" test feature checks the filament, plate and input voltages, transmitter forward and reflected power, modulation, etc. A 24-position switch, located on the transmitter/receiver unit, is used to select individual test circuits. Tune-up and servicing is easy. • The transceiver has a sensitive and selective dual conversion receiver combined with a highly stable and efficient transmitter. The 23-channel crystal controlled transmit and receive frequency selector circuits are housed in the remote console. • Features include a new delayed/expanded AVC, new speech clipper/filter amplifier, new built-in S/meter and transmit meter. Operates on 115 vac, 6 or 12 vdc. The 750-HM2 includes remote console, speaker S/meter, transmitter/receiver unit, push-to-talk microphone, cables, and mounting racks.

Write today for the name of your nearest International dealer. Trade-in/trade-up to a 750-HM2.





# all signal no noise



The most noise-free recordings you have ever heard are to be made on the new all-transistorized Norelco Continental '401' Stereo Tape Recorder, the only recorder using the newly developed AC 107 transistors in its two preamplifiers. The only transistor specifically designed for magnetic tape head preamplifiers, the AC 107 utilizes specially purified germanium to achieve the extraordinary low noise figure of 3 db, measured over the entire audio band (rather than the usual single frequency). This noise figure remains stable over large collector-emitter voltage swings and despite large variations in source resistance.

Hear the new transistorized Norelco Continental '401' • 4-track stereo/mono record and playback • 4 speeds:  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $3\frac{3}{4}$ ,  $1\frac{1}{8}$  and the new 4th speed of 15/16 ips which provides 32 hours of recording on a single 7" reel • fully self-contained with dynamic stereo microphone, two matched speakers (one in the removable cover for stereo separation) dual preamps and dual recording and playback amplifiers • self-contained PA system • mixing facilities

• can also play through external hi-fi system • multiplay facilities.

**SPECIFICATIONS:** Frequency response: 50-18,000 cps at  $7\frac{1}{2}$  ips. Head gap: 0.00012". Signal-to-noise ratio: better than -48 db. Wow and flutter: less than 0.14% at  $7\frac{1}{2}$  ips. Recording level indicator: one-meter type. Program indicator: built-in, 4-digit adjustable. Inputs: for stereo microphone (1 two-channel); for phono, radio or tuner (2). Foot pedal facilities (1). Outputs: for external speakers (2), for external amplifiers (1 two-channel); headphone (1). Recording standby. Transistor complement; AC 107 (4), OC 75 (6), OC 74 (2), OC 44 (2), 2N1314 (2), OC 79 (1). Line voltage: 117 volts AC at 60 cycles. Power consumption: 65 watts. Dimensions:  $18\frac{1}{4}$ " x 15" x 10". Weight: 38 lbs. Accessories available in-

clude monitoring headset, dual microphone adapter, foot control, slide synchronizer and telephone pickup coil.

Write for Brochure HS-3. North American Philips Company, Inc., High Fidelity Products Department, 100 East 42nd Street, New York, New York 10017.

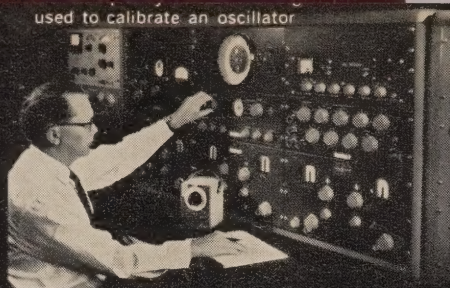
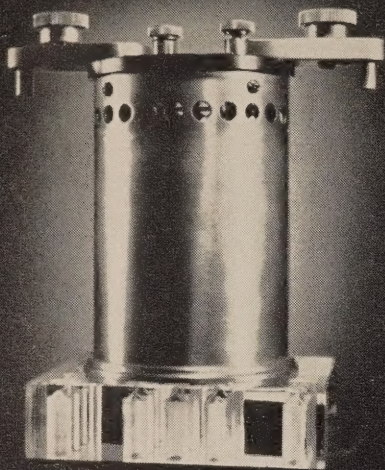
## Norelco®



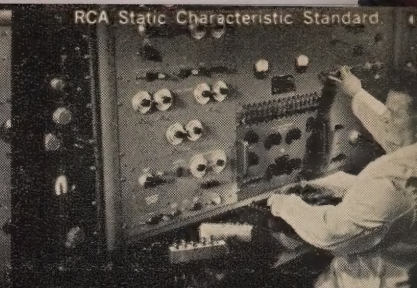
Standard — accuracy 0.0002 %.

used to calibrate an oscillator

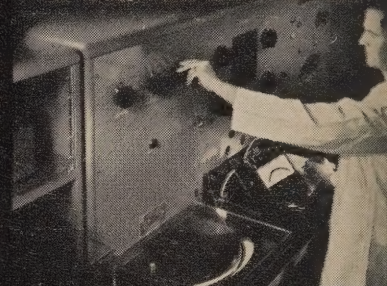
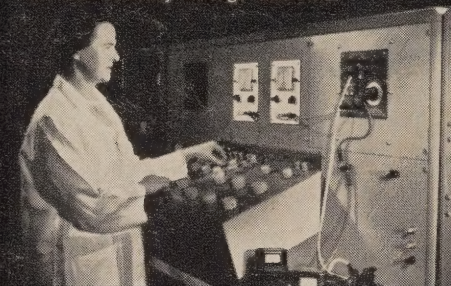
RCA Static Characteristic Standard.



Calibrating portable Standard Cell on the RCA Primary Voltage Standard.



Voltmeter being calibrated on the RCA AC Voltage and Current Standard.



## RCA ELECTRON TUBE RELIABILITY BEGINS HERE

**DEPENDABLE  
PERFORMANCE**



**IS THE END RESULT**

No reliability program for receiving tubes can be better than the test instruments and equipments it employs.

That's why RCA maintains the extensive Calibration Center in its Harrison, N.J., tube manufacturing plant (see photos above). The Center's responsibility: to assure that all measuring instruments and equipments, used in tube development from initial design through volume production, are accurate within rigidly specified limits. Here is how this is accomplished:

**1** The Calibration Center's own equipments are calibrated by standards (voltage, resistance, capacitance, frequency) whose values are regularly checked against standards of the National Bureau of Standards.

**2** Measuring instruments used in all research, design, development and application laboratories are calibrated directly from the Center's equipments.

**3** Sets of Calibration Tubes, selected to cover every type and family of tubes, are measured in the Calibration Center and used by the Center's personnel to periodically verify the accuracy of all factory tube-testing equipments.

**4** Sets of Control Tubes, evaluated under the supervision of the Calibration Center, constantly monitor the repeatability of factory tube-testing equipments.

Our Harrison Calibration Center is another example of the effort we make to assure the specified and dependable performance of every receiving tube that bears the emblem of RCA...performance that benefits you through customer satisfaction.

**SEE YOUR  
AUTHORIZED RCA DISTRIBUTOR  
FOR TOP-QUALITY  
RCA RECEIVING TUBES**

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N.J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics